

CONFIDENTIAL

AB

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 01 Aug 69
				HOUR 2400	DATE 01 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		MD
2	0010		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, R/3-1, BS535752 at 311810H Jul 69. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).	M	MD
3	0115		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, A/1-52, BS567767, (En) BS569767 at 312230H Jul 69. Obsr 2xVC NW of NDP. 1xVC was crawling 50m fm APC. 1xVC was in woodline. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort, unk res.		MD
4	0210		(C) Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Stack, California, BS357962 at 0200H. Reports much movement to S of their pos. Request G/S/stand by.		MD
5	0505		(U) CLDC, Sgt Maynard. Alert condition CLDC code 5 eff 0635H.		MD
6	0715		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Neil, D/1-1, BT159257 at 0710H. Obsr 1xNVA unif hanging on clothes line near hut. Dest hut, also dest 1xbunker.		MD
7	310810(dlyd)		(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide asn HJA for 020915H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Pde, Sp Pharis, appr by LT Johnson. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntfy: Div Cm MSG Carrier.		JH
8	311730(dlyd)		(C) Ba To, SEC Sandifer, AO Request No 63. DTG: 010630H - 041800H Aug 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: (grid squares) BS6034, BS6036, BS6035. Passed to 11th Pde, PFC Gilroy, appr by LT Hotary. Passed to SF LNO, SEC Sandifer. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.	M	JH
9	0800		(U) Co G 75th Ranger, Sgt Wood, LRRP Georgia, BS357962 at 311830H Jul 69 (dlvd). Team inserted at above time & coord. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Bezner. Ntfy: G2 MSG Pappas; FSE CPT Crawford.		JH
10	0840		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3-1, BS560733 at 0600H. Evac 1xDET to Chu Lai w/gunshot wound.		JH
			DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 10
--------------	-------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 01 Aug 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 01 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0850		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, A/1-6, BS544944 at 0800H. Dtn 1xMAM w/false ID. He stated he carried rice fm Phu Le (1) vic BS5793 to a vil in vic BS5194. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		JH
12	1015		(U) AAT, WO Williams, 123 AVN, BTC99349 at 0945H. 196th Bde, dropped load. 178th Hook enroute fm LZ Baldy to LZ Ross w/a sling load of engr stakes & concertina wire, had a strap break. Load is secured by ARVN's.		JH
13	0820		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/2-1, BT196534 at 0705H. Rec 5xrds SAF, rtn fire & rec more fire. Res: 1xUS MIA(E) D/O compl at 0734H. Area checked w/neg findings.		JH
14	0825		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, 1/101 AVN plat, BT266118 at 0730H. Obsr 3xen running fm a hut to a bunker, Eng. Res: 3xVC KIA.		JH
15	0845		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-21, BS847304 at 0820H. Det 105mm rd rigged as mine. Res: 2xUS MIA(E). D/O compl at 0830H.		JH
16	0848		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/3-21, BT046218 at 0600H. Eng & killed 2xVC. Misc mil equip CIA.		JH
17	1024		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/2-1, BT208537 at 0913H. Fnd 28 bunkers, brick lined and bamboo reinforced. Dtn 2x25 yr old females. 1xhad info about en, said 2xplat of NVA & 1xplat of VC were in the area last night. Moved out to the SE this morning. Evac to LZ Baldy.		JH
18	1110		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, RF & PF, BS756464 at 312100H Jul 69. (1) Ambushed UNSKF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xRF KIA. (Info only)		JH
19	1110		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS754400 at 1015H. Fnd & dest 3x57 RR rds, 1xRPG rd, 1xM-79 rd, 1x9mm mag loaded & misc mil equip.		JH
20	1115		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, B/1-502, BT218006 at 1040H. Rec 6-8 rds SAF, fired arty w/neg assessment.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	01 Aug 69	2400	01 Aug 69		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
21	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, H/17 Cav, PS508802 at 1030H. Evac 1xMAM to FSB Stinson.					JH
22	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, C/1-6, BT409114 at 1030H. Res of cordon in vic Pien Xuan (2). Evac 5xDET to LZ Bayonet.					JH
23	1115		(U) 198th Bde, LT Serrano, (1) 31 Jul 69. CAP 1-4-2 rec 3xChieu Hoi's (workers for VC) came fm PS713804, where they were moving food for VC. 1xVC sqd loc there. (2) CAP 1-4-2, 01 Aug 69, 15 Chieu Hoi's. 14xworkers fm PS6789 & 1xguerrilla fm C-31. C-31 has strength of 60 men. Wpn: 30xAK-47 w/250 rds per wpn; 2xRPG's w/12 rds; 1xM-60 w/1500 rds; 25xSKS w/20 rds per wpn. CAP 1-4-2 evac all to Binh Son. Passed to IP Sp Mong.					JH
24	1120		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Berna, B/26, PS712784 at 1100H. Hook w/POL rec 20xhits fm SAF, neg cas & msn compl. Passed to AAF WO Beard.					JH
25	1150		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boqueron, D/1-1, BT201537 at 1000H. Rec AK-47 fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1115H. Searching area now.					JH
26	1200		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, C/1-502, BT232126 at 1130H. Fnd 25 lbs of rice & 1xbag of salt. Evac 25xDET to Tam Ky.					JH
27	1015		(U) SF CL, CPT Wakefield, Ha Thanh. Request bdry ext of AO ext #57. As Follows: fm BS2557 W to BS2057 N to BS2066 E to BS2366. Time: 010700H - 122400H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Billings, appr by CPT Maxham. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Hill, appr by CPT Lange & CPT Please. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.					JH
28	1238		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Gimlet OP/3-21, ET035217 at 1045H. Obsr 5xVC, processed arty w/unk res. VC evaded SE.					JH
29	1430		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, D/1-46, BT164094 at 1400H. Dtn 1xfemale & 2xchildren, evac to Tam Ky.					JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION 'TOC'

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Aug 69

2400

01 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1135		(C) Co G 75th Ranger, Sgt Wood, LRRP's Michigan & Texas on their objective. Recon the area once will recon a secd time. At 1315H, BS444898 eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & docu CIA. Dest structures & bunkers. At 1355H, BS444898 team was extracted w/neg cas. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; IPW Sp Mong; FSE SFC Walburn; G2 Sp Robbins.		JH
31	1235		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, F/2-1, BT082389 at 0600H. Rec 1xmort rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M).	M	JH
32	1300		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, E/2-17, BS173997 at 1256H. Obsr 6xhuts, 15'x20', 1xbunker 6'x8'. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JH
33	1310		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Williams, C/1-502, BT228138 at 1305H. C/1-502 was atk by frd Cobra G/S fn S. G/S fired burst of mini-gun fire within 5m of C/Co. C/Co then popped smoke. G/S broke station. Checked all AVN elements, neg G/S in that vic. 1435H. Div AVN reports that D/101 G/S were scrambled for extraction and was in the area at the time of incident, WO Beard.		JH
34	1315		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, F/8, BS727834 at 1130H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JH
35	1335		(U) 11th Bde, PSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS750399 at 1245H. Fnd 1xNVA KIA, 2xmonths old.	M	JH
36	1338		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, C/1-502, BT229131 at 1256H. Fnd 3xbunkers 8'x8' w/assorted docu. Evac to Tam Ky. Passed to IPW, Sp Mong.		JH
37	1335		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, D/3-21, PTO40209, PTO43206 (En) at 1120H. D/Co questioned civ in the area. Civ said there was 200 NVA & 100 VC at PTO53203. NVA moved W 5 to 7 days ago. VC moved W 2x days ago. They were armed w/ AK-47's & 10xM-16's. D/Co checked the area w/neg findings.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Aug 69

2400

01 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1425		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/3-1, BS562735 at 1350H. Det unk type pressure mine. Res: 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1355H. Ntly: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 SSM Skytta; G2 MSG Pappas.	M	
39	1445		(U) Combat Spt Info, SFC Landcaster, 9th Engr, Bridge 440 will be closed for repairs fm 0900-1300H 2 Aug 69 BT104513. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Hayes. I Corps, CPT Daughtry.		
40	1520		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, C/1-502, BT236122 at 1500H. Dtn 4xVN females. Evac to Tam Ky.		
41	1520		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, Aero Scts, BS698379 at 1340H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.	M	
42	1545		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fuller, 2-26 (USMC), BS740948 at 1330H. Evac 1xDET to Pn HQ. (Info only)		
43	1545		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fuller, D/1-52, BS495783, (En) BS498781 (En) at 1200H. Fnd 14xtunnels & bunkers of various sizes. Dest.		
44	1550		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, AT141248 at 1330H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
45	1550		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fuller, F/8, 1430H, 1520H. Dest 1xhut at BS453770. BS470782 obsr mil unif near hut, 1xKAM evaded fm hut. Eng. Res: 1xhut dest.		
46	1555		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1-20 & PRU's, BS811428 at 1530H. Evac 5xDET to LZ Bronco.		
47	1605		(U) 1/101st ABN, MSG Chirramonte, D/1-46, BT165097 at 1525H. Element obsr 7 to 8 en approx 600m, moving E. En wearing green unif & carrying wons. Arty fired w/unk res.		
48	0020		(C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Palmer, 2d ARVN 4/5, BT281355 at 1400H. 51x ARVN were WIA(E) by Americal G/S. ARVN were instructed to mark pos w/smoke but did not comply. ARVN said G/S came in fm wrong approach. 71st Avn was supporting ARVN at this time, inves		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Aug 69

2400

01 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	0020	(cont'd)	being conducted by AAE: WO Beard.		ME
49	1429		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, BTOC S-3. Request area clearance for APD msn, will use own assets. TOT: 1700H. Area: BTO120 - AT9724 - AT9315 - BTO220 - BTO115 - BTO421. Response to spot report submitted by 3-21 Inf, request fire for fire. Passed to SF, cleared. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Boquard.		JAH
50	1635		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Fults, 4/6 ARVN, ES525885 at 1300H. Det mine. Res: 2 ARVN WIA, evac to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		JAH
51	1650		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Neil, D/1-1 Cav, BT192540 en: BT210540, BT210530, BT200525, BT185521 at 1620H. While on VR 1 LOH shot down. Dam to main rotor head. He landed in D/2-1 day laager, neg cas. Eng and killed 2 VC. Passed to Avn WO Beard.	M	JAH
52	1655		(U) CLDC Effective 1800H alert condition 4. (white).		JAH
53	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, Aero Scouts, BS698379 at 1600H. #1. dest 30 bunkers, 6 tunnels dest, 5 huts dest. Fnd unk no of packs. #2. BS694372 fnd bunker complex w/large bunkers, 19-20 tunnel entrances, numerous small fighting pos, eng and killed 2 NVA.	M	JAH
54	1745		(U) 1/101st Abn, Sgt Clark, R/1-502 Inf, BT213125 at 1720H. Eng 1 VC w/SAF at 20m. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JAH
55	1815		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-1 Cav, BT189524 BT205532 at 1503H. #1. Rec hvy SAF, took 1 hit in main rotor blade, landed in D/2-1 loc. #2. 011730H, extracted A/C (LOH). AAE Maj White. Ref DJF entry #5.		JAH
56	1815		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Arty LNO, BTO08218 at 1500H. Obsr 6 VC, called arty. Res: 3 huts dest, 2 VC KBA.	M	JAH
57	1820		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fults, A/5-46 Inf, BS676878 at 1020H. Det 17 VN females and children, questioned them, kept 2 women, classified as C-D, evac, to Binh Son. The remainder of the DEU were		JAH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	01 Aug 69	2400	01 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
57	1820(cont'd)		Released. A woman, no further info, was taken to -		JH		
58	1835		(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Ganey, R/1-502d Inf, BT210219 at 1815H. Pointman obsr enemy evading north, pointman shot scout dog while firing at the enemy. Res: 1 scout dog KIA.		JH		
59	1835		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1 Inf, BT105450 at 1745H. Obsr 4 VC evading, eng w/M-16s. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
60	1835		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-1 Cav, FT189524 at 1603H. Saber - 79, tail #142, reported 2 VC KIA. While taking fire fm farmer in a field, farmer dropped tools and picked up an AK-47 and fired at Saber. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH		
61	1856		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fults, D/5-46 Inf, PS6888 at 1415H. Detained 100 VN females and children. Res: 3 women civil defendants evac to Binh Son; 1 female led inf to grave w/1 VC KIA. Res: 1 VC KIA, 3 Civil Defendants captured.	M	JH		
62	1859		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fults, E/1-52 Inf, PS494782 at 1700H. Were destroying large bunker 7'x7', 1 secondary explo occurred w/neg cas, unk reason for explo.		JH		
63	0930		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Aero Scouts Request. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - PMT 2 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Purple Placket, freq: 42.90. Approved G3 Maj Wagner. AAE Wo Beard, 11th Bde MSG Henderson.		JH		
64	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Cpt Please. Air Cav Request. Purpose: VR for SLF and 198th Bde. Time: BMNT - PMT 2 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Spare Scout. Freq: 55.00. Approved G3 Maj Wagner. AAE WO Beard, .198th Bde Cpt Please		JH		
65	1545		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fuller, LNO/Marine. at 1900H. 1 Hoi Chanh w/1 AK-47 turned himself in. Reported that loc of the 95th Sappers was ES677956, he said he was a member of the 21st Arty. (Info Only)		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

8

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	01 Aug 69	2400	01 Aug 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
66	1745		(U) Amcal, Maj Wagner, G3 Opna. Fire Fly Men. Time: #1. 012130H - 012330H Aug 69. #2. 020300H - 020500H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Rothermel. Passed to G3 Air SFC Ross. Passed to FSE Cpt Crawford. Passed to AAB Maj White.					JH
67	1650		(U) 198th Bde, AO request #66, Sp Fuller. DTG: 012400H - 152400H Aug 69. Purpose: land clearing opn. Area: BS5877 - BS5875, BS557750. Passed to 11th Bde PFC Gilroy 1930H. Approved portion in Quang Ngai area, disapproved portion in 3-1 Inf area, Lt Hotary 012200H. Passed back to 198th Bde Sgt Fultz 012230H. Approved Cpt Nichol 020200H. FSE Cpt Finch.					
68	1925		(C) Co G, 75th Rangers, Radio Relay Ohio, LZ Gator at 1415H. Ohio was extracted at above time and coord. Notified: G2 Sp Robbins, FSE Cpt Finch.					JH
69	2000		(C) 1st CAG, Glass, CAP 1-3-4, BS621017 en: BS634996 at 1510H. Element rec 3-5 M-79 rds and 25-35 rds SA fire. Fire msn called on susp en loc, 5-6 VC fled south. Helix assumed control of arty msn. No sweep due to G/S. (Info Only).					MD
70	2030		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, 1-6, Tam Ky Bridge, BT330209 at 1700H. Fnd 2x60mm mort (HE) rds & 4x57mm RR rds floating in river. Pulled out & dest.					MD
71	2030		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, 1-6 (PF), Ba Bau Bridge, BT379174 at 0930H. Fnd 7xsatchel charges 100m W of bridge (14"x7", 10 lbs each). In water-proof burlap bags, tied together. Each had B/C and fuse. All dest.					MD
72	2040		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, BT067408 at 1930H. Fnd & dest 1xAP mine, unk type.					MD
73	2055		(C) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Clark, A/1-502, BT209134 at 2010H. Tam heard movement 20m W of OP, 100m fm NDP. Now employing arty. OP pulled back to NDP.					MD
74	2120		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, H/17 Cav, BS529810 at 1925H. Fnd & dest 2xRPG rds & a metal box 3"x7"x4"					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO
9

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	01 Aug 69	2400	01 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
74	2120	(con't)	w/unk contents.		MD		
75	2130		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, E/4-31, PT967333 at 1920H. Obsr 15xVC crossing rice paddy, called arty. Res: 1xsecd explo.		MD		
76	2200		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Fox, D/2-1, PT192542 at 2120H. Rec SAF (10xrds AK-47). Res: 1xUS WIA(M).	M	MD		
77	2200		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Furnett, A/5-46, PS670860 at 2015H. Rec 200 rds SAF & H/gren. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). Fired arty w/unk res. 1925H, W/17 Cav, PS529810. Fnd 2xRPG rds. Dest.	V	MD		
78	2245		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, D/5-46. Tracker Dog Team Request. To be picked-up at 020700H Aug 69 for approx 4 hrs fm LRRP Pad. Passed to LT Martine, appr. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz.		MD		
79	2250		(C) 173 Bde, 11th Bde, AO Request No 67. DTG? ASAP to 032400H Aug 69. Purpose: Search and Intl. Area: PS8129 SE to PS8227, E to PS8627 S to PS860224. Passed to 11th Bde, Appr by LT Hotary. Passed back to 173 by 11th Bde. Appr by CPT Nichol. Ntfy: FSE CPT Finch.	M	MD		
80	2320		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, PT283363 at 2015H. Fnd a tunnel, inside was 1xK-44 & misc docu. R/2-1, PT100443 at 2232H. Obsr 25xVC to their front, neg eng.		MD		
81	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		MD		
82	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Contact continued to be light & scattered in the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOI. RIF & detailed search ops were directed against VC/NVA ME/IF units w/en forces cont'g to avoid sustained contact w/US/GVN units. US forces joined w/GVN units in 10 ops. These ops were in sp of the accelerated pacification program & were directed against VCI & en political apparatus. Included were 4 cordon & search ops accounting for 45 unclassified DET. Americal units accounted for 21 VC & 4 NVA killed & 1 indiv wpn capt'd w/1 US killed, 6 US wounded/evac & 4 US wounded/minor. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 01 AUG 69 Ref DJF entry #81

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435073</u>			
A Co	<u>BS538967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
C Co	<u>BT404106</u>			
D Co	<u>BT435073</u>			
E Co	<u>BT435073</u>			
Recon	<u>BS509963</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT173078</u>			
A Co	<u>BT185036</u>			
B Co	<u>BT203040</u>			
C Co	<u>BT173078</u>			
D Co	<u>BT160087</u>			
E Co	<u>BY173078</u>			
Recon	<u>BT173078</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS682879</u>			
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
C Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
D Co	<u>BS727870</u>			
E Co	<u>BS778847</u>			
Recon	<u>BS779845</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	BS538824			
A Co	BS538823			
B Co	BS493801			
C Co	BS567767			
D Co	BS504824			
E Co	BS538824			
Recon	BT549016			
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BS517807			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BT550016			
A Btry	BS572964	631582		
B Btry	BT172076	572964		
C Btry	BT439074			
D Btry	BS539824			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	BS539732			
A Co	BS539732			
B Co	BS532750			
C Co	BS524736			
D Co	BS543677			
E Co	BS539732			
Recon	BS555735			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BS634380			
A Co	BS750399			
B Co	BS653408			
C Co	BS655378			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BS634380</u>		
E Co	<u>BS634380</u>		
Recon	<u>BS634380</u>		
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>		
A Co	<u>BS752436</u>		
B Co	<u>BS803462</u>		
C Co	<u>BS859378</u>		
D Co	<u>BSCHU LAI</u>		
E Co	<u>BS752436</u>		
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>		
4 21 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>		
A Co	<u>BS925182</u>		
B Co	<u>BS875306</u>		
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>		
D Co	<u>BS916251</u>		
E Co	<u>BS932222</u>		
Recon	<u>BS877285</u>		
2 1st Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>		
6 11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BS815385</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS869319</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS634380</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS812390</u>		
D Btry	<u>VA540730</u>		
26th Ingr Bn CP	<u>BT525045</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315	plt 254364		
A Trp	BT248168	302189	322222	
C Trp	BS231315	200390		
C Trp	BS646915			
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHL			
Div Arty	CHL			
3-16 Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311			
B Btry	BT105142	177077		
C Btry	BT140445	AT988249		
3-16 Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028341	303188		
C Btry	BS534515			
6-96 Arty CP	HOME			
G/55th Arty	CHL			
1 C2 Arty CP	BT532033			
A Btry	BT439075	572962		
B Btry	BS705609	630850		
C Btry	BS757422	869319		
D Btry	BS630853			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT133453			
B Co	BT088404			
C Co	BT069408			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT192542		
E Co	BT133453		
Recon	BT133453		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253		
A Co	BT052253		
B Co	BT149264		
C Co	BT084322		
D Co	BT059207		
E Co	BT052253		
Recon	BT131202		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250		
A Co	AT930254		
B Co	AT960328		
C Co	AT903232		
D Co	AT990250		
E Co	AT990250		
Recon	AT985316		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT136456	027342	192542
3-82 Arty CP	BT136456		
A Btry	BT130449		
B Btry	BT051249		
C Btry	AT990250		
D Btry	AT903232		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

1/101 CP TAM KY

1-501 CP HUSTLER
A BT223073
B BT292035
C BT295033
D BT294037
R BT295033
M BT295033

1-502 CP TAM KY
A BT209134
B CHL
C BT232133
D BT173078
R BT206128
M BT290228

2-320 TAM KY
A HUSTLER
C YOUNG

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Aug 69

2400

02 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0025

(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stromberg, B/1-1, Hawkhill (BT231315)
at 0010H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds, landed approx 300m
in front of guard post 21 (outside peri). NO.
Neg counter battery fired.

3

0510

(U) CLDC, Sgt Maynard. CLDC alert condition 5 eff
0635H.

4

0615

(U) 196th Pde, Sp Linton, 4/5 ABVN, BT283363
at 012015H Aug 69. Fnd tunnel & inside fnd 1x
K-44 & a smaller tunnel. Fnd some docu w/atk
plan for H-29 (Hawkhill). Ntly: IPW. (Info only)

5

010730(dlyd)

(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide msn
HKA for 030950H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Pde,
Sp Stokler, appr by 196th Pde, LT Johnson.
Appr by C-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: Div Cml MSG Carrier.

6

010900(dlyd)

(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide msn
HKP at 030950H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Pde,
Sp Trogdon, appr by LT Johnson. Appr by C-3 CPT
Miller. Ntly: Div Cml MSG Carrier.

7

011415(dlyd)

(C) 1/101st ABN, CPT Bryant, AO Request No 65.
DTG: ASAP - 102400H Aug 69. Purpose: Combat ops.
Area: BT050020 W to BT0002 S to BT0095 SE to
BT0589 E to BT2089 N to AO bdrv. Passed to
196th Pde, Sp Trogdon, appr by LT Johnson. Passed
to 198th Pde, Sp Fuller, Appr by CPT Please
Passed to HORN DASC, Sgt Coons. Request 1000m
buffer on southern bdrv. (to be free from A/S
for SSZ Whiskey, appr by CPT Sivegny, will honor
1000m buffer. Tel # 8-957-2812). Appr by CPT
Miller. Passed to 1/101st CPT Bryant. Ntly:
ESE SEC Walburn.

8

0918

(U) 11th Pde, Sp Dunn, C/4-3, BS685384 at 0900H.
Fnd 2xbunkers dest & 1xbunker partially dest by
arty. Built of wood & sand w/plastic roof.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-JAHN

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	02 Aug 69	2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	0945		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, C/1-6, BT401112 at 0830H. Dtn 1xMAM, neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		JH		
10	0945		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledose, B/5-46, PS677905 at 0815H. Fnd 50 lbs of polished rice in a sack hidden in the bushes. Evac to Binh Son.		JH		
11	1005		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/39 Engr, PS672654 at 0032H. (1) At Starlite position rec SAE, rtn fire & obsr 2-3 people moving in area. Area under obsr. (2) A/39 Engr, 0120H, PS685658 FF ptl was ambushed by 6xVC. Res: 1xPT WIA. (Info only)		JH		
12	1005		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, PS686386 at 0915H. Fnd 20 bunkers, 1xdud 250 lb bomb, 1xrkpt pod & 1xNVA pack. All dest.		JH		
13	1006		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, PS533753 at 0935H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		JH		
14	1025		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, PS685389 at 1008H. Fnd 1x50 cal mg 12.7mm, dest by A/S.		JH		
15	1213		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, B/3-1, PS531758 at 1145H. 1xVC KIA, 25 to 35 yrs old, black PJ's, neg ID. 1xM-26 W/gren & 10xrds AK-47 ammo CIA.		JH		
16	1105		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, CC/3-1, PS533753 at 1055H. Rec SAE, while landing at B/3-1 loc. Was forced to land. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (door runner) Acft secured, will extract. C/S on station. D/O compl at 1115H. Ntly: AAE Wo Beard.		JH		
17	1145		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 123d AVN, PS625425 at 1000H. Fnd a W/gren factory, also in same area fnd boxes. 1xChieu Hoi opened one of the boxes, when it was open they rec 1xexplo. Res: 1xChieu Hoi KIA, 1xinterpreter WIA(E), 7xUS WIA(E).		JH		
18	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gieger, C/4-3, PS683387 at 1210H. Fnd 1xNVA KBA. 1140H, PS683387. Fnd 50xbunkers 4'x8'x16' deep w/overhead cover, tables and chairs in same area, also empty mackerel can.		JH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM TO			
				HOUR 0001	DATE 02 Aug 69	HOUR 2400	
				DATE 02 Aug 69			
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	1358			(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/5, PT293357 at 1235H. Eng 2xVC in a tunnel. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK-47 4xChiCom M/gren & some docu. Evac to Hill 29. 1310H, BT293357. Eng 3xVC in a tunnel. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xfemale, 2xM-26 M/gren & 1x ChiCom M/gren. Evac to Hawkhill. (Info only)			JH
20	1410			(U) 1/101st ABN, Sp Fouse, A/1-501, BS116979 at 1020H. End 1xgrave, 3xdays old, contained 1xmale & 1xfemale, both killed by ARA.			JH
21	1410			(U) 198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, Request EOD team. Purpose: dest 1x500 lb bomb or sensor device. Pick-up at Admin Pad. Pick-up time: 1430H. Tgt area: PT436063. Acft tail # 458. Passed to Div EOD, CPT Lawrence. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller.			JH
22	1411			(U) 1/101st ABN, Sp Fouse, B/1-501, PT141018 at 1415H. Dtn 1x60 yr old male, stated there were 30 VC in a vil. Passed to G-2.			JH
23	1412			(U) 1/101st ABN, Sp Fouse, White Team, PT283102 at 1100H. Obsr 1xen run from a hut into treeline eng w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA.			JH
24	1405			(U) Co G 75th Ranger, Sgt Odom, LRRP Oklahoma, BS393957 at 1345H. End base camp 150mx300m. There were 5xhuts 10'x10', one of the huts contained corn & corn meal. 1xlarge hut approx 20'x80' 6xfighting bankers were obsr along w/several hi-speed trails & some tunnels. Camp showed signs of recent activity. Also obsr numerous chickens & approx 38 pigs. Processed A/S w/neg assessment.			JH
25	1602			(U) 11th Bde, Sp Dunn, C/4-3, BS680382 at 1500H. End base camp. 20xbunkers w/fighting pos. Also 1xmess hall.			JH
26	041440(dlyd)			(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div CmY/ G-2, Req clearance for an APD msn on 03 Aug 69 fm 0800H-1100H in the area bounded by BS3245 - 3945 - 3239 follow SE bdry to BS390395. Request clearance for fire for fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, request the following acft assets 1xslick, 1xLOH (slick), 2xG/S. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Antonio, appr by CPT Maxham. Passed to Cia Vuc			JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Aug 69

2400

02 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	011440	(con't)	neg by Danang. RS3940 S to RS3938 W to RS3732 N to RS3239. Passed to RSE: CPT Crawford. Appr by CPT Crawford. Passed to II Corps TOC, CPT Hollis, appr. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntly: AAI IT Lyons; Div Cnl CPT Sox; 11th Pde, CPT Maxham.		JH
27	1100		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT204544 at 0945H. Obsr & eng 1xMAM. Res: 1xDET WIA(E) Medivac to Danafig.		JH
28	1229		(U) 11th Pde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, PS530759 at 1115H. Dtn 1xmale, 40 yrs old. Evac to LZ Fronco.		JH
29	1330		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, D/2-1, PT198537 at 0730H. Rec 5xrds sniper fire fm 500m SE of their loc, NCD. Arty processed w/unl res.		JH
30	1330		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, Hawkhill, 2/5 ARVN, BT009350 at 0230H. Cptr 1xNVA, nec mil equip. He said he was a member of 2d Co, 36 Pn 3d NVA Regt. He was to purchase supplies for his unit & he got lost. He also stated there was a cache at AT971390. His unit was acquiring supplies vic UL BT1538: LR PT1637. Evac to Hawkhill. (Info only). Passed to IPH, SP Mong.		JH
31	1330		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, 4/5 ARVN, BT293357 at 1005H. Cptr 1xVC, fnd in a tunnel, age 20. He had some med supplies. Also dtn 1xfemale age 20. Also fnd 6xChi Com I/grens. Evac all to Hawkhill. (INFO ONLY). Ntly: IPH Sp Mong.		JH
32	1355		(U) 11th Pde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, PS521748 at 1340H. Eng & killed 1xVC. He had batteries & electric blasting caps w/him.		JH
33	1425		(C) Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, BT055347 at 1320H. PF 20 & 21 conducting a sweep were atk by an UNSUP. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA, lost 1xM-16. (Info only)		JH
34	1450		(U) 11th Pde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, PS521748 at 1420H. Eng & killed 1xVC, fnd 2x60mm mort res, dest.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Aug 69

2400

02 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1510		(C) 11th Bde, LT Jordon, Aero Sets, Ref DJF entry #17. Add: 5xUS WIA(E). Total: 12xUS WIA(E). End 15-20x81mm mort rds & 1xclaymore. Dest.		JH
36	1525		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4, PS733584 at 0400H. (1) Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) 0850H, PS733598. 1xguerrilla CIA (VC). 2xDET. St.111 at 3/4 Bn loc at 1525H. (Info only)		JH
37	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, 4/5 ARVN, PT294355 at 1425H. Eng 1xVC in tunnel. Res: 1xVC CIA. (Info only)		JH
38	1615		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Stoia, D/1-52, PS497788 (m) BS497791 at 1525H. Rec AMF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/ arty, morts w/neg res.		JH
39	1640		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Neil, D/1-1, FTO12408 at 1610H. Eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Wearing green unif. Dest: 1xAK-47, 1xChiCom pistol & 1xChiCom w/gren.		JH
40	1650		(C) CLDC, Sp Codev, Alert condition CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		JH
41	0800		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Request Aero Sets. Purpose: VR. Time: EMNT - EMNT 03 Aug 69. Report to LZ Franco for briefing. Call sign: Purple Placket; freq: 42.90. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner after completion of Div APD men in 11th Bde CZ. Ntly: AAE LT Lyons; 11th Bde CPT Mathum.		JH
42	0935		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please. Air Cav Request (F/B) Purpose: VR. Time: EMNT to EMNT 03 Aug 69. Report to LZ Payonet for briefing. Call sign: Spare Scout; freq: 55.00. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntly: AAE LT Lyons; 198th Bde, CPT Please.		JH
43	1720		(U) Amen1, MAJ Wanger, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msh Time: (1) 022100H - 022300H. (2) 030300H - 030500H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Buller; PSF CPT Crawford; G-3 Air SFC Ross; AAE LT Lyons.		JH
44	1815		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31. (1) 1615H, AT957322, fnd 450 lbs rice, evac to LZ West. End 3x500 lb crack, dest. (2) 1630H, AT957322. Dtn 1xmale, he said he was a VC guerrilla, fnd in hut. Evac to LZ West.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

OBSOLETE.

PFC-2000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

02 Aug 69

2400

02 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1815	(con't)	(3) 1715H. AT960315. eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. fnd 2xpacks, clothing, food, papers. Evac to LZ West.		JH
45	1230		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Trogon. AQ Request No 68. DTG: 021500 - 042400H Aug 69. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: fr PT1725 to PT1925 N to PT1928 W to PT1428. Passed to 1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, appr by MAJ Hilyard. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad. Ntly: FSE CPT Finch.		JH
46	1707		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, 1645H. Utility hel rec sniper fire vic TS521747. Unloading resupplies at the time they rec fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1655H. Also had 3xDET and 2xwere killed by SAE. Res: 2xVC KIA.		JH
47	1915		(U) 1st CAG, Pvt Glass, CAP 1-4-2, BS776858. (En) BS777861 at 1630H. 1xVN male age 46 rallied to RD at BS777861 at 0700H. He was a medic for the VC loc BS733843. Brother-in-law is vil chief of Vinh An (V) vic BS777861. Chieu Hoi evac to Vinh Son. Passed to 198th Bde as info. (Info only)		JH
48	2000		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Fuller, H/17 Cav, PS545843 at 1745H. Det 1 155mm rd mine, pressure release rigged w/claymore firing device. Res: neg cas, 1 APC combat loss.		JH
49	2000		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Fuller, D/1-1 Cav, PS472908 at 1845H. Eng and dest 1 new hut and lean-to.		JH
50	2000		(U) Tam Ky, Dyle, PT242192 at 0830H. Tam Ky sub-sector element made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 4 en KIA, 1 M-2 carbine and 1 .45 cal pistol. CIA: 1 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA. PF killed was from VN arty. (Info only)		JH
51	2120		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fults, F/5-46 Inf, PS683898 at 1940H. Rec AWF, 1 unk type mort rd, neg cas or dam. Processed arty w/unk res.		JH
52	2125		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fults, A/5-46 Inf, PS678886 at 1940H. Spotted a mort flash at above grid.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-June

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

02 Aug 69

2400

02 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

52 2125(cont'd) Fired arty w/unk res. Will sweep area at first light.

53 1815 (C) Co G, 75th Rangers, Sgt Olson, IRRP Oklahoma, BS393953 at 1810H. Rec SAF and were extracted at above time and coord. C/S rec SAF, NCD, G/S expended ammo on area. Arty processed w/unk res. Notified: G2 PFC Lewis, FSE Sgt Spence, 198th Bde Sp Jellen

54 2045 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, A/26th Engr, D/2-1 Inf, PT204542 en: PT212552 at 1730H. A/26th Engr dest a total of 129 bunkers. D/2-1 dest 27 bunkers, 79 more will be dest tomorrow 03 Aug.

55 2045 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Asbill, 5-46 Inf, Son Tinh BS775865 at 1635H. A Chieu Poi turned himself in to the RDs at CAP 1-4-2, neg wons or docu. The only info he had, he said that he was a medic in Binh An area, was evac to Binh Son.

IPW Lutzke, Ntly

56 2100 (Info only) (U) 1st CAG, Glass, CAP 1-3-6, PS574923 en: BS559948 at 1930H. VN people told PF that 20 VC at above grid have AK-47s, SKS-44s, 1 82mm mort. VC may hit CAP 1-3-6 or IZ Cator tonight. Source considered reliable. (Intel report). (Info only)

57 2155 (C) 1st CAG, Glass, CAP 1-1-4, PT247193 en: BT243200 at 0700H - 1300H. CAP tm rec SAF fm est 2 VC squads, fire rtn. AF spotter came on station, called A/S. 1 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA, 4 VC KIA, 6 ChiCom H/Gren CIA. (Info Only).

58 2210 (C) 198th Bde, Sp Asbill, D/1-6, BT3717 at 1645H. Priority D/O for 1 VN w/SAF wound. He was fnd 200m past the point where D/1-6 was test firing M-60 and also PF were test firing a .45 cal grease gun at same loc. D/O compl at 1712H.

59 1200 (C) Tam Ky, Cpt Rawlinson, IT143074 at 1155H. 02 FAC collided with CH-47, Ch-47 explo in air. Altitude of A/C 3,000'. Crash site at above grid. B/2-17 Cav (Inf) inserted and fnd 6 US KIA. Both A/C compl destroyed. 1 US Air Force KIA, 5 US Army KIA (crew of CH-47) fm 1/101st Abn. All NEKIA. Currently under investigation.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-2000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

8

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Aug 69

2400

02 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1200	(cont'd)	Notified: C/S Sp Gallvan; G3 SMG Skytta; G3 Sp Robbins; III MAF Cpt Phillips; USAFV.		JHM
60	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, F/2-26. (1) 012045H Aug 69, PS692956. Rec 1xChiCom w/gren. Res: 9xUSMC WIA(E). Rtn SAF w/unk res. (Info only) (2) 010800H Aug 69, H/2-26, BS692960. Fnd numerous fighting pos, spider holes & trenches. Dest. (Info only)		JHM
61	1540		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, TOC/3-1, 1200H. Their LNO at Tu Nghia reported the ARVN turned 1xChieu Hoi to 3-1 Inf Bn. Chieu Hoi says he knows where there is a rice & wps cache near FSB 411. Dist Chief wanted the Chieu Hoi in the field. Chieu Hoi is presently w/R/3-1 looking for the cache. 2305H. R/3-1 searched area all afternoon w/neg res. Rtn w/Hoi Chanh to FSB 411.		JHM
62	2115		(C) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Clark, E/1-501, BT134015 at 1325H. At LZ 8tn 1xold man who stated there were over 30 VC in area. Then din 3xmales, 1x female & 3xchildren who said there were VC cadre in the area. At this time E/Co's point element rec by SAF. Elements moving to flanks were pinned down. A/S called, cont'd to rec by SAF. 2d A/S called. En broke contact at 1815H & E/Co moved to NDF. En were wearing white shorts w/green & khaki shirts. Res: 5xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E), 7xDET. CIA: 1xRED mg (SN 303284), 220 rds RED ammo, 440 rds AK-47 ammo & 2xAK mags. Ntly: CG MG Ramsey; C/S COL Donaldson; G3 LTC Davis.		JHM
63	2255		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Asbill, HQ/1-52, PS457766 Shadow 45 on station at 2150H until 2235H. Reported rec unk No of rds of SAF & .50 cal AWF fm above coord.		JHM
64	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		JHM
65	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Americal Div & 2d ARVN Div units rpt'd light & scattered contact as en forces avoided sustained engagement w/US/GVN forces. Americal units cont'd recon in force & detailed search ops directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Div & VC MF/IF units operating in the TAOI. There were 8		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

9

9

TO

DATE _____

02 AUG 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	2400	(don't)	combined ops cdt'd by US/GVN units in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program & directed towards the elimination of VCI & the en political apparatus. Included in the comb ops were 3 cordon & search ops w/neg res. Extensive land clearing ops cont'd in Op Frederick Hill & Op Geneva Park & elements of Americal/2d ARVN Div cont'd screening ops in spt of Op Durham Peak. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire spt'd US/GVN gnd units & cont'd to eng known & susp en loc. Americal units accounted for 10xVC & 3xNVA killed, 2 indiv & 2 crew served wps cptr w/5xUS killed & 17 US wounded/evac. D/1-501 CA'd fm LZ Hustler to BT162005 compl at 0854H (cold). F/1-501 CA'd fm LZ Hustler to BT141018 compl at 1010H (cold). Inf plat fm F/2-17 Cav CA'd fm Tam Ky to PS16979 compl at 0730H (cold). C/4-3 CA'd fm PS656377 to a cold LZ vic PS689386 compl at 0730H.		
66	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE Raymond H. Wagner

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PTC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 02 AUG 69 Ref DJF entry #64.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435073</u>			
A Co	<u>BS546955</u>			
B Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
C Co	<u>BT398113</u>			
D Co	<u>BT435073</u>			
E Co	<u>BT435073</u>			
Recon	<u>BS479967</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT173078</u>			
A Co	<u>BT178064</u>			
B Co	<u>BT187068</u>			
C Co	<u>BT173078</u>			
D Co	<u>BT167050</u>			
E Co	<u>BT173078</u>			
Recon	<u>BT173078</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS667895</u>			
B Co	<u>BSXXXXXX</u> 670900			
C Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>BS778846</u>			
Recon	<u>BS762852</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS538824</u>		
A Co	<u>BS552762</u>		
B Co	<u>BS493801</u>		
C Co	<u>BS595857</u>		
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>		
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>		
Recon	<u>BT549016</u>		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS517807</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550016</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS572964</u>	<u>BS631582</u>	
B Btry	<u>BT172076</u>	<u>BS572964</u>	
C Btry	<u>BT439074</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS539824</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS539732</u>		
A Co	<u>BS539732</u>		
B Co	<u>BS533753</u>		
C Co	<u>BS518749</u>		
D Co	<u>BS529711</u>		
E Co	<u>BS539732</u>		
Recon	<u>BS550731</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS634380</u>		
A Co	<u>BS742400</u>		
B Co	<u>BS653408</u>		
C Co	<u>BS680382</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont) :

D Co	<u>BS634380</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BS634380</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS634380</u>	_____	_____
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>		
A Co	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BS809462</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS752435</u>	_____	_____
4 21 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>		
A Co	<u>BS925182</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BS875306</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BS917256</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BS942222</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS865278</u>	_____	_____
2 1st Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
5-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BS814385</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS634380</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS812390</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS540730</u>	_____	_____
26th Stry Bn CP	<u>BT515045</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Trp	BT248168	302189	322222
E Trp	BS231315	200390	
C Trp	BS678905		
F 6th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142	177077	
C Btry	BT140445	AT988249	
3-16 Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028341	BT303188	
C Btry	BS534515		
6-56 Arty CP	HOME		
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-82 Arty CP	BT532033		
A Btry	BS439075	BS572962	
B Btry	BS705609	BS630850	
C Btry	BS757422	869319	
D Btry	BS630853		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BT133453		
A Co	BT133453		
B Co	BT088404		
C Co	BT068448		

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT192542		
E Co	BT133453		
Recon	BT133453		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253		
A Co	BT052253		
B Co	BT089311		
C Co	BT098322		
D Co	BR057207		
E Co	BT052253		
Recon	BT131202		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250		
A Co	AT953264		
B Co	AT956323		
C Co	AT903232		
D Co	AT970268		
E Co	AT990250		
Recon	AT965314		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT136456	027342	192542
3-82 Arty CP	BT136456		
A Btry	BT130445		
B Btry	BT051249		
C Btry	XXXX AT903232		
D Btry	HOME YIPPEEEEEE!		

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

1/101 CP TAM KY

1-501 HUSTLER

A BT116973

B BT131016

CBT073062

D BT159992

R BT073062

M BT295033

1-502 TAM KY

A BT290228

B CHL

C ~~BT173078~~ 290220

D BT173078

R BT290228

M BT290228

2-320 TAM KY

A HUSTLER

C YOUNG

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	03 Aug 69	2400 03 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			JAM
2	0100		(C) 11th Bde, 4-21, LZ Debbie at 022200H Aug 69. LT Motary. Rec 5XH/gren & hv SAF w/NCD.			JAM
3	0110		(C) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Clark, C/1-46, LZ Professional, (En) PT173078 at 022400H-030045H Aug 69. Trip flares went off, called illum. Obsr 1xVC/NVA approx 150m out. Eng w/M-79 & 81mm mort w/unk res.			JAM
4	0125		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, P/2-1, DT089404 at 022350H Aug 69. Rec 1x60mm mort w/NCD. Unk ex loc. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stanton.			JAM
5	0130		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Eledson, P/1-6, PS455034 at 022125H Aug 69. PF's on Hill 76 eng w/SA & M-79 unk Mo of VN riding bikes or Hondas after curfew. B/1-6 sent a ptl to check area. Ptl obsr 5xVC & exchanged fire. Res: 1xVC MIA, but evaded. CIA: 6xM-26 H/gren, 1x45 cal pistol (SN 2325081). Ptl dtn 3xVN in area. On way back dtn 3xVN w/shrapnel wounds. Took all back to Hill 76. 3xVN w/shrapnel wounds. D/O at 022236H Aug 69 to 91st Evac. Remaining 3 will be evac to LZ Tayonet on morning of 03 Aug 69.			JAM
6	0505		(U) CIDC, Sgt Maynard. Alert condition CIDC code 5 eff 0630H.			JAM
7	0640		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hanson, INMP Alabama, PT158264 at 0625H. INMP Alabama inserted at above time & coordinates. Ntly: G2 LTC Nerone; FSE CPT Crawford.			JAM
8	0730		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Williams. Cancel AO ext #45 eff 030730H. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Stroller. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.			JAM
9	020845 (dlyd)		(C) DTCC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide msg HJP for 040920H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Antencio, appr by CPT Maxham. Passed to Ha Thanh, appr, PS4262 to PS4265, SEC Sandifer. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: Div Cml MSC Groat.			JAM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 03 Aug 69
					TO	
					HOUR 2400	DATE 03 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
10	020845	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide msn NHA for 040625H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde. Sp Thacker, appr by LT Shepard, S-3. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntfy: Div Cml, MSG Groat.			JH
11	020845	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide msn HJA for 040920H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde. Sp Antencio, appr by CPT Maxham. Passed to Ha Thanh neg. BS2462, 2463 2365, SEC Sandifer. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntfy: Div Cml MSG Groat.			JH
12	021515	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, G-2/Div Cml. Req clearance for an APD msn 04 Aug 1969 in the area bounded by BS4044 - 4944 - 4938- 4038. Time of msn: 0800 - 1000H. Req clearance to eng tgt of opportunity. Upon approval of tgt area req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. Msn briefing to be in aviation Co ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to Minh Long, neg clearance SEC Sandifer. Passed to Gia Vuc; Ba To. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Gilroy, appr by 11th Bde, LT Motary. Disap by G-3 CPT Miller. Reason: Minh Long SF disap. Ntfy: Div Cml CPT Kaunitz.			JH
13	021120	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese. Request LRRP OZ for Alabama. Time: 030600H - 062400H Aug 69. Box: UL ET1427; LR ET1725. Passed to 1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, appr by Sgt Sturnberg. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntfy: ESE CPT Finch.			JH
14	0700		(C) 11th Bde, LT Motary, A/1-20, LZ Liz, BS752436 at 0655H. A bunker guard spotted some indiv in their area this morning at 0105H, Eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA CIA. (One very serious). One of the wounded said he was a VC plat leader. They also captr 5xChiCom H/gren & 1xUS 45 cal pistol (SN 171657). They find the CIA & KIA at 0655H this morning.			JH
15	020845	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide msn HHP for 040625H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde. Sp Stroller, appr By 196th, MAJ Lee. Ntfy: Div Cml CPT Kaunitz.			JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Aug 69

2400

03 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0920		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/L-3, BS680382 at 0840H. Fnd a partially dest map w/writing on the back. Interpreter said the writing said their unit killed 1000 American GI's & shot down 100 hel.		JH
17	0945		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/L, BS744524 at 022000H. 3xNEW (ARVN) fm WP H/gren. (Info only)		JH
18	0945		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/L ARVN, BS776590 at 0645H. Dtn 2xNVA & 4xVC. Evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		JH
19	0950		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/L ARVN, BS776590 at 0755H. 2xVC KIA; 1xAK-47, 4xmag, 4xH/gren & 2xpacks CIA. (Info only)		JH
20	1010		(U) III MAF, MAJ Bailey. Cancel AO ext #60 eff 031000H. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Trogon. Ntfy: FSE SEC Walburn.		JH
21	1010		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 23 IP's, BS812376 at 0950H. 1xVN (female) det mine, unk type. D/O compl to Chu Lai. (Info only)		JH
22	1040		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/L-21, BS899203 at 0830H. Evac 5xfemales to LZ Dragon. (turned over to ARVN's). (Info only)		JH
23	1040		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fledsoe, A/5-46, BS678898 at 1020H. Fnd 3xbear cans tied together in a bush. This was at a gate right outside a vil. Blew them in place & they rec a big explos. Believe the cans were filled w/explo. Kit Carson Sgt said the entire vil is mined.		JH
24	1040		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LNO Tu Nigni, BS700743. RF 68 175, eng & killed 1xVC, CIA decd. (Info only)		JH
25	1050		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 2/5 ARVN, BTO16337 at 0830H. Had 1xHoi Chanh (VC cadre). Evac to Hawkhill. (Info only)		JH
26	1050		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, LRRP Alabama, BT152255 at 1000H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns. Neg action taken.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO.
4NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 03 Aug 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 03 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1055		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, 3/6 ARVN's, BS516788, (En) BS510795 at 0800H. Eng UNSAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)		JH
28	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT063443 at 0855H. Fnd cave w/sleeping pos for 20-25 people & CP site. fnd blood stains bandages & blood trails & cooking ware. 2-3 weeks since last used.		JH
29	1105		(U) 1/101st AEN, Sgt Gainey, B/1-502, BT088910 at 1010H. Fnd 3 trails showing signs of recent use. 1x to W, 1x to SW & 1x to SE. On the W trail fnd foot prints. 1xwater buffalo tied up. Unit setting up ambush.		JH
30	1130		(U) 1/101st AEN, Sgt Gainey, C/1-46, PT195017 at 1010H. Fnd 1xchild (5 yrs old) in area. Area showed signs of 3xpeople sleeping pos. Child said he was w/his father & father fled SE when US came into area. Evac to Tam Ky.		JH
31	1130		(C) 1/101st AEN, Sgt Gainey, D/1-501, BS159992 at 0915H. Element on ptl obsr 3xVC, rec 3xrds SAF & rtn SAF. Put dog on trail & VC fled S. Res: 1xUS KIA(E), (WIA fm flanking element). Evac to 91st Evac, compl at 1042H.		M JH
32	1155		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, G/2-26, BS662953, (En) BS652957 at 1845H. Det 2xmines made of tin cans w/C-4 and pressure type firing device. Res: 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to ship. (Info only)		JH
33	1205		(U) 1/101st AEN, Sgt Gainey, B/1-501, BT135013 at 1125H. Fnd 1xgrave containing 1xSino w/khaki unif, 25 yrs old. Res: 1xSino KIA. He was 5' 9" weighed fm 155 to 180 lbs. Has been dead approx 24 hrs.		M JH
34	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, E/4-31, AT975327 at 1015H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		JH
35	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, E/4-31, AT957322 at 021630H Aug 69 (dlyd). Dtn 2xfemales, evac to LZ West.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)

PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 11
--------------	-------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	03 Aug 69	2400	03 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1225		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, D/1-1, PT191534, BT205535, BT215535 at 1040H. LOH rec 25xrds SAF. Res: MCD or hits. Rtn fire w/unlk res. 1115H, BT200534. Rec 30xrds SAF, 1xhit in nose cone. Minor dam. Rtn fire w/unlk res. 1120H, BT200530. Obsr 1xMAM evading. eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. Passed to AAE MAJ White.		M
37	1228		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, F/8, BS744838 at 1125H. Obsr & killed 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip.		M
38	1240		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-20, BS772452 at 1210H. 174th AVN eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC WIA(E) CIA, D/O compl at 1229H. 1xVC KIA. WIA evac to LZ Bronco, MID has PW at Hospital. Ntly: IPW Sp Hamilton.		M
39	1200		(C) 196th Bde, LT Hansen. Request LRRP Arkansas OZ. Time: 040600H - 072400H Aug 69. Box: UL AT9580: LR AT9728. Area appr by 196th Bde. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Ntly: FSE SFC Walburn.		M
40	1230		(U) 1/101st AEN, Sgt Gainey, D/1-501, BS161996 at 1125H. Fnd a large complex 1xhut 15'x30', it was a med classroom. It had med docu and a skeleton. Also 50' long speed trench, 10xhuts 10'x20' w/2xbunkers w/offices in the bunkers. Bunkers had desks in them, also fnd type writer ribbon & a portion of a map of Cambodia. Dest the type writer ribbon. Evac the rest of the equip to Tam Ky. Ntly: IPW Sp Hamilton.		M
41	1250		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, BS533759 at 1240H. Eng 4xVC in a tunnel w/H/gren. Res: 4xVC KIA. Fnd 1xton polished rice, 50xrds 12.7mm ammo. Neg ID or wpns. Evac rice to LZ Bronco.		M
42	1245		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, Flame plat/2-26 BS704967 at 0845H. Det 1xM-14 mine. Res: 1xVC WIA(E). (Info only)		M
43	1240		(U) 1/101st AEN, MSG Chiramonte, D/1-502, BS145926 at 1115H. Fnd 1xhut 30x15', 2xbunkers w/overhead cover, all were dest.		M
44	1125		(C) 1/101st AEN, MSG Chiramonte, B/1-502, BS092918 at 1125H. Eng 1xMVA w/pack. Res: 1xMVA KIA		M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 03 Aug 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 03 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
45	1300		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, F/8, BS682915 at 1220H. LOH rec unk amount of SAF, took unk No of hits. Acft tried to fly to LZ Dottie, but was forced to land at BS693921. Neg cas, crew has been extracted, F/8 & P/5-46 are providing security until Acft is extracted. Passed to AAE MAJ White.		JH	
46	1240		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-20, BS768453 at 1230H. 1xUS WIA(E), rec frag wounds fm M-79 rd fired at VC. Evac to Chu Lai.		M JH	
47	1540		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fouse, 3/6 ARVN, BS506789 at 0930H. Eng w/SAF by UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)		JH	
48	1510		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, D/1-502, BS146926 at 1430H. Fnd 1xKIA(female). Res: 1xVE KIA.		M JH	
49	1515		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, A/1-502, PS058948 at 1415H. Point man eng 2xen. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC evaded E.		M JH	
50	1615		(C) CLDC, CPT Jergensen. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		JH	
51	0755		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Request Aero Scs. Time: EMNT - EENT 4 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Purpose: VR. Call sign: Purple Placket; freq: 42.90. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner w/the exception of Div APD msn 0800H-1100H. Ntly: AAE LT Lyons; 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum.		JH	
52	1115		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please. Air Cav Req (F/8) Time: EMNT - 1200H 4 Aug 69. Purpose: VR & dth msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for Briefing. Call sign: Spare Scouts; freq: 55.00. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner Ntly: AAE LT Lyons; 198th Bde, CPT Please.		JH	
53	1200		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard. Request APD msn. Area: BTO120, AT9724, AT9315, BTO270, BTO115, BTO421. (2xR E) Time: 040600H - 042400H Aug 69. Request fire for fire. Will use own assets. Passed to Tien Phuoc. cleared by SFC Sandifer. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Reese. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.		JH	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
7

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	03 Aug 69	2400	03 Aug 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
54	1305		(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, G-2/Div Cml. Req clearance for an APD msn on 04 Aug 69 in the area bounded by BS3245 - 3945 - 3939 - 3239. Time of msn: 0800-1100H. Req clearance for fire for fire. Upon approval of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (slick) & 2xG/S. Passed to 11th Ede, Sp Antencio, appr by 11th Ede, CPT Maxham. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner, Aero Scts. Cancelled by Div Cml CPT Sox.				JH
55	1330		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, 1-46, Tien Phuoc rec 1xnotebook belonging to a sapper unit. Notebook had comol plans of an atk on LZ East. Evac to Danang. Passed to IPW, Sp Mong.				JH
56	1845		(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. (1) 021030H Aug 69, 2/5 ARVN, ETO17337. Cptr 1xNVA Sgt w/o a wpn. Evac to Tam Ky. (2) 020830H Aug 69, 1/6 ARVN, ETO1712. Cptr 1xNVA Evac to Quang Ngai. Passed to IPW, Sp Hyde. (Info only).				JH
57	1520		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, A/1-502, ESO51949 at 1315H. Fnd 20xbatteries, 3x10x5", these were in cases. They had the word D-6 38-4-26, Voltage 3-27-90-178.5 volts written on the batteries. Also fnd 2xruck sacks w/misc equip & med supplies. Evac to Tam Ky.				JH
58	1525		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, B/1-502, ESO92918 at 1300H. Obsr 3xNVA w/ruck sacks, eng w/M-60. Res: 3xruck sacks w/misc equip CIA.				JH
59	1530		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, A/1-502, ESO51949 at 1225H. Fnd 1xNVA pistol belt, canteen & poncho on the trail;dest.				JH
60	1535		(U) 198th Ede, Sp Fuller, Base Defense, LZ Bayonet, at 0940H, (En) ESO534017. Obsr 35 to 40 VN, sent out ptl to investigate. Dtn 37xVN, will be questioned by IPW at LZ Bayonet.				JH
61	1540		(U) 198th Ede, Sp Fouse, C/2-26, ESO640960 at 1145H. Obsr 3xVN carrying unidentified object, when told to halt they evaded. Eng w/M-79 w/neg res. (Info only)				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 03 Aug 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 03 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1540		(U) 198th Pde, Sp Fouse, F/8, 5-46, PS718886 at 1230H. Dtn 1xfemale, 50 yrs old, neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet, PS719901, Dtn 2xmales, 40 to 45 yrs old, neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		
63	1600		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, D/1-501, PS157995 at 1530H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2 evaded, docu CIA.		
64	1600		(C) Amcal, AMAJ Wagner, C-3 Ops. Rire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 032130H - 032330H. (2) 040330H - 040530H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Pde, Sp Fuller; FSE CPT Crawford; C-3 Air CPT Jung; AAF WO Beard.		
65	1620		(U) 11th Pde, MSG Henderson, E/3-1, PS533757 at 1530H. 1xVC hiding in a bunker, threw H/gren inside. Res: 1xVC KIA, age 40, neg wdn or ID.		
66	1635		(U) 198th Pde, Sp Rothermel, A/5-46, PS678898 at 1130H. Fnd 400 lbs of unpolished rice in a barrel. Evac to Binh Son. At 1245H fnd 500 more lbs of unpolished rice. Will evac to Binh Son.		
67	1640		(C) 198th Pde, Sp Rothermel, C/1-1, PS684922 at 1454H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1515H to LZ Gator. Neg dam to ACAV.		
68	1645		(C) 198th Pde, Sp Rothermel, B/5-46, PS685923 at 1315H. Rec 10 to 15 rds SAF & 1xChiCom H/gren. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1530H to 91st Evac.		
69	1645		(U) 11th Pde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, PS808455 at 1600H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco. 1xsmoke gren CIA.		
70	1700		(C) 196th Pde, Sp Crogdon, Combined Ops. (1) 4-31 Inf, F/17 Cav & 2xCo's 2/5 ARVN. Security of Hwy 334 & 535. (2) 4-31 Inf, 2-1 Inf & 2xCo's 2/5 ARVN. Screening Ops in 196th Pde, AO & 1st Mar Div AO.		
71	1735		(C) 11th Pde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, PS546711 at 1720H. Det unk type ET. Res: 1xWIA(E). D/O compl at 1815H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
9

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	03 Aug 69	2400	03 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
72	1450		(C) Cpt Maxham, C/3-1 Inf, BS523754 at 1435H. (11th Ede) #1. In contact w/UNSEF, rec hvy SAF and AMF, C/S on station. #2. 031615H, 1 plt E Trp closing in on the contact area, still rec SAF. #3. 031640H, res: 3 US WIA(E), 2 US KIA, 1 US WIA(M), 1 VC KIA, 1 M-60 MG CIA, D/O compl 1630H. #4. En broke contact at 1730H. #5. 1710H, 1 scout handler was wounded in the foot by SAF. Res: 1 US WIA(E), D/O compl to Chu Lai 1750H to 91st Evac. Total: 2 US KIA, 4 US WIA(E), 1 US WIA(M); 1 VC KIA, 1 CSWC.			JH
73	1500		(U) DTOC, Cpt Galster, G2/Div Chem at 0830H. Request clearance for an APD msn 04 Aug in the area bounded by BS4245 to 4645 to 4642 to 4840 to 4839 to 4439 to 4238. Time of msn 0800H - 1000H. Request clearance to engage targets of opportunity. Upon approval of the target area request the following A/C assets: 1 slick, 1 LOH (or slick), 2 G/S. Msn briefing to be in aviation Co operations 30 minutes prior to msn. Passed to 11th Ede Antencio 1745H. Approved by Cpt Maxham, passed to Ba To, clear. Passed to Gia Vuc, clear. Passed to Minh Long, clear. Approved G3 Cpt Miller. Notified: Div Cml Cpt Sox; AAE Maj White; Aero Scouts.			JH
74	1830		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Boquard, E/3-21 Inf, DT143271 at 1610H. #1. Obsr 8 VC evading W into woodline, arty processed w/unlk res. #2. 031723H, ET138290, obsr 5 VC evading E, arty processed w/unlk res.			JH
75	1605		(C) 11th Ede, MSG Henderson, 3/4 ARVN, BS756590 1525H. Made contact w/VC Co size element. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 6xARVN WIA, 12xVC KIA, 5xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)			JH
76	1845		(U) 11th Ede, MSG Henderson, E/4-3, BS639439 at 1800H. Fnd 9xgraves. Res: 9xNVA KIA, 3xless than 24 hrs old, 6xunk. All KBA/S. 3xChiCom H/gren (dest), & 1xpair of NVA Pants CIA. Ntly: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 Sp Baucum; G2 LTC Nerone; III MAF Sgt Finn; USARV MAJ Wilkerson.			JH
77	1900		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, E/1-501, BS135996 at 1745H. (1) Element made contact w/mg complex.			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	03 Aug 69	2400	03 Aug 69
77	1900(dlyd)	Called ARA & 81mm mort men fired. (2) 1905H. Res: 2xNVA fled S & 1xNVA (female) KIA, she was a nurse. She had a pack w/a canteen and a poncho.				JAH
78	1910	(C) CLDC, MAJ Pearson, BT565002 at 1845H. Bunkers 603 - 606 was taken under fire (AMF). This was over fire fm an ambush of an ARVN truck. 6xVC fired on ARVN truck about 1000m fm Chu Lai on QL 1. Truck rec a couple of rds. 6xVC had 3xAK-47 & 2xSKS. Neg cas. At the same time 609 & 608 were taken under fire by SAF by 1xNAM out in front of the bunker line about 500m. Exactly at the same time 610 & 611 were taken under SAF. Ntfy: G2 LTC Nerone.				JAH
79	2000	(U) 198th Ede, Sp Rothermel, A/5-46, BS680899 at 1400H. Fnd 2xtunnels 2 1/2'x2 1/2'x50m w/25 lbs of corn, 100 lbs of potatoes, 300 lbs of rice, 25 lbs of salt, and utensils. Food was evac to Binh Son, tunnels were dest.				JAH
80	2120	(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Clark, D/1-502, FS152930 at 2030H. Obsr 10 lights, called arty. Some lights went out. The lights were approx 200m apart moving E. Possible veh lights. 2300H obsr 20 more lights. Spooky on station between 2200H - 2400H, eng w/unlk res. 2345H. Element obsr at least 125 lights in area. Had seed explo fm arty. Lights approx 150m apart, moving E.				JAH
81	2135	(C) 198th Ede, CPT Lange, LT Wheeler/198th Ede IPW, BT564000 at 1900H. Rec call fm 1P Plat who requested an interpreter. 2xVN were at bunker 19 & reported being ambushed by 6-7 VC, while traveling N on 2xmotor bikes. Third member of their party was KIA. Name: Phan Ty, Security Chief of Binh Voi (H), Binh Phuong (V) (FS615900). The VC captured his ID and a hamlet black list. Believe incident reported by CLDC is another version of this incident. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Deane.				JAH
82	2200	(C) 198th Ede, Sgt Fultz, A/5-46, BS676881 at 2010H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Fired arty w/unlk res.				JAH
83	2200	(C) 198th Ede, Sgt Fultz, C/1-52, BS601838 at 2045H. Rec 1xincoming rd(susp lob bomb) possible 105 rd, NCD.				JAH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 03 AUG 69 Ref DJF entry #84.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435073</u>		
A Co	<u>BS546955</u>		
B Co	<u>BT453039</u>		
C Co	<u>BT398113</u>		
D Co	<u>BT435073</u>		
E Co	<u>BT435073</u>		
Recon	<u>BS479967</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT173078</u>		
A Co	<u>BT173078</u>		
B Co	<u>BT173078</u>		
C Co	<u>BT197059</u>		
D Co	<u>BT173047</u>		
E Co	<u>BT173078</u>		
Recon	<u>BT173078</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>		
A Co	<u>BS667895</u>		
B Co	<u>BS670900</u>		
C Co	<u>BS578961</u>		
D Co	<u>CHL</u>	<u>556985</u>	
E Co	<u>BS778847</u>		
Recon	<u>BS762852</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

129th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	BS538824		
A Co	BS552762		
B Co	BS493801		
C Co	BS595857		
D Co	BS STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	BT550016		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BS511812		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BT550016		
A Btry	BS572964	631582	
B Btry	BT172076	572964	
C Btry	BT439074		
D Btry	BS539824		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	BS539732		
A Co	BS539732		
B Co	BS543739		
C Co	BS516746		
D Co	BS538715		
E Co	BS539732		
Recon	BS558728		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BS634380		
A Co	BS733407		
B Co	BS631440		
C Co	BS685372		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BS634380</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BS634380</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS634380</u>	_____	_____
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BS815455</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BS807414</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
4 21 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BS925182</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BS886288</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BS917256</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
1st Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BS815383</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS634380</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS812390</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS540730</u>	_____	_____
26th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT525045</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 3av (Armor) CP	<u>BT231315</u>		
A Trp	<u>BT231315</u>	<u>200390</u>	
B Trp	<u>BS248168</u>	<u>301190</u>	<u>322222</u>
C Trp	<u>BS678905</u>		
7 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHL</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHL</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>	<u>177077</u>	
C Btry	<u>BT140445</u>	<u>AT988249</u>	
3-16 Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS342883</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	<u>303188</u>	
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>		
6-56 Arty CP	<u>HOME</u>		
G/55th Arty	<u>CHL</u>		
1 C2 Arty CP	<u>BT523033</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT439075</u>	<u>BS572962</u>	
B Btry	<u>BS705609</u>	<u>630850</u>	
C Btry	<u>BS757422</u>	<u>869319</u>	
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
196th Inf Dde CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>		
B Co	<u>BT088404</u>		
C Co	<u>BT073446</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT215546		
E Co	BT133453		
Recon	BT133442		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	BT140280		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	BT082206		
E Co	BT052253		
Recon	CHL		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250		
A Co	AT956279		
B Co	AT967307		
C Co	AT903232		
D Co	AT976277		
E Co	AT990250		
Recon	AT985302		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT136456	215564	
3-32 Arty CP	BALDY		
A Btry	BALDY		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry	HONE		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

1/101 TAM KY

1-501 BT173062

A BT116973

B BT137998

C BT073002

D BT157993

R BT073062

M BT295033

1-502 TAM KY

A BS059945

B BS093923

C BS063945

D BS152927

R BS110970

M BT290228

2-320 TAM KY

A BOXER

E C YOUNG

CONFIDENTIAL

P

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	04 Aug 69	2400	04 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				JBM
2	0330		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, CAP 1-3-6, BS574937. (En) BS585933 at 032115H Aug 69. Obsr 3-5 VC, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)				JBM
3	0346		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Stoia, C/1-52, BS601842. (En) BS600840 at 0040H. Eng 2xVC w/unl res. Ptl went to check area & rec ALF. Res: 1xUS KIA (E). D/O compl at 0207H.				JBM
4	0345		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 5-46, LZ Gator, 0200H. Bunker line reported procession of VN on Hwy 1, w/what appeared to be a body. Counted approx 30 torches, group was moving N. Alerted LZ Mayonet & CLDC.				JBM
5	0505		(C) 11th Bde, LT Notary, D/4-21, BS915282 at 0455H. Dth 1xindiv, neg ID or won. Evac to LZ Bronco.				JBM
6	0515		(U) CLDC, Sp Codev. Alert condition CLDC code 5 eff 0630H.				JBM
7	0525		(C) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Clark, A/F/1-46, LZ Professional, (En) PT145044, PT152091 at 0435H. Rec 3xunk type rds (rkts or morts) landed outside peri w/NO. 2xrd landed 250m SE of Professional & 1xrd landed 100m N of Professional. Arty has been called w/unl res.				JBM
8	0645		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, AT967307 at 0645H. LRRP Arkansas was inserted at above time & coord. Moving into box w/P/4-31. Ntly: G2 LTC Verone; FSE CPT Crawford.				JBM
9	032300(dlyd)		(C) 196th Bde, 3-21, AO request No 69. DTG: ASAP 052400H Aug 69. Purpose: combat op in area. Area: PT137290 E to PT150290 S to PT150280. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Sternberg, appr. Appr by C-3 CPT Smith. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Tinton. Ntly: FSE CPT Finch.				JBM
				DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE VOID

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	04 Aug 69	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
10	031425	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide men HHA for 050625H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Hausman, appr by MAJ Vettters. Passed to Tien Phuoc, clear SFC Sandifer. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntfy: Div Cml MSG Croat.			JH
11	031425	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide msn HJA for 050910H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Pde, Sp Hausman, appr by MAJ Vettters. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntfy: Div Cml MSG Croat.			JH
12	031425	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide msn HHP for 050625H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Ide, Sp Antencio, appr by CPT Maxham. Passed to Min Long & Ba To, cleared by SFC Sandifer. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntfy: Div Cml MSG Croat.			JH
13	031615	(dlyd)	(C) 1/101st ABN, CPT Bryant, Request bdry ext of AO ext #65. Time: same. Area: fm PS2399 S to BS2389 W to BS2089. Passed to 198th Pde, Sp Jellen, appr by CPT Please. Passed to Tra Pong, PS2394, S to BS2389 W to BS2189. ASAP to 102400H Aug 69. Cleared by SFC Sandifer. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey. (need after action report sent to Tra Pong). Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.			JH
14	0820		(U) 1/101st ABN, CPT Bryant. Req cancellation of AO ext #40, eff 040830H Aug 69. Appr by CPT Miller G-3. Passed to 1/101st AB, CPT Bryant. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Pledsoe. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.			JH
15	0850		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Linton, D/4-31, AT975282 at 0815H. Fnd 40 to 50 sleeping pos dug in under big rocks. They have been used recently. Dest.			JH
16	0850		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Linton, B/4-31, AT967306 at 0800H. Dtn 1xVN who was hiding in a fox hole age 55. Neg mil equip. Evac to LZ West.			JH
17	0935		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Linton, E/2-1, BT111394 at 0625H. Rec SAF fm approx 250m, neg cas. Artv processed & area well covered w/unlk res.			JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	04 Aug 69	2400 04 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
18	1025		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, E/5-46(mort), LZ Minuteman, 0923H. 3xVN req to be D/O, 2xchildren & the mother. D/O compl at 0923H. Believe 1xchild had the plague. Passed to Div Surgeon, Sp Pedockie.			JH
19	1030		(U) I Corp, CPT Nelson. 122 veh ARVN convoy fm Danang to Quang Ngai. Time of departure 041100H. Amcal units to provide reaction force should convoy be hit in your AO. Passed to: 196th Bde, Sp Parks; 1-1 Cav. Sp Housman; 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe; CSIC, SFC Landcaster.			JH
20	1010		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, R/2-1, BT125403 at 0640H. Rec SAF fm BT128408. Rtn fire & checked area. Fnd VC/NVA night laager pos. Also fnd SA ammo, 2xrice sacks & 150x 60mm mort ammo. Extracted to LZ Paldy. Obsr 10-15 VC/NVA w/ in their loc. Had neg packs or wons. Eng w/SAF & checked area. Rec sniper fire. Called arty & checked area. Fnd 1xNVA KIA & 1xNVA ruck sack.			JH
21	1010		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, R/2-1, BT111394 at 0650H. Eng & killed 1xVC, neg wpn or ID.			JH
22	1105		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/2-1, BT111386 at 0955H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.			JH
23	032100(dlyd)		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, 031950H Aug 69, AT975302. Dtn 1xindiv, will be evac to LZ West. R/2-1, 031950H Aug 69, BT101452. Obsr 6xVC, eng w/4.2 mort fm LZ Paldy w/unlk res. R/4-31, AT975302 at 031830H Aug 69. Rec sniper fire w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res. R/4-31, AT975302 at 031815H Aug 69. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. says she knows loc of large rice cache. Will be evac to LZ West. Mtfy: IPW LT Pettitt.			JH
24	0735		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, L/5 ARVN, BT292358 at 0430H. Eng 3xVC in hammocks. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. Cptr: 3xhammocks, also neg mil equip on VC CIA. Evac to Hawkhill. Mtfy IPW LT Pettitt. (Info only)			JH
25	1025		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, R/5-46, BS756866 at 0830H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. KIA was carrying a bounding betty mine.			JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	04 Aug 69	2400	04 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	1145		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/2-1, BT130398 at 0925H. Obsr 2xVC, eng. Res: unk. C/2-1, BT068462 at 0915H. Obsr 4xVC eng w/artty w/unk res, D/2-1 BT311552 at 0917H. Det BT (M-26 H/gren). Res: 5xRF WIA(M).		JH		
27	0830		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-21, BS897305 at 0720H. Obsr 3xVC w/packs & wpns, eng w/SAF. B/4-21 & RF Co swept area, BS893315. Fnd 1xUS cbn CIA (SN 2671275), 1xH/gren CIA. PF's took wpn. (Info only)		JH		
28	1120		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, B/1-52, BS473796 at 0930H. Dtn 1xVN, age 38. She was dtn because a Kit Carson Sct thinks she has good info. Evac to LZ Stinson.		JH		
29	1235		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, R/5-46, BS756866 at 1000H. Fnd misc equip, docu, medicine (comp med kit), 5xfishing nets, 1xM-26 H/gren, 2xanti-personnel mines, 1xChiCom H/gren, det cord, 5xlb of salt & soap. All items except explosives evac to LZ Gator.		JH		
30	1240		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, C/1-52, BS601826 at 0900H. Fnd the pos of lob bomb, 1xhole 5'x10'. Ref DJF entry #83, 03 Aug 69.		JH		
31	1335		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, B/1-1, LT258155 at 1320H. While on pacification ops fnd docu. Evac to Hawkhill. Ntfy: IF Sp Monge		JH		
32	1410		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, D/1-502, BS152941 at 0925H. Fnd 2xhuts, 1xhut 75'x10' & 1xhut 6'x10'. Inside fnd 2xbushels of corn, 5xlbs of tobacco, 1xNVA ammo pouch & 1xpair of sandals. Area shows signs of recent use, in last 24 hrs. Element setting up ambush.		JH		
33	1330		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, B/1-501, BS133997 at 1205H. Fnd 2xgraves w/2xVC KIA, 1xweek old, SAF.		JH		
34	1345		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, A/4-3, BS726418 at 1230H. Fnd 4x57 RR rds, 1xChiCom H/gren, ordance dest. Also fnd 1xAK-47 (SN 83554)		JH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	04 Aug 69	2400	04 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
35	1240		(U) 11th Pde, Sp Sommar. (1) 2/4 ARVN, 0005H, BS633554. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA. (2) 2/4 Bn, 0615H, BS663554. Made contact w/sqd size VC element. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xAK-50 CIA, 5xChiCom H/gren CIA. (3) 3/4 Bn, 1025H, BS750580 Det an unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xM-16 dest. (Info only)			
36	1240		(U) 198th Pde, Sp Hill, F/8, BS725896 at 0715H. Obsr 1xVC, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. 0930H, BS726895. Obsr pack & unif inside hut. LOH dropped WP & processed A/S. Res: 1xhut dest.			
37	1410		(U) 1/101st ADN, Sgt Gainey, P/1-502, BS097923 at 0915H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, cptr 1xAK-47 (SN 1962-50-919). AK-47 had a wooden stock w/ numerals 2 & 10 written on it. The hand guard had written on it SIS or 818. Also 90xrds ammo CIA.			
38	1500		(U) 1/101st ADN, Sgt Gainey, R/1-46, PT149078 at 1410H. Eng UNSIF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, den 4xVN. Also fnd medical supplies & misc equip. Vac to LZ Professional.			
39	1530		(C) 26th Tngr, Sgt Serna, T/26th Tngr, BS738804 at 1450H. D-7 dozer det anti-tank mine, neg dam to veh. Res: 1xUS MIA(M) (broken ear drum)			
40	1330		(U) 1/101st ADN, Sgt Gainey, D/1-502, 0920H. Monitored 31st NVA & 21st NVA Bn's on their internal freq/66.85. The 31st Bn told the 21st to move to a DD & the 31st would be patrolling. The 31st reports facing 1xAmerican Co. The 21st told the 31st they obsr 1xUS Co. The 21st told the 31st they obsr 1xUS company moving along the Blue. That was A/1-502. Then the NVA found out that 1/101st was monitoring them. So the NVA started talking Montagnard. Also the 21st told the 31st to have a company come to their loc ASAP. The 31st & 21st consist of a mg Co, mort Co, & 2xrifle Co's. 1/101 put a homing device in a CC & fnd their loc at BS105910. A/S were processed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Aug 69

2400

04 Aug 69

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

1430

(C) 11th Ede, S-2, Request LRRP Oregon OZ.

Time: 050500H to 091700H. Aug 69. Box: UL PS6548;

IR PS6845. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th

Ede, MSG Henderson. Ntly: FSP CPT Crawford.

C2 Sgt Piarinio.

42

1500

(U) 11th Ede, MSG Henderson, P/L-3, PS63945

at 1455H. Fnd 3xNVA packs & 3xNVA helmets.

43

1530

(U) 11th Ede, MSG Henderson, P/L-3, PS63945

at 1500H. Fnd 1xwallet, 1xNVA pistol belt,

1xhammock, 1xNVA shirt, 1xshaving kit, 1xponcho,

1xmosquito net, 1xflash light, 1xfirst aid pack

w/vitamin pills, 30x cans of mackerel, 30xpacks of spaghetti & 30 cans of milk.

44

1545

(U) 196th Ede, Sp Parks, 4th Recon, 5th Marines,

AT8433. Obsr 59xNVA in the area. They were walking

on a trail in groups of 4 to 8. They had 11xAK-47

8xSKS, 1xmg. They all had packs & they were well

cam. They hid whenever acft flew over them

continued to obsr. (Info only)

45

1555

(C) CIDC, Sp Jerson. Alert condition is CIDC

code 4, eff 1800H.

46

1550

(U) 196th Ede, Sp Parks, 5th Marines, PS967408

LF eng above coord w/SAF & checked area. Res:

1xNVA KIA. (Info only)

47

1559

(U) 196th Ede, Sp Parks, P/2-1, PT130398 at

0830H. Fnd 2800 lbs of unpolished rice in a french

(style) made hut. 50'x20'. Also fnd pictures on the

wall. Dest hut. Rice evac to Que Son.

48

1630

(C) 198th Ede, Sp Hill, P/2-26, PS646968 at

1300H. (2) 1400H, PS674968. 1xMarine tripped a SED

mine. Res: 1xWIA(F). (2) 1350H, PS646968. Fnd

1xM-16 & 1xanti-personnel mine. Mine was dest.

Mine was marked w/rocks. (Info only)

49

1630

(U) 196th Ede, Sp Poquard, C/2-1, PT067456

at 1220H. Obsr 2xVC following them. Morts fired at 1400H. Scanned

area & fnd blood trails. Evac 2xDET to LZ Baldy.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

WFO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOE		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	04 Aug 69	2400	04 Aug 69
50	1645	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/L ARVN, PS73608 at 1615H. Eng & killed 2xVC. CIA 10xH/gren & 1000 lbs of rice. (Info only)				
51	1200	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, PF 99, PS736520 at 0330H. 2xVC (laborers) Chieu Voi'd. They turned themselves in at Mo Duc. They had 1xK-47 w/them. (Info only) Ntly: IPW Sp Smith.				
52	0730	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req Aero Scts. Purpose: VR. Time: BENT - BENT 5 Aug 69. Report to LZ Pronco for briefing. Call sign: Purple Placket; freq: 42.90. Appr by C-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntly: AAE LT Lyons; 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.				
53	1055	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, Req Air Cav (F/8) Purpose: VR. Time: BENT to BENT 5 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Spare Scout; freq: 55.00. Appr by C-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntly: AAE LT Lyons; 198th Bde, Sp Fuller.				
54	1605	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, A/5-46, PS701898 at 1300H. Dtn 15xVN. IPW classified 1xGiv Def. 3xDET evac to Binh Son. Rest of them were innocent civ and released.				
55	1620	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 042200H - 042400H. (2) 050300H - 050500H Aug 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Fuller; FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air, SFC Ross; AAE MAJ White.				
56	1630	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, F/2-26, PS648977 at 1330H. Fnd medical supplies & a stick of C-4. Made a sweep of the area. Res: 1xDET evac to CP 2-26 (PS704983) (Info only)				
57	1645	(U) G-2 Admin, MSG Pappas, Weather Warning. Eff 1630H-2200H. Thunder storms on & in the vic of Chu Lai. Winds SSW 10 to 15 knots, gusting to 30 knots. Visibility reduced 1 to 3 miles w/ blowing sand. Passed to: AAE LT Lyons; 198th Bde, Sgt Pledsoe; TACP, LTC Edwards; Div Arty; CPT Crawford.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
8

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	04 Aug 69	2400	04 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58	1645		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, E/2-17 Cav, PS007938 at 1620H. Obsr 10xhuts, 20xfighting pos & unk # of bunkers.		JH		
59	1715		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3-21, CP East, PT155231 at 1535H. (1) Obsr 5xVC in khaki unif entering a bunker 300m NE of their loc. Arty processed w/unk res. (2) 1525H, PT156234. Obsr 7xVC in a hut area. 2xVC w/wons 3200m NE of their loc. Arty processed w/unk res.		JH		
60	1730		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2-1 Quean Hamlet, PT130398 at 1430H. 10xciv all stated 20xVC guerrillas operated in their area & evaded S early this morning. Wearing black PJs & they had AK-47's & M-16's. (Info only)		JH		
61	1753		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, E/3-1, PS542755 at 1735H. End 3xVC KESAF, less than 24 hrs old. End 1,000 lbs of rice. Evac to LZ Franco.		M JH		
62	1800		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, PS513746 at 1730H. End 1xVC KEA, less than 24 hrs old.		M JH		
63	1800		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, E/1-20, PS816465 at 1755H. Rec 1xM-79 rd & SAF. NCD. Called arty w/unk res.		JH		
64	1845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, Vinh Son, PT575005 at 031930H (dlyd). VC ambushed 2xPT Self Defense members fm Dong Vinh #2. Res: 1xPT KIA, 1xPT MIA. (Info only)		JH		
65	1015		(U) DTOC, Cpt Kaunitz, Div Chem/G2 at 1000H. Request clearance for an APD msn on 5 Aug 69 fm 0800H - 1000H in the area bounded by BS4245 - 4645 - 4840 - 4839 - 4439 - 4238. Request clearance for free fire but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area, request the following A/C assets: 1 slick, 1 LOH, (slick), 2 G/S. Passed to 11th Bde Atencio 1029H. Passed to Gia Vuc only grid square 4238 clear. Passed to Minh Long-negative 041810H. Passed to Div Chem, Cpt Kaunitz - cancelled.		JH		
66	1400		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4-21 Inf, PS89288 at 1215H. #1. They had 1 VN detainee, neg ID.		JH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Aug 69

2400

04 Aug 69

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

66 1400 (cont'd) He had a very poorly healed wound, evac to LZ Bronco. #2. 041215H, BS894317, find an assortment of medical supplies, evac to LZ Bronco.

67 1700 (U) 11th Pde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts at 1655H. 1 Cobra took 1 hit fm mini gun. Broke station, rtn to Chu Lai. AAF Lt Lyons.

68 1735 (C) 11th Pde, Sp Devron, 3-1 Inf, BS542755 at 1730H. 174th Avn utility A/C rec SAF, took unk no of hits. Res: 1 US WIA(E) (door gunner) D/O compl, 1 US WIA(M). A/C at FSP 411. AAF Lt Lyons

69 1840 (U) 1/101st Abn, Sgt Gainey, P/1-501st Inf, BS088943 at 1820H. Obsr 10 NVA in open moving E to W, NVA had a ChiCom mg. Arty processed w/unk res.

70 1845 (C) 198th Pde, Sgt Faults, A/5-46 Inf, BS698914 at 1725H. Det M-14 mine. Res: 1 US WIA(E), D/O 1730H. M

71 1125 (U) 198th Pde, Sgt Bledsoe, BS432836 at 0940H. #1. While putting in a A/S at PS412814 Helix 21 reported F/4 had gone down at PS432 836. Neg ground fire, suspected F/4 had mechanical trouble. Don't believe pilots got out of the A/C. #2. 041620H, F/8 Cav, BS433838, obsr body and 1 ejection seat, at PS437834 obsr parachute in tree top (white in color, could not identify, if it was A/F parachute or flare type. Notified: C/S; G3; G2; III MAF Cpt Williams, SSC Hofmeyer.

72 1718 (U) 196th Pde, Sp Parks, IRRP Arkansas, AT962297 at 1600H. Detained 1 VN boy, 11 to 12 yrs old. This compromised their pos. They requested extraction. IRRP Arkansas was extracted at 1830H, at AT963297.

73 1730 (U) 1/101st Abn, Sgt Gainey, P/2-17 Cav, BS077938 at 1710H. FDA: 2 huts dest, 2 fighting pos dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	04 Aug 69	2400	04 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1815		(U) 196th Fde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21 Inf, PT104352 at 1745H. Rec SAF. Res: 4 US WJA(R), C/S on station. #2. 042030H, D/O compl 1820H, at 1900H rec SAF and 3 rds 60mm mort. NCD. En broke contact at 1925H. #3. 042340H, Swept area and find 6 NVA KIA. III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer.		
75	1920		(U) 196th Fde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31 Inf, AT971301 at 1720H. Eng and killed 1 VC, also evac 1 detainee to LZ Paldy.		
76	1930		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Neal, D/1-1 Cav, PT197468 at 1910H. Eng 1 MAM in sampan w/wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA, wpn lost in water.		
77	2150		(U) 196th Fde, Sp Boquard, CP/3-21 Inf, PT158222 at 1915H. Obsr est Co of VC at above coords moving E. with 2 mort tubes. Arty processed with 3 secondary explo. At 2015H Shadow on station, expended on area. Rec SAF fm PT164202. Neg hits. Shadow broke station at 2130H.		
78	1920		(U) 196th Fde, Sp Boquard, S5/3-21 Inf, PT025283 at 1200H. Rec 6 VC Chieu Hoi, 4 male and 2 females. Came in because of lack of food, broadcasts and leaflets. They are from An Trang (H) Binh Son (V) vic AT9926. All evac to LZ Paldy.		
79	2235		(C) 198th Fde, Sgt Fultz, 1650H, P/1-52, PS433834. 4xUS MEW(E) fm jumping out of hel. A/5-46, PS691915 at 1840H. 1xUS sick & 1xUS heat cas; 1xwas evac. Rec 1xunk type mort when D/O was called. NCD. (Info) Called arty w/neg assessment. H/17, PS470785 at 2015H. Rec 1xChieu Hoi, evac to LZ Stinson.		
80	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		
81	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Americal/2d ARVN units cont'd to rpt light en contact as recon in force & detailed search ops directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC ME/IE units operating in the TAOI cont'd w/en forces avoiding sustained contacts. The CG's Americal/2d ARVN Divs & Province chiefs of Quang Tin & Quang Ngai Provinces conducted the Weekly Pacification Meeting at 2d ARVN Div HQ. There were 12 combined ops		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 04 AUG 69 Ref DJP entry #80.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT495073</u>			
A Co	<u>BT442064</u>			
B Co	<u>BT438075</u>			
C Co	<u>BT386124</u>			
D Co	<u>BS534949</u>			
E Co	<u>BT438075</u>			
Recon	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT173078</u>			
A Co	<u>BT173078</u>			
B Co	<u>BT178078</u>			
C Co	<u>BT189047</u>			
D Co	<u>BT181041</u>			
E Co	<u>BT173078</u>			
Recon	<u>BT173078</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS701910</u>			
B Co	<u>BS682916</u>			
C Co	<u>BS573966</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u> <u>SS6985</u>			
E Co	<u>BS777847</u>			
Recon	<u>BS765859</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS538824</u>		
A Co	<u>BS555772</u>		
B Co	<u>BS432836</u>		
C Co	<u>BS601822</u>		
D Co	<u>BS538825</u>		
E Co	<u>BS538825</u>		
Recon	<u>BT550016</u>		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS565763</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550016</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS572964</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	
B Btry	<u>BT172076</u>	<u>GATOR</u>	
C Btry	<u>BT439074</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS538824</u>	<u>343883</u>	
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS539732</u>		
A Co	<u>BS539832</u>		
B Co	<u>BS538954</u>		
C Co	<u>BS516746</u>		
D Co	<u>BS526709</u>		
E Co	<u>BS539732</u>		
Recon	<u>BS553730</u>		
Sh 3 Inf Bn CP B	<u>BS634380</u>		
A Co	<u>BS719416</u>		
B Co	<u>BS631436</u>		
C Co	<u>BS692376</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS634380	_____	_____
E Co	BS634380	_____	_____
Recon	BS634380	_____	_____
1 20 Inf Bn CP	BS752436		
A Co	BS752436	_____	_____
B Co	BS822459	_____	_____
C Co	CHL	_____	_____
D Co	BS774447	_____	_____
E Co	BS752436	_____	_____
Recon	BS719448	_____	_____
4 21 Inf Bn CP	BS872324		
A Co	BS925182	_____	_____
B Co	BS872324	_____	_____
C Co	BS872324	_____	_____
D Co	BS917256	_____	_____
E Co	BS932222	_____	_____
Recon	BS872324	_____	_____
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BS812383	_____	_____
3 11 Arty Bn CP	BS812385		
A Btry	BS869319	_____	_____
B Btry	BS634380	_____	_____
C Btry	BS812390	_____	_____
D Btry	BS540730	_____	_____
26th Amer Bn CP	BT525045		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	BT231315	200390	260365	
B Trp	BS248168	302190	322222	248162
C Trp	BS658908			
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL			
Div Arty	CHL			
3-16 Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311			
B Btry	BS115977	177077		
C Btry	BT140445	AT988249		
3-16 Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028341	303188		
C Btry	BS534515			
6-56 Arty CP	HOME			
G/55th Arty	CHL			
1 82 Arty CP	BT532033			
A Btry	BT439075	BS572962		
B Btry	BS705609	630850		
C Btry	BS757422	869319		
D Btry	BS630853			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT133453			
B Co	BT088404			
C Co	BT068448			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT215564		
E Co	BT133453		
Recon	BT133453		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253		
A Co	BT104352		
B Co	BT138275		
C Co	BT052253		
D Co	BT082259		
E Co	BT052253		
Recon	BT082259		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250		
A Co	AT965279		
B Co	AT967291		
C Co	AT903232		
D Co	AT990250		
E Co	AT990250		
Recon	AT967291		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT136456	215564	
3-82 Arty CP	VT136456		
A Btry	BT130449		
B Btry	BT051249		
C Btry	BT051249 AT903232		
D Btry	BT051249 HOME		

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

1/101 TAM KY

1-501 BT073062
A BT116979
B BS131981
C BT073062
D BT157981
R BT073062
M BT295033

1-502 TAM KY
A BS007294
B BS092920
C BS064942
D BS154927
R BS11398
M BT290228

2-320 TAM KY
A BOXER
B YOUNG

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	05 Aug 69	2400	05 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			JHM	
2	0040		(C) 1st CAG, Pvt Glass, CAP 1-3-3, PS666980, (En) PS669981 & PS668982 at 042245H Aug 69. Ptl spotted 1xVC, eng w/M-16 & rec 50-60 rds SAF fm est 5xVC. Rtn fire. Fnd 1xVC KIA, other VC evaded SR. (Info only)			JHM	
3	0205		(C) 196th Pde, 3-21, AO Req No 70. DTG: ASAP - 062400H Aug 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: ET130295 N to ET130370 W along river bdry to ET110365. Passed to 1-1 Cav, Appr by IT Rohall. Passed to 196th Pde, Sp Stohrler. Appr by CPT Nichol G-3. Ntly: FSE CPT Finch.			JHM	
4	0245		(C) 198th Pde, Spt Fledsoe, 1-6, PT458064, (En) PT460063 at 042205H Aug 69. Ky Sanh PF's eng est 10xVC w/SAF, rec AWE, eng evaded. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only)			JHM	
5	0510		(U) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0630H.			JHM	
6	0630		(C) 11th Pde, PS668470 at 0610H. LRRP Oregon inserted at above time & coord.			JHM	
7	041600(dlyd)		(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC. Herbicide msg HIA for 060640H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Pde, PFC Gilroy appr by CPT Maxham. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: Div Cml MSG Carrier.			JHM	
8	041600(dlyd)		(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC. Herbicide msg HHA for 060625H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Pde, PFC Gilroy appr by CPT Maxham. Passed to 198th Pde, Sp Fuller, appr by CPT Please. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: Div Cml MSG Carrier.			JHM	
9	0912		(C) 11th Pde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, PS516746 at 0840H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xPRU WIA. D/C compl at 0835H. (Info only)			JHM	
				DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOI DIR 5200-10			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-JAMES

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	05 Aug 69	2400 05 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
10	0900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 3/5 ARVN, BT190138 at 0710H. Eng ixplat of VC, wearing yellow & black unif. Arty fired. Res: 5xVC KIA by SAE, cptr: 2xM-16 (SN 836587 & 886927). 1xVN dtn & will be evac to Hawkhill. (Info only)		JH	
11	0935		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/3-21, PT096343 at 0730H. Fnd a NVA pack containing docu, NVA unif, helmet & personal gear. Docu Evac to LZ Gator. Ntfy: IPW Sp Mong.		JH	
12	0735		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Harmon, 2/6 ARVN, PS683830 at 0640H. ARVN det unk type mine. Res: 1xKIA 9xWIA. (Info only)		JH	
13	0906		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, A/1-46, LZ Professional, (En) BT173078 at 0700H. 1xUS det a VT. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). BT consisted of M-26 H/gren in a tree w/a pull type release.		JH	
14	0910		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, B/2-17, PS016972 at 0830H. Obsr 1xbunker, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JH	
15	041430(dlyd)		(C) 1st Mar Div, MAJ Townsend. MSG DTG: 040510Z Aug 69. Request bdry ext. of AO ext. #75. Fm BT010397 & along gridline 01 to BT010390 SW on straight line to AT980355 N along gridline 98 to present AO ext. bdry At AT980360. Time: ASAP - 202400H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Letourneau, appr by 2/5 ARVN MAJ Lam, 196th Bde, Sp Stroll. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1st Mar Div MAJ Townsend at 0925H. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.		JH	
16	041600(dlyd)		(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC. Herbicide msn HKA for 060935H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Fuller, appr by CPT Please. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Gilroy, appr by CPT Maxhum. Passed to Ha Thanh, neg clearance, SFC Sandifer. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller. Ntfy: Div Cml MSG Carrier.		JH	
17	041600(dlyd)		(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide msn HKA for 070855H Aug 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Fuller appr by CPT Please; Ha Thanh, neg clearance SFC Sandifer; 11th Bde, PFC Gilroy, appr by CPT Maxhum. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller. Ntfy: Div Cml MSG Carrier.		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	05 Aug 69	2400 05 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
18	0745		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, E/3-21, BT132275 at 0630H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip or ID.	M	JH	
19	1000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, F/8, BS435761 at 0845H - 0930H. Dtn 1xMAM, 15 yrs old, he had docu in his possession. Evac to LZ Stinson. BS569781. Rec unk amount of AMF fm 1xVC wearing a green unif. Eng w/neg res. Ntfy: IPW Sp Iutzke.		JH	
20	1025		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, A Team/1-52, BS555772 at 04 Aug 69. Fnd & dest unk type BT, 1xtunnels & 1xM-26 mine. Fnd arming device & will evact to LZ Stinson.		JH	
21	1025		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, F/8, BS514830, 0740H 0815H. (1) Eng & killed 1xVC. (2) BS493828. Obsr 2x bunkers & huts. Eng, res: dest. (3) BS569781. Eng 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (4) BS509835. Dtn 1x50 yr old man. Evac to LZ Stinson.	M	JH	
22	1040		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-21, BS935137 at 0955H. Eng & killed 2xVC, contr: 1xM-16 (SN 132726). Fnd misc mil equip & SA ammo & 1xwallet w/docu. All evac to LZ Bronco. Both VC were wearing cam clothing. Ntfy: IPW Sp Mong.		JH	
23	1045		(U) I Corps, CPT Boughtey. 128 ARVN veh convoy move fm Quang Ngai to Danang at 1030H. Amcal units to provide reactionary force should convoy be hit in your AO. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe: 196th Bde, Sp Trogon; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans; CSIC SFC Landcaster.		JH	
24	1055		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bennett, F/2-26, BS677968 at 041448H Aug 69. Fnd unk No of tunnels. Fnd numerous docu. Evac to FSB Cator. Ntfy: IPW Sp Mong. (Info only)		JH	
25	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT056448 at 0715H. Obsr 2xVC 800m E of their loc. 81mm mort msn fired, area was searched. They fnd a grave 3 to 4 days old. Grave contained 3xNVA KIA by SAF, wearing green unif.	M	JH	
26	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/1-1, RT957272 at 1015H. Eng 5xVC, neg mil equip. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JH	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	05 Aug 69	2400 05 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
27	0920		(U) SF LNO, SFC Sandifer, 0600H-0830H. Ha Thanh Op C46A had probe of night loc at 0600H vic ES265659, 15-20 VC/NVA. Neg res. 0830H. En fired on element at ES253587. Res: 1xCIDG WIA(M). In armed w/SA & AW. 0840, ES281608. En ambushed distance 100m, 4-5 VC/NVA. Res: 1xCIDG KIA, 1xCIDG WIA(M). (Info only)			JH
28	1025		(U) 198th Pde, Sgt Lledsoe, H Tm/1-52, TS470785 at 0830H. Rec 1xNVA Chieu Noi, he was w/9th In & defected 5 months ago. He has malaria. Vac to FSB Stinson. Passed to IPW Sp Lutzke.			JH
29	1015		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Caney, White Team, BT107979 at 0945H. Eng & killed 1xVC.			JH
30	1210		(U) 11th Pde, Sp Cieger, A/4-3, PS729418 at 1040H. Eng 3x82mm mort. rd, docu & 1xNVA KIA by Arty. Evac to San Juan Hill.			JH
31	1210		(U) 11th Pde, Sp Cieger, P/3-1, PS538754 at 150H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Misc equip capt.			JH
32	1210		(C) 11th Pde, Sp Cieger, P/1-20, PS731155 at 1045H. 1xUS MBW(R) fm a short rd of frd arty fired fm LZ Liz. D/O compl at 1045H. Passed to FSB LTC Luxenberg.			JH
33	1220		(U) 198th Pde, Sp Dunn, C Tm/1-52, PS613829 at 1115H. Dtn 1xMAM evac to LZ Stinson.			JH
34	1245		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, D/4-31, AT971322 at 1155H. Eng & killed 1xVC, neg mil equip or ID.			JH
35	1245		(U) 11th Pde, Sgt Caney, R/4+21, PS892322 at 0700H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Pronco.			JH
36	1245		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, D/2-1, BT211542 at 1152H. Obsr 3xVC in green unif evading S, eng at 300m w/SAF & arty. Area searched w/neg findings.			JH
37	1245		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, D/2-1, BT213540 at 1109H. Rec 20 to 30 rds SAF w/neg cas. Called arty searched area w/neg findings.			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE						

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 370-346)				PAGE NO 5		NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	05 Aug 69	2400	05 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
38	1245		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/2-1, PT204545 at 0940H. Rec 4-5 rds SAF, called arty. Checked area w/neg findings.				JH
39	1305		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/L-3, PS726418 at 1020H. Fnd Exruck sack and 1xNVA gas mask. Evac to LZ San Juan Hill.				JH
40	1330		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, PT086264 at 1230H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, cptr: 1xAK-47 (SN 947857) misc US mil equip & docu. Evac docu & equip to LZ Center. Ntly: IPW Sp Mong.				JH
41	1350		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-3, PS625422 at 1320H. Fnd Exruck hut, 1xNVA pack, old camp site for 5-6 people.				JH
42	1405		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, PT072407 at 0950H. Obsr 5xVC evading into a woodline. Helix 11, also obsr 5xVC & eng w/unlk res.				JH
43	1420		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Caine, B/2-17, PS098909 at 1420H. BDA. Fnd 13xhuts dest, 4xbunkers dam & 1xtrail running N to S.				JH
44	041600(dlyd)		(C) DTGC, MSG Carrier, HOEN DASC. Verbiide msn HHA for 070625H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Fuller, appr by 198th Bde, CPT Please. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Gilroy, appr by CPT Maxhum. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: Div C-1 MSG Carrier.				JH
45	0745		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Request Aero Scs. Time: BENT - BENT 06 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Purple Packet; freq: 42.90. Appr by C-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntly: AAE LT Golofski; 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.				JH
46	1300		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR & dtn msn. Time: 1330H - BENT 6 Aug 69. Report to LZ Rayonet for briefing. Call sign: Spare Scout; freq 55.00. Appr by C-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntly: AAE LT Golofski; 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz.				JH
47	1400		(U) SP LNO, SFC Sandifer, 1120H, BT054085. Tien Phuoc Op C93A ambushed 3-5 NVA. Res: 1x NVA KIA, 1xpistol CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA & docu. KIA was				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 05 Aug 69
				HOUR 2400	DATE 05 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	
47	1400(con't)			identified as En XO by docu. Ambushed 2xVC w/neg res. CIA 25 kilo of corn at MTO54087 at 1115H. (Info only)	
48	1420			(C) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, Request Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: BMTT - 1200H 6 Aug 69. Call sign: Mastic Basin; freq: 62.50. Report to LZ Paldy for briefing. Appr by MAJ Wagner. Ntly: AAF IT Colofski; 196th Pde, Sp Reese.	
49	1430			(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 052130H - 052330H Aug 69. (2) 060315H - 060515H Aug 69. Passed to: 198th Pde, Sgt Fultz; FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air SEC Ross; AAF IT Colofski.	
50	1445			(U) G-2 Admin, MSG Pappas. Weather Warning. Chu Lai area. Tff 1500-2200H. Thunderstorms & surface winds S to SW 10 to 15 knots gusting to 30 knots. Visibility occasionally 1 to 3 miles in blowing sand & dust. Passed to: 198th Pde, Sp Hill; AAF IT Colofski; TACP Sgt Morino; Div Arty LT Dea	
51	1500			(U) 1/101st AB, Sgt Gainey, E/2-17, TS098908 at 1455H. Fnd 1xVC KBA/S, neg mil equip	
52	1505			(C) 198th Pde, Sp Hill, A/5-46, PS688919, (En) PS688918 at 1238H. Rec AMF. Res: 1xWIA(E). D/O compl at 1310H. En evaded into grid PS684916 & were obsr by C/1-1. Called mort msn w/unk res.	
53	1515			(C) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, 1/101st AVN (White Team) BT161104 at 1430H. LOH rec SA/AMF. Res: 2xWIA(E) D/O compl at 1500H to 27th Surg. LOH crashed & burned compl dest. Ntly: AAF IT Colofski.	
54	1520			(U) 196th Pde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, MTO95337 at 1330H. Obsr 1xNVA in Khaki unif, evaded E, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA; 1xChiCom H/gren, 50xAK rds, misc docu, 1x105mm dud & 1x155mm dud CIA. H/gren & arty rds dest. Docu & AK rd evac to LZ Center. Ntly: IPW Sp Mong.	
55	1525			(U) 196th Pde, Sp Boquard, OP/3-21 (LZ East) BT158232 at 1345H. Obsr 12xVC w/packs, arty processed w/unk res.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	05 Aug 69	2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
56	1550		(C) CLDC, Cpl Lee. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		JH	
57	1530		(C) Minh Long, MSG Fanton, AO Request No 71. DTG: 060600H - 122400H Aug 69. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fm PS4854 W to PS4654 S to PS4647. Passed to 11th Ede, Sp Antencio, appr by CPT Maxhum. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to SFC Sandifer. Ntly; FSE CPT Crawford.		JH	
58	1600		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT957342 at 1430H. Evac 1xDET to FSB West.		JH	
59	1635		(U) 11th Ede, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, PS507737 at 1615H. Obsr 5xVC evading, called arty. Made search of the area. Res: 6xVC KBA. Neg docu or ID.		JH	
60	1640		(U) 1/101st AEN, Sgt Gaine, F/2-17, PS2220 at 1450H. LOH rec 8xvds AWF, had minor dam & landed at Tien Phuoc, neg cas. Ntly: AAF MAJ White.		JH	
61	1645		(C) Americal, MAJ Wagner, C-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #49. Change time as follows: (1) 052130H - 052330H; (2) 060130H - 060330H Aug 69. Passed to: 198th Ede, CPT Please; FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air SFC Ross; AAF WO Beard.		JH	
62	1650		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Poquard, D/4-31, 1600H. While at their day laager, they find CBU's. These were 50m fm their day laager & find 1xRT made of a smoke gren & a 30.06 rd. It was disarmed & will be examined CBU's dest.		JH	
63	1715		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Parks, F/3-21, PT135268 at 1620H. Obsr 4xVC in woodline. Arty called, area well covered w/unk res.		JH	
64	1230		(C) 198th Ede, Cpt Please, F/1-52, PS433838 at 1130H. Find 2 bodies fm F-4 which crashed 040940H, A/C compl dest. Tech tm fm Da Nang was extracted at 1455H.		JH	
65	1730		(C) 198th Ede, Cpt Gaffney, 1-52 Inf, PS551764 at 1700H. 1 US fm A/1-52, their forward obsr was WIA by SAF and evac to LZ Stinson. A/1-52 reported that F/3-1 Inf was conducting a recon by		JH	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	05 Aug 69	2400	05 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1730	(cont'd)	fire w/SA fm vic PS535755. Pde XO has directed 1-52 to conduct an investigation and additional details will follow as they become available. (Preliminary report).		JMH
66	1735		(U) 198th Pde Sgt Fults, A/1-52 Inf, PS569781 at 1530H. Searching vic of A/S, find 1 VC KIA/S, he was dressed as a woman.	M	JMH
67	1740		(U) 198th Pde, Sgt Fults, C/1-6 Inf, PS561976 at 1555H. Detained 1 VN female, she had 37 dollars of MPC, evac her to LZ Bayonet.		JMH
68	1755		(U) 11th Pde, MSG Henderson, R/1-20 Inf, PS781455 at 1715H. Detained 1 VN watching R/1-20 all day. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JMH
69	1755		(U) 1/101st Abn, Sgt Caney, B/1-502d Inf, PS092920 at 1630H. Eng and killed 1 VC w/SAF.	M	JMH
70	1820		(U) 198th Pde, Lt Akin, R/2-26, PS649962 at 1015H. Obsr 2 VC w/wpns and packs, eng w/claymore. Res: 1 VC KIA. (Info Only)		JMH
71	1850		(U) 11th Pde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21 Inf, PT102339 at 1710H. While pursuing 1 VC they obsr 20 NVA wearing khaki uniforms and black scarfs around their necks with SA and 1 light mg, eng. Res: 2 NVA KIA, arty called w/unk res.	M	JMH
72	1640		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Trogon. Pacification Report. #1. E(-)/2-1 and 368th RF Co secure Phu Tho Village BT088404. #2. 1E/2-1, 1 plat 101 PF Co, pt 1 fm 085396 to 082391. #3. 1E/2-1 and 1 plat 149th PF Co ambush at BT108423. #4. 1D/2-1 and 1 plat 924th RF Co search BT2054. #5. 1D/2-1 and 1 plat 924th RF Co secure BT2055. #6. C/4-31 and 115th RF Force secure Hiep Duc. #7. 4-31, 2-1 Inf and 5 Recon, 2 CC 2/5 ARVN screening along 196th AO in support 1st Mar Div.		JMH
73	1735		(C) 1/101st Abn, Sgt Caney, A/1-502d Inf, PS085934 at 1655H. Find 11 huts w/bunkers, area seemed to be base camp. 1 classroom, 1 mess hall, also find docu, will be evac. Passed to IPW Sp Murray.		JMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-346a

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 330-346)				PAGE NO 9		NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	05 Aug 69	2400	05 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
73	1735(cont'd)		052105H - update - fnd 13 huts 10'x20' included 1 classroom, 1 hosp; 1 mess hall w/tables, 1 HQ hut, 1 VIP hut, 2 huts had beds, 1 55 gal drum w/undidentified fermenting liquid; 80 AK-47 rds; 2 9mm U/I wpns; pers and mil docu, 1 docu read 241st Bn; also an inventory of wpns, radios; and bicycle parts. All huts had bunkers.				JH
74	1915		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Neil, D/1-1 Cav, BT149222 at 1905H. Obsr 15 VC w/wpns and packs evade into a bunker. Inc area w/neg assessment. Arty men being fired into the area.				JH
75	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Dunn, C/3-1 Inf, PS506742 at 1915H. Obsr 2 VC/NVA w/wpns, eng w/SAF and arty w/unk res.				JH
76	1935		(C) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-1, PS696976 en: PS696973. #1. 3 VN children det unk type mine. Res: 2 VN children KIA, 1 VN WIA(E), D/O compl 1005H. #2. CAP 1-3-5, PS712973, 042030H, VN civ went to CAP loc and said they were fired at by US military boat while they were fishing. Res: 1 VN civ KIA, US boat no 1624. VN's name: Nguyen Thang. He had an TD, CAP contacted swift boats for info, swift boats didn't have any info. #3. CAP 1-3-5, PS712973, 051030H, 1 VN male age 10 was wounded by VN Navy personnel, called D/O, compl 1055H to 91st Evac. #4 CAP 1-2-3, PS438101, 041755H, US Army hel, no 408 was flying N above highway #1 approx 2' off the ground. Several VN vehicles were run off the road w/neg dam. Hel had a white nose and white lettering. #5. CAP 1-2-3, BT439099, 051000H, CAP obsr US Army Huey hel, no 17463, flying 2 to 3' off highway #1 doing stunts and endangering VN and US personnel on highway #1. CAP fired shots to attract hel's attention. Hel landed and the assistant patrol leader talked to the pilot. The pilot was very uncooperative. US Army pilot named Collins. #6. CAP 1-1-1 BT268172, 050950H, On patrol 1 USMC tripped BT. Res: 1 USMC WIA(E), D/O compl 1005H to 27th Surg.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

TPC-Jagaa

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	05 Aug 69	2400	05 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
77	1945		(C) 198th Pde, Sg Thacker, SIF, #1, R/2-26, 051015H, PS649962, obsr 2 VC w/1 M-16 and 1 pack. Eng w/claymore. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 VC prob KIA. R/2-26 extracted. #2, E/2-26, 051150H, PS689962, fnd tunnel w/trench and steps to 3 1/2' entrance. Tunnel 40m long - 5' high. OP at 3-way point to surface and concealed w/bamboo. At end of tunnel 15 x 2-man racks of wood. Dest. #3, E/2-26, 051000H, PS702926, fnd fighting pos w/tunnel 6' long w/2" of wood and 6" dirt roof. Dest. (Info Only).		JHM		
78	1825		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, TOC/1-501 On 3 Aug 69. Hoi Chanh was cptr by RF's on 3 Aug 69. He said 5xtons of rice w/ammo was buried at PT103032.		JHM		
79	1840		(U) 1st CAC, Cpl Davis, CAP 1-1-7, PT304285 at 1330H. 1xVC came into Vinh Phuc vil, wearing a Viet Top unif & killed PF while he was sleeping. The vil chief heard the shots & threw a M/gren at the VC. Wounding himself & the VC. VC fled S. Called D/O for vil Chief, compl at 1400H. Vil chief cptr the M-16 the VC had. (SM 87/901). (Info only)		JHM		
80	1927		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Neal, E/1-1, LT241141 at 1920H. An unk vil chief said he saw a Fn of VC w/1x82mm mort tube.		JHM		
81	1945		(C) 11th Pde, LT Notary, D/4-21, PS932262 at 1815H. Dtn 1xindiv w/docu. Will be evac to IZ Bronco in morning.		JHM		
82	1955		(C) 198th Pde, Sgt Thacker, L/6, PS524883 at 1400H. Rec incoming M/gren. Res: 1xWIA. (Info only) 1500H, PT530885. Rec unk type mort rd. Res: 2xWIA. (Info only)		JHM		
83	2000		(C) 198th Pde, Sgt Thacker, CC/1-6, PS542921 at 1600H. Evac 7xDMT to IZ Bayonet.		JHM		
84	2010		(C) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, 1-501. Hoi Chanh reported that an ammo cache was located at PT072011 and a 5xton rice cache was located PS062990. This info is evaluated E/3 by 1-501 and C/4 by 1/101st.		JHM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	05 Aug 69	2400	05 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
85	2125		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8, BT148223 at 1845H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 1900H at above coords eng 13xVC who evaded into bunkers w/unk res 1708H, C/2-1 obsr 7xVC carrying bodies, believed to be 2xVC KIA, & 4xVC MIA.		987
86	2125		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT085465, BT095475 1630-1845H. Obsr 35-40 VC moving Se in 3 files, eng w/art. C/S and A/S processed. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xconcrete buildings dest & 3xhuts dest.		987
87	2130		(C) NILO, LT Metta, Ly Tin. VC reported to be moving unk no of 105mm rd fm BT510120 to BT492107 by sampan. Intention is to shell Chu Lai airbase in immediate future. Navy checking all sampans in area. Fm Naval Intelligence Liaison Officer. Rating: C/3. (Info only)		987
88	2130		(C) 1-6, CPT Lange, LTC Ambros, 2040H. Skyspot (2 bombs) BT464052 rpt by CAP 1-2-7. Bombs impacted 200m fm BT ambushed & 700m fm a CAP ambushed, MCD. Grid requested was PS464953. Shackeling error at 198th Bde HQ made "09" a "00", corrective action taken. Passed to 1st CAG, Col Davis.		987
89	2258		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Pappas, A/3-21, BT095330 at 2120H. Rec 60 rd AK fire 200m S fm their loc. Fm unk size NVA force. Fired HE & arty w/unk res.		987
90	2345		(C) 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, PS675976 at 1300H. F/2-26 entered hamlet and caused following dam: burned 2xhouses, 11xhouses vandalized, 280xlbs of rice dest, 600xlbs of potatoes dest, 1x chickens killed, & 5 unidentified drum beaters beaten up. Investigation being conducted. Serious incident report submitted. (Info only)		987
91	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		987
92	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Contact remained light throughout the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOI w/an increase of scattered incidents rpt'd in Op Frederick Hill & Op Iamar Plain. Americal units cont'd to add RIF & detailed search ops directed against NVA/VC MF/IF units operating w/in the Div TAOI w/en forces avoiding		987

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ T

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 05 AUG 69 Ref DTR entry #91.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435073</u>			
A Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
B Co	<u>BT438075</u>			
C Co	<u>BT583984</u>			
D Co	<u>BS534949</u>			
E Co	<u>BS438075</u>			
Recon	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT173078</u>			
A Co	<u>BT173078</u>			
B Co	<u>BT173078</u>			
C Co	<u>BT189047</u>			
D Co	<u>BT182040</u>			
E Co	<u>BT173078</u>			
Recon	<u>BT173078</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS685917</u>			
B Co	<u>BS690908</u>			
C Co	<u>BS GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
E Co	<u>BS777847</u>			
Recon	<u>BS767851</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Encl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS538824</u>		
A Co	<u>BS552764</u>		
B Co	<u>BS438839</u>		
C Co	<u>BS582805</u>		
D Co	<u>BS539825</u>		
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>		
Recon	<u>BT539825</u>		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS522820</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550016</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS578964</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	
B Btry	<u>BT172076</u>	<u>BS572964</u>	
C Btry	<u>BT439074</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS539824</u>	<u>BS343883</u>	
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS539732</u>		
A Co	<u>BS539732</u>		
B Co	<u>BS538754</u>		
C Co	<u>BS516746</u>		
D Co	<u>BS526709</u>		
E Co	<u>BS539732</u>		
Recon	<u>BS553730</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS634380</u>		
A Co	<u>BS737416</u>		
B Co	<u>BS641430</u>		
C Co	<u>BS698380</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BS634380</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BS634380</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS634380</u>	_____	_____
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>		
A Co	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BSBRONCO</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BS768453</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS722449</u>	_____	_____
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>		
A Co	<u>BS925182</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BS875306</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BS917265</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
2-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BS815385</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS634380</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS812390</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS540730</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT525045</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Trp	BT231315	2000390	260365
E Trp	BS248168	302190	322222 248162
C Trp	BS681911		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	BT515060		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BS115977	177077	
C Btry	BT140445	AT988249	
3-16 Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028341	303188	
C Btry	BS534515		
6-56 Arty CP	GO INGHOME		
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	BT532033		
A Btry	BS439075	BS572962	
B Btry	BS705609	630850	
C Btry	BS757422	869319	
D Btry	BS630853		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BT133453		
A Co	BT133453		
B Co	BT088404		
C Co	BT068448		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT215564		
E Co	BT133453		
Recon	BT133453		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253		
A Co	BT100347		
B Co	BT138275		
C Co	BT052253		
D Co	BT114215		
E Co	BT052263		
Recon	BT089243		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250		
A Co	AT925266		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	SIBERIA		
D Co	AT970318		
E Co	AT990250		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT136456	215564	215564
3-82 Arty CP	BALDY		
A Btry	BALDY		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry	USA		

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

1/101 TAM KY

1-501 BT073062

A BT116979

B BT132977

C BT073062

D BT156980

R BT073062

M FSSE

1-502 TAM KY

A BS082942

B ~~KX~~BS093922

C BS075942

D BS151928

R BS113981

M TAM KY

2-320 TAM KY

A BOXER

EC YOUNG

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-340)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	06 Aug 69	2400	06 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		JBN
2	0050		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bradshaw, D/1-52, LZ Stinson, 052300H Aug 69. Obsr movement on resupply pad w/starlight. Fired 81mm illum, 81 HE & 4.2 mort. Recon swept area w/neg res.		JBN
3	0050		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bradshaw, C/1-6, PS586998 051925H-1941H Aug 69. Rec small arms fire; did not eng, frd element was too close. Neg cas.		JBN
4	0500		(U) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0630H.		JBN
5	0510		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, CP/3-21, 12071232 at 0135H. Obsr lights, processed arty, 2xsecd explo.		JBN
6	0545		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, 6th ARVN Recon, PS737794 at 0300H. 1xARVN WIA by Frd arty. 198th Bde says not Americal arty. (Info only)		JBN
7	0725		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, ARVN, 051800H, 4/6 ARVN, PS525885, 2xARVN WIA by VC mort. 051830H Aug 69, 4/6 ARVN, PS522884. Eng & killed 2xVC. (Info only)		JBN
8	0810		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/4 Bn, PS614548 at 0655H. Rec M-79 fire fm UNSF. Res: 3xVIA. 3/4 Bn, 0700H, PS758617. Made contact w/UNSF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 chn CIA. 6xVC CIA. (Info only)		JBN
9	0825		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, B/2-1, PTC80391 at 0703H. Dtn 1xMAM who was sleeping near their laager site. Neg ID or mil equip. Evac to LZ Baldy.		JBN
10	0900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, Helix 25, PS555778 at 0825H. 1xbunker dest 51x31. At PS569782, 2xstructures dest, 1xstructure dam. (BDA)		JBN

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE VOID
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Aug 69

2400

06 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11 0850 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, (1) 051930H, H/2-26, BS696932. Dtn 3xMAM. While they were going back to Co CP, a VN returned to the vil & pointed out VC sympathizers... 1935H. VN pointed out 7xVN mostly females; said 2xfemales were VC sqd leaders. Another female was said to be a nurse. 2xwomen were VC sympathizers, 1xfemale 12 yrs old was medivac for shoulder wounds. (2) 051940H, H/2-26, BS696932. While questioning 3xwomen & 1xboy, rec sniper fire. Neg cas. Dtn 4xVN & evac to CP. (3) H/2-26, 051945H, BS704934. Dtn 18xVN. 4xwere classified as VC. Ntly: IPW LT Pettit. (Info only)

12 0905 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, C/1-6, BS572996 at 0745H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Payonet.

13 0915 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/4-31, AT980310 at 0845H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xponcho CIA. M

14 0915 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/3-21, FT043233 at 0700H. Eng 2xVC evading, res: dtn 1xindiv. Ntly: IPW Sp Mong.

15 0915 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, F/8, AT824216 at 0720H-0800H. (1) Obsr camp site w/20xbags of grain, eng & dest w/rkts. (2) AT845217, AT804217. Obsr cam bunker. (3) PT091263. Eng & killed 1xVC.

16 0930 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, P/5-46, BS700910, 0835H. While on ptl obsr 2xNVA w/wpns, eng w/SAF & swept area. Fnd 1xNVA KIA, wearing a green shirt & pants w/a white T-shirt. Cptr: 1xK-44 w/rifle gren attachment & misc mil equip. M

17 0940 (U) SF IO, SFC Sandifer, Ha Thanh. Request bdry ext of AO ext No 57 as follows: Fm BS3157 S to BS3151 W to BS2151 N to BS2157. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, appr by CPT Maxham. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: ESE CPT Crawford; SF, SFC Sandifer.

18 1005 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/4-31, AT988309 at 0945H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg ID or wpn. He had a make-shift pack w/clothes & personal items; dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	06 Aug 69	2400	06 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
19	1010		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, B/1-502, PS090922 at 0930H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.			M JH
20	1025		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Eledsoe, C/1-6, PS569996 at 0951H. Fnd 1xcivil defendant hiding in a well. They think he is a draft dodger. Evac to Binh Son for interrogation.			JH
21	1045		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Fuller, B/3-1, PS532752 at 1005H. Rec 2xM-79 rds w/NCD. Called arty on above loc w/neg assessment.			JH
22	1125		(C) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. (1) 0700H, PS684824 2/6 Bn. Cptr: 3xPW's, WIA. Evac to Quang Ngai. (2) 051840H Aug 69, PS684824, 2/6 Bn. While searching area, fnd 1500 rds of AK ammo, 7xboxes of priming charges for 81mm mort. Also fnd 60x rds 81mm mort, 13 rds 60mm mort, 42 blasting caps for 81mm mort & 16xboxes of priming powder for B-40 rkt's. (3) 052230H-2300H, PS683734, An unidentified PF plat made contact w/UNSEF (UC) Res: 7xVC KIA & 1xfrd WIA. (Info only)			JH
23	1125		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-3, PS623468 at 0950H. Eng 5xNVA w/packs. Res: 1xNVA KIA.			JH
24	0800		(C) DTCC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, Herbicide msn HKP for 080955H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Antencio, appr by CPT Maxham (free fire). Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: Div Cml MSG Groat.			JH
25	0840		(C) DTCC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, Herbicide msn HKA for 080955H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Stroller, appr by CPT Whitaker. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: Div Cml MSG Groat.			JH
26	1300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, OP Tiger, AT981357 (En) at 0950H. Obsr VC Co moving N, called arty w/unlk res. (Info only)			JH
27	1300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, CC/3-21, FT062300 at 1100H. Rec SAF, altitude 1000' at 70 knots w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unlk res.			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	06 Aug 69	2400	06 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
28	1305		(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC. Herbicide msg HIA for 080705H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde, Appr by CPT Maxham (fire for fire). Passed to Ha Thanh, appr by MSG Fenton. (above 66). Passed to 198th, Sp Ashil, appr by CPT Please. Ntly: Div Cml MSG Groat.			JHM
29	1320		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 3/5 ARVN, BT205164 at 0900H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, will be extracted to Hawkhill. (Info only)			JHM
30	1232		(C) 26th Engr (S-3), Sp Bassett, R/26, BS554778 at 1135H. D-7 dozer det LT 105 rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Moderate dam to veh, operational.			JHM
31	1130		(U) 1/101 st ABN, Sgt Caine, D/1-501, BS162982 at 1126H. (1) Obsr large hut & bunker complex. Request Cav to check it out. (2) 1450H. Swept area. Fnd 2000 lbs of rice & evac to Tam Ky. Fnd 1xAK-47.			JHM
32	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, BT148260 at 1128H. LRRP Alabama was extracted at above time & coord. Ntly: G2 SSM Lillard; FSB Sp Snell.			JHM
33	1350		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Caine, R/1-502, BS107979 at 1020H. Fnd NVA Hospital, 1xhut 50'x25' w/12xbeds 1xbed w/blood stains, dest. 1126H, BS162982. Fnd operating table & fresh food cooked less than 3 hrs ago.			JHM
34	1100		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Request Aero Scouts. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EMNT 7 Aug 69. Report to IZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Purple Placket, freq: 58.80. Approved G3 Maj Wagner. AAE WO Beard. 11th Bde MSG Henderson.			JHM
35	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fledsoe. Request Air Cav. Purpose: VR and Detain. Time: 1330H - EMNT 7 Aug 69. Report to IZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Spare Scout, freq: 55.00. Approved G3 Maj Wagner. AAE WO Beard, 198th Bde Sp Harmon.			JHM
36	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese. Request Air Cav. Purpose: VR and detain. Time: BMNT - 1200H 7 Aug 69. Report to IZ Baldy for briefing, Call Sign:			JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	06 Aug 69	2400	06 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
36	1130	(cont'd) Mastie Pasin, freq: 62.50. Approved G3 Maj Wagner. AAE WO Beard. 196th Ede Sp Poquard.			JH	
37	1350	(U) 1/101st Abn, Sgt Ganey, C/1-502d Inf, BS093948 at 1200H. Fnd 2 huts w/bunkers and fenced in latrine. 1 hut had sign over door saying "This house nobody can stay in, NVA make sure everybody stay out" signed - Tran Ngo. All dest.			JH	
38	1414	(U) 196th Ede, Sp Parks, D/4-31 Inf, AT970315 at 1340H. Evac 1 detainee to LZ West.			JH	
39	1430	(U) 11th Ede, MSG Henderson, IRRP Oregon. Request Extraction. Reason: have 1 man w/broken knee cap. 1515H, IRRP Oregon was extracted, coord BS663464. G2 Cpt Young. FSE Cpt Crawford.			JH	
40	1440	(U) 198th Ede, Sgt Falls, C/1-6 Inf, BS576001 at 1330H. Evac 1 VN male to LZ Bayonet.			JH	
41	1441	(U) 11th Ede, Sp Somar, D/4-3 Inf, BS735413 at 1325H. Detained 2 VN, fnd 1 NVA rack.			JH	
42	1455	(U) 11th Ede, Sgt Henderson, D/1-20 Inf, BS753449 at 1415H. Detained 1 MAN, has ID card that look false. Kit Carson Scout stated that detainee has info about NVA in the area. Evac to LZ Pronco.			JH	
43	1455	(U) 198th Ede, Sp Hill, F/8 Cav, FT365045 at 1400H - 1430H. #1. obsr 1 trail running N to S. #2. ET368054, obsr 2 x 2.5" rkt pos. #3. ET381061 - ET378064, obsr 2 laager pos, plat size. #4. At BS447949 obsr 1 tunnel entrance, did not eng. #5. BS507963, 50-75 VN w/cattle moving N.			JH	
44	1500	(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, F/2-17, BS087838 at 1455H. LOH went down at above grid, believed mechanical failure. Crew extracted, all unhurt. A/C dest. Passed to AAE Lt Golofski. C/S SFC Dassy; G3 Sp Henn; G2 Cpt Young.			JH	
45	1525	(U) Co G/75th Rangers, Sp/4 Nelson, BS357962 at 0900H. IRRP Georgia was extracted and IRRP			JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

06 Aug 69

2400

06 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1525	(cont'd)	Texas was inserted at above time and coord. Passed to 198th Bde Sp Harmon. G2 Sp Robbins, FSE Cpt Crawford		JH
46	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, Arty LNO 3-82d, BT192472 at 1100H. Obsr 5 VC evading into huts and bunkers, arty processed. Res: 3 huts dest.		JH
47	1530		(U) Amcal, Maj Wagner, G3 Opns, Fire Fly Msn. Time: #1. 062100H - 062300H Aug 69. #2. 070200H - 070400H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde Sgt Fults. Passed to FSE Cpt Crawford. Passed to G3 Air SFC Ross. Passed to AAF WO Beard.		JH
48	1600		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Neil, D/1-1 Cav, DT060400 at 1540H. Inserted Blues at above grid. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VN detainees, captured unk amount of radio equipment, evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
49	1610		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-1 Cav, AT893181 at 1400 - 1505H. Obsr a rice cache 3'x5'x10', eng but did not dest.		JH
50	1620		(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, A/1-502d Inf, BS092941 at 1425H. Eng 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA w/docu.	M	JH
51	1620		(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, C/1-502d Inf, BS092949 at 1500H. Eng 2 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	JH
52	1620		(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, A/1-502d Inf, BS091929 at 1425H. Fnd 5 huts 10'x20', each hut had a bunker under it, all dest.		JH
53	1730		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, I/2-1 Inf, BT067407 at 1515H. Rec SAF fm the north, neg cas. B Co eng that direction w/SAF at 200m. Res: 1 NVA KIA, age 25, 1 AK-47 CIA SN: 10088885. 1600H, while checking the area fnd commo equip and 1 more AK-47 CIA SN: 96253782. Also had 1 detainee, age 25, he said there was VC in the area, evac wpns and detainee to IZ Baldy.	M	JH
54	1745		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Davis, CAP 1-1-4, BT279197 at 0600H. #1. 1 VC Chieu Hoi'd to FF, 1 carbine		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Jager

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-14b)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

06 Aug 69

2400

06 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

54

1745 (cont'd)

and 1 mag captured, evac to Tam Ky. #2. Intel fm PF, en loc at BS769838 - 1 squad of VC; BS759838 - 1 Co of VC; BS774837 - 1 squad of VC. #3. MTT #1, friendly BT305167, 060900H. While on opn, CAP obsr 6 VN, VN started to run. CAP caught VN and questioned them, they classified 1 female VC, other 5 detainees. Evac 1 VC to Tam Ky sub-sector for interrogation, evac detainees to MTT CP. (Info only)

55

1750

(U) 1/101st Abn, Sgt Clark, C/1-502d Inf, BS092953 at 1700H. Obsr 1 en, eng w/SAF, rec 10 to 15 rds SAF, arty called, will check the area.

56

1750

(U) 1/101st Abn, Sgt Clark, C/1-502d Inf, BS093952 at 1730H. Fnd 1 hut 14'x20' w/a bunker underneath. Another hut 8'x10' and a bunker underneath it. Also fnd 1 bunker 6'x8', inside they fnd miscellaneous equip, 100 lbs of rice, also corn, 3 gallons of warm tea. Fnd a newspaper w/27 names of VC and 1 MVA canteen. Evac newspaper to Tam Ky, all other equip will be dest.

57

1835

(U) 11th Ede, Sp Dunn, R/3-1 Inf, BS550734 at 1805H. Utility hel rec fire, neg hits, continued msn.

58

1840

(U) 11th Ede, Sp Dunn, Aero Scouts, BS774358 at 1815H. Obsr hamlet and VC/NVA equipment. At BS744374, area full of activity, fresh cut trees and fires w/helmets and canteens.

59

1854

(U) 196th Ede, Sp Parks, R/2-1 Inf, BT067407 at 1800H. Fnd 1 9mm pistol SN: 12439, evac to LZ Baldy. Also fnd surgical equip and 5 packs with personal gear.

60

1555

(U) G-2, MAJ Doms, Reg IRRF Michigan OZ. Time: 080600H-111600H Aug 69. Fox: UL BS2697; LR BS2995. Passed to 192th Ede, Sp Thacker, appr by Sgt Fultz. Area appr by G-3 CPT Miller w/following time change: 091200-111600H Aug 69. Reason trail dust msn to be flown in same vic 090655H w/hv suppression. Passed to: IRRF TOC Sp Sparks. Ntly: ESE CPT Finch.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Jager

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	06 Aug 69	2400	06 Aug 69		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
61	1555		(C) G-2, MAJ Doms. Rec LRRP Oklahoma OZ. Time: 081600H - 111600H Aug 69. Box: MT2500, 2700, FS2499, 2498, 2798. Passed to 198th Ede, Sp Thacker, appr by Sgt Fultz. Passed to 1/01st ABN (Info only). Appr by CPT Nichol. Passed to LRRP Toc Sp Sparks. Ntly: FSE CPT Finch.					
62	1710		(C) 196th Ede, AO Request No 71. (Sp Trogon). DTG: 070001 - 112400H Aug 69. Purpose: combat ops. Search for POW camp & wps cache. Area: AT9917 E to ETO317 S to ETO305 W to ETO005. Passed to Tien Phuoc, appr by SFC Sandifer. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: 196th Ede, CPT Russell; FSE Sgt. Spencer.					
63	1735		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Caine, 1/2-17, ETO74098 at 1332H. Obsr large hut complex. Huts are in size of 30'x30', & 8'x10', 100+ huts. Running S & NE along a stream. Also commo wire in area. Obsr 1xfresh trail.					
64	1750		(C) 11th Ede, LT Motary, BS875306 at 1750H. (E/L-21). 1xUS pulled the pin on a M/gren & tried to throw it outside of the peri. The M/gren explo short. Res: 2xUS MBK, 11xUS NEM, 1xinterpreter NEM & 1xUS evac (sick). Ntly: C/S Sgt Figate; C3 LTC Davis; C2 LTC Merone; III MAJ SSC Fish; USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.					
65	1910		(C) 198th Ede, Sp Harmon, E/5-46, BS700910 at 1735H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA. E/Co sweeping area at present time. Eng 1xVC w/neg res. Ntly: C/S PFC Galvan; C3 LTC Davis; C2 LTC Merone.					
66	1910		(C) 198th Ede, Sp Harmon, E/1-52, BS455844 (En) BS455845 at 1635H. Rec SAF 100m N of their loc. Called arty. Res: 1xUS WIA(P). D/O compl 1742H.					
67	1912		(U) 198th Ede, Sp Harmon, C/1-1, BS679898 at 1755H. Element dest 1xtunnel, 2 1/2' entrance & 5 to 6 ft deep, w/10 FT 82mm mort rds & 200 lbs of rice inside. All dest.					
68	1915		(C) 198th Ede, Sp Harmon, E/8, BS581841 at 1845H. Conducted VR & Dtn msn. fnd 2xfresh dug 50 cal pos w/					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Aug 69

2400

06 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1915	(con't)	tunnels running to the E w/unk No of bunkers & trenches. Also 1xgreen shirt hanging fm a hut, eng area. Res: 1xseed explo.		JH
69	1918		(U) 196th Ide, Sp Parks, A/3-21, ETC18204 at 061500H. 3xVN civ at their loc came under the VIP Program. Vn had: 1x12 gauge pump shotgun; 1x57mm RR rd, 3xsmoke grens & 1xfiring device. Extracted wpn to LZ Center. All the rest dest.		JH
70	2020		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Sternberg, A/1-1, Hawkhill, FT231315 at 2017H. Rec 2xrds 60mm mort w/NCD.		JH
71	2025		(C) DIOC. MAJ Wagner ntly MAJ Williams, 196th Ide, that F/8 would not spt them tomorrow.		JH
72	2055		(U) 198th Ide, Sp Rothermel, C/1-6, ES572995 at 1920H. Dtn 1xVN female w/2xfalse ID cards. Will evac to LZ Payonet tomorrow.		JH
73	2100		(C) 196th Ide, Sp Boquard, RF Co L96, (1) 0630H. 6xVC KIA at AT955228, CIA 2xAK-47, 1x flare pistol & 2xVC PCMs vac to LZ Karen. (2) 1400H. AT930219. 2xVC Chieu Hoi's. AT910267. 2xVC Chieu Hoi's. All 4xHoi Chanh's evac to LZ Karen. (Info only)		JH
74	2120		(C) 198th Ide, Sgt Fultz, F/1-52, ES457844, (Fn) ES457843 at 1925H. B/Co rec SAE & 7xrds V-79 w/nep cas. Rtn fire w/SA & Arty, unk res. Will check at first light.		JH
75	2120		(C) 11th Ide, LT Rotary, PF 107, ES810378 at 2000H. Rec AK fire. Res: 1xPF KIA & 1xPF KIA. Evac to LZ Franco. Also rec 1xRPG rd that hit the same bunker.. (Info only)		JH
76	2300		(C) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Clark, A/1-502, PS084933 at 1130H. Element find hut complex: 1x 10'x20', 2xmore 10'x20' w/bunkers, 1xhut 10'x25', 1x 10'x15', 1x 10'x10', 1x 8'x10', 1x 10'x20', 2x 20'x40', 6xlatrines, 4xbunkers, 1xstorage bunker, 2xbunkers 10'x10', 1xEAR, 1xSKS, 1x82mm mort rd, 80xrds AK-47 med equip, & docu. Facilities will be dest, wpns, ammo, med equip & docu evac.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-John

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 07 AUG 69, Ref DJF entry #79.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435073</u>			
A Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
B Co	<u>BT438075</u>			
C Co	<u>BT593006</u>			
D Co	<u>BS529944</u>			
E Co	<u>BT438075</u>			
Recon	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT173078</u>			
A Co	<u>BT173078</u>			
B Co	<u>BT173078</u>			
C Co	<u>BT189047</u>			
D Co	<u>BT182040</u>			
E Co	<u>BT173078</u>			
Recon	<u>BT173078</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS695913</u>			
B Co	<u>BS703908</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>BS755860</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Quel 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	BS538824		
A Co	BS551764		
B Co	BS454844		
C Co	BS579841		
D Co	BS539825		
E Co	BS538825		
Recon	BT539826		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BS522820		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BT550016		
A Btry	BS572964	DOITIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	SINTSON	CINDY	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB411		
A Co	FSB 411		
B Co	BS534750		
C Co	BS508735		
D Co	BS539715		
E Co	BS539732		
Recon	BS550735		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	SJ HILL		
B Co	BS620470		
C Co	BS707376		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS748411
E Co	BS634380
Recon	BS620470
1-20 Inf Bn CP	BS752436
A Co	BS752546
B Co	CHL
C Co	BS829417
D Co	BS753448
E Co	LJZ
Recon	LJZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	BS925182
B Co	BS875306
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	DEBBIE
E Co	CHARLIE BROWN
Recon	DEBBIE
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BONRGO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB411
26th Ingr Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HQK HILL			
A Trp	BT231315	200390	260365	
E Trp	BS248168	302190	322222	248162
C Trp	VS681911			
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL			
Div Arty	CHL			
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL			
A Btry	HAWK HILL			
B Btry	BOXER	PROF		
C Btry	BALDY	WEST		
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL			
A Btry	CINDY			
B Btry	ROSS	TAM KY AE		
C Btry	CRUNCH			
5-56 Arty CP	HOME			
G/55th Arty	CHL			
1 S2 Arty CP	HURRICANE			
A Btry	FT CTY	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE			
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY			
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALEY			
A Co	BT133453			
B Co	BT088404			
C Co	BT068448			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT215564	
E Co	BT133453	
Recon	XXXXXX BALDY	2
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	
A Co	BT031276	
B Co	CHL	
C Co	CENTER	
D Co	BT125224	
E Co	CENTER	
Recon	CENTER	
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	
A Co	AT921259	
B Co	WEST	
C Co	RE CENTER	
D Co	AT970318	
E Co	WEST	
Recon	WEST	
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BALDY	BT215564
3-82 Arty CP	BALDY	
A Btry	BALDY	
E Btry	CNETER	
C Btry	SIBERIA	
D Btry	HOOOOOOME	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

1/101 TAM KY

1-501 CP BT073062
A BT097941
B BS133970
C BT073062
D BT156980
R BT073062
M FSSE

1-502 CP TAM KY
A BS097941
B BS093922
C BS091947
D BS140966
R BS110979
M TAM KY

2-320 TAM KY
A BOXER
C YOUNG

CONFIDENTIAL

MS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	07 Aug 69	2400	07 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				JMA
2	0255		(U) 196th Fde, Sp Linton, LT Smith, LZ Ross. All JP-4 fuel at LZ Ross was dest by fire. Fire was started by a flare. 20,000 gallons of JP-4 (2 blivets) lost. Passed to: AAF IT Lyons; DISCOM Sp Armstrong.				JMA
3	0455		(U) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0630H.				JMA
4	0520		(C) 11th Fde, LT Rotary, R/4-21, PS837300 at 0440H. Element walked into 2xVC/NVA & were eng w/SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(D). D/O compl at 0515H. 0710H, swept area. Res: 2xVC KIA (females), 1xVN female dtn. CIA: 2xNVA pistol belts, 2xAK-47 mags w/ammo, 1xChiCom R/gren, 1xM-26 R/gren, 1xpair field glasses. Fired hut and rec 2xlarge seed expto & SAF popping.				JMA
5	061740(dlyd)		(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC. Herbicide men HJA for 070920H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Fde, PFC Ofstad, appr by LT Johnson. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: Div Cml MSG Carrier.				JMA
6	061315(dlyd)		(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC. Herbicide men HJP for 090655H Aug 69. Passed to: 198th Fde, Sp Thacker, appr by Sgt Fultz; 1/101st AFN, Sgt Sanders, beg clearance for PS174920 to PS174927, clearance appr for PS174927 to 300980 by CPT Def. Men must be compl prior to 1200H. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: Div Cml MSG Carrier.				JMA
7	0725		(U) 198th Fde, Sp Asbill, 1-52. Rec EOD tm. Purpose: dest 4x250 lb bombs & 1xNAP. Pick-up at Div Admin pad. Pick-up time: 0830H. Acft #451. Tgt: PS5884 (secured). Passed to Div EOD, Sgt Lewis. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: 198th Fde, Sp Asbill.				JMA
				DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	07 Aug 69	2400 07 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
8	0730		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Sternberg, D/1-1, BT154263 at 0715H. Obsr 7xpacks, poss wpns, a few helmets, a lot of fresh signs all over area. Believe that the VC are in this area. Arty being processed.		JH	
9	0730		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, D/3-1, PS521723 at 0720H. Eng 4xVC moving W. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JH	
10	0800		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, 3/6 ARVN, PS522760 at 0730H. Det unk type mine. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		JH	
11	0845		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, ETO64430 at 0845H. Obsr 8xVC, 3xVC evaded & were eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, other 5xVC were females & were dtn. Will evac to LZ Baldy.		JH	
12	0850		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, PS705379 at 0750H. Discovered 1xbody burned badly, time of death unk. Res: 1xVC KIA, KDA/S.		JH	
13	0920		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3-1, PS551751 at 0855H. Hit a command det mine, rec SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0905H. Area being covered by Sharps.		JH	
14	0940		(U) 1/101st AM, Sgt Gainer, A/1-502, PS095940 at 0840H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, eptr 1xAK-47. 1xNVA fled W.		JH	
15	0943		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, R/1-52, PS545805, (En) PS549798 at 0800H. 0745H obsr 3xVC w/wpns evading, eng w/SAF and mort. VC evaded E. Helix 21 on station put in A/S on PS550798. Res: 2xbunkers dest, 20m of tunnels dest, 1xoil structure dest, & rec 1xsecd explo. (2) 1240H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.		JH	
16	0945		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, A/5-46, PS695903 at 0850H. Det 1xPT (105 rd) pressure type. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 2xUS KIA. D/O compl at 0910H. Mtfy: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 Sp Henn; G2 LTC Nerone.		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)				PAGE NO 3		NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	07 Aug 69	2400	07 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
17	1005		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Eledsoe, D/5-46, PS5698 at 0850H. Dtn 1xMAM, PT's state he is a VC. Evac to LZ Pavonet IPM pad.				JH
18	1005		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, R/1-46, PT204075 at 0930H. Dtn 1xMAM, 24 yrs old, w/green unif. He had med supplies, also. Evac to Tam Ky.				JH
19	1015		(C) SF LNO, Minh Long. Op C31A. Made contact w/15xVC wearing black PJ's & armed w/cbn, SKS, & AK-47. In w/drew S, frd pursued, but unable to regain contact. Fnd blood trails, but neg en res. Frd res: 2xMIA (1xUSSE & 1xCIDG). Equip cptr: 3xhammocks, 50 kilo of rice, 2xruck sacks, 1xcbn, 1xSKS & small amount of misc docu. (Info only)				JH
20	1020		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gieger, I/39 Engr, PS712609 at 0815H. 1xARVN WIA(J), he det 1xunk type mine on access road. D/O compl at 0840H. (Info only)				JH
21	1035		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/4-31, AT974302 at 0715H. Eng 1xVC evading W. Res: 1xVC KIA.				JH
22	1035		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/4-31, AT927279 at 0915H. Dtn 1xMAM, evac to LZ West.				JH
23	1045		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fuller, C/1-52, PS584837 at 0945H. Fnd 5xdud 500 lb bombs, dropped by a strike that was put in on 06 Aug 69. Also fnd 3xbunkers 6'x12', 4xbunkers 4'x8' & 5xbunkers 8'x8'. Also fnd 2x50 cal pos. EOD Tm is in area and will dest the bombs.				JH
24	1135		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, R/1-46, PT205078 at 1125H. Fnd huts w/ 1000 lbs of rice, extracted to LZ Professional.				JH
25	1110		(C) Swift Boats, LT Giblin, AO Req No 72. DTG: ASAP - 082400H Aug 69. Purpose: Dest & cptr fishing boats. Area: fm PT2841 W to PT2741 move NW keeping 1000m inland to PT225500 w/o coast. Passed to 1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, appr by MAJ Miller. Appr by Thanh Binh. Note: no fire of any kind will be fired out of the 1000m limits. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller Passed to: Swift Boats LT Giblin. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AH 220-146)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Aug 69

2400

07 Aug 69

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

0934

(U) 11th Pde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 ARVN, PS737625 at 0710H. Rec fire, rtn fire. Res: 3xVC(KIA), 5xVC CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, & 1xM-1 CIA. (Info only)

27

1250

(C) 11th Pde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 ARVN, PS750587 at 1135H. Det 1xpressure type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN MIA. (Info only)

28

1250

(U) 11th Pde, MSG Henderson, I/4-3, PS617488 at 1240H. Fnd 2xcanteens, 1xponcho, small amount of AK ammo, & docu. Unit believes 1x live in vil. Have req to dest vil. Ntly: JPN Sp Hyde.

29

1310

(U) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, D/1-1, PT154262 at 0730H. Obsr possible base camp, called arty, neg assessment.

30

1325

(U) 198th Pde, Sp Hill, C/1-6, PS500091 at 1255H. While checking ID's of VN in the area, they dtn 7xVN who had altered ID's. Evac to LZ Bayonet.

31

1325

(U) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, D/4-31, AT974296 at 1010H. Eng 2xVA, Res: 1xVA KIA, 1xAK-47 (SN 68855) model 63 & 1xpack w/SA ammo CIA.

32

1330

(U) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, D/4-31, AT958297 at 1115H. Eng & killed 1xVC.

33

1315

(U) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, I/5 ARVN, AT944088 at 1055H. (1) Fnd in tunnels & hut area: 1xBAR, 1xAKS, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xK-44, 1xshotgun, 4xRussian smg, 3000xrds SA ammo (assorted), 20xChiCom H/gren, & 30 black unif. (2) 1130H, AT947092. Fnd near a hut 1xUS cbn, 1xSten smg & 1xM-1 cbn. (Info only) Ntly: III MAF SSG Fish.

34

1350

(C) 11th Pde, Sp Sommar, D/3-1, PS539758 at 1305H. 1xUS det a command det mine, believed to be a 105 rd. Res: 1xUS MIA(F). D/O compl at 1325H.

35

1400

(U) 11th Pde, Sp Sommar, D/3-1, PS539758 at 1345H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 2xsnacks.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 110-136)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Aug 69

2400

07 Aug 69

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

1400

(U) 196th Ide, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, AT953103 at 1035H. Eng 1xVC evading E at 25m. Res: 1xVC KIA.

M JH

37

1005

(U) 11th Ide, MSG Henderson, C/4-21, PS933254 at 0915H. Dtp 1xMAK he was evading. Had 5xVC-26 H/gren. He stated that he knows where 5xVC are loc. C/4-21 checked w/neg res.

JH

38

1308

(C) 11th Ide, Sp Antecio, AO Request No 74. DTG: ASAP - 102400H Aug 69. Purpose: fire control area only (neg trp insertion). Area: PS5476 N to S5477 E to S5777 S to S5774 W to T5674. Passed to 198th Ide, Sp Thacker, disap by 198th Ide, CPT Please. Disap by C-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Ide, CPT Maxham.

M JH

39

1355

(C) 1/101st ABN, CPT Bryant, AO Request No 73. DTG: ASAP to 072400H Aug 69. Purpose: Insert troops to extract personnel out of downed acft. Area: BT2909 E to BT3109 S to BT3105 W to AO bdry. Passed to 196th Ide, CPT Asback, appr by CPT Asback. Passed to 1-1 Cav, SSC Evans, appr by MAJ Hillyard. Req blanket clearance from Tam Ky, appr by Tam Ky CPT Rawlinson (ARVN Quen). Fire for fire only in control fire zone. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1/101st ABN, CPT Bryant. Ntly: ESE CPT Crawford.

M JH

40

1315

(C) 1/101st ABN, Sp Hill, P/2-17, BT289070 at 1323H. IOM rec bvy AMF & crashed. At 1338H Blues inserted. At 1530H, a second IOM rec moderate AMF w/NCD. Blues reached crew. Res: 2xUS KIA(F). Were evac to 27th Surg at 1420H. Ide White Team at BT292065 rec AMF w/NCD, 1/101st Blues while moving to the crash site cntr 2xSKS's. AR4 eng 6xhuts 15'x20', huts dest. (IOM was a combat loss). Passed to AMF, LT Colofski.

JH

41

1345

(U) SF LNO, SEC Sandifer, PTO38115 at 1105H Tien Phuoc Op C43A ambushed 10xNVA at PTO38115, 1105-1115H. En were armed w/AK-47 & SKS. Res: Neg frd: 4xNVA KIA, 1xNVA nurse CIA, 75 lb of rice dest. Nurse being rtn to Tien Phuoc on 8 Aug 69.

JH

(Info only)

JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-3492

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 120-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	07 Aug 69	2400 07 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
42	1440		(U) 11th Fde, MSG Henderson, R/4-21, B3342296 at 1330H. Fnd 1xNVA pack w/misc mil & med items.			JH
43	1500		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sp Hill. Ref DJF entry #24. Change coord to BT203081. Add: fnd 16xmore huts, 8xhuts 10x12', 8xhuts 8x10'. They all had under grd bunkers 4x4x4'. Also fnd a reinforced bunker 5x5' which contained 2xM-26 W/gren & 1xM2 gren, wrapped in a poncho. While sweeping the area eng 2xVC. VC evaded N. Also fnd 1xhut 10x12' w/a tunnel 3x5x30' containing 1xton of unpolished rice. Will dest huts. Evac the rice to Tam Ky.			JH
44	1510		(C) Swift Poats, LT Giblin. Req cancellation of AO ext #72 eff 071515H. Apr by C-3 CPT Miller. Passed to: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Neal: FSE SFC Schmidt. Ref DJF entry #25.			JH
45	1515		(U) 198th Fde, CPT Please. SIF "Bravo" departed Amcal AO at 1340H. Mtfy: FSE CPT Crawford; III MAF SSC Hoffmeyer.			JH
46	1500		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sp Hill, R/1-46, BT204075 at 0930H. Ref DJF entry #18. (1) Add: 1xVN had docu. which were evac to Tam Ky. (2) 1545H. Classified 1xVN as 1xPW. Mtfy: IPN LT Pettit.			JH
47	1550		(U) 196th Fde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT967305 at 1515H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.			JH
48	1610		(U) 198th Fde, Sp Hill, B/5-46, PS706916 at 1450H. Evac 2xDEF to Dinh Con.			JH
49	1610		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainer, B/2-17, BT293066 at 1545H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.			JH
50	1610		(U) 198th Fde, Sp Hill, A/1-52, PS550798 at 1315H. Eng & dest 7xbunkers 4x10' & 10m of tunnel.			JH
51	1615		(U) 196th Fde, Sp Poquard, C/3-21, AT955105 at 1530H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.			JH
52	1640		(C) CLIC, CPT Jensen. Alert condition is CLIC code 1. eff 1800H.			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AM 120-146)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	07 Aug 69	2400 07 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
53	1440		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, F/4-3, PS605476 at 1345H. (1) Fnd 50 gal fish oil, 25xhuts, 2xNVA fld dressings, 10-12 acres of freshly cultivated land. Huls dest. (2) 1355, PS620472. Obsr trip flare going off at old MDP. Obsr 4xVC & called arty w/unl res.		JH	
54	1642		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Williams, F/2-17, PT288073 at 1445H. LOH had susp engine failure & crashed.. Res: 1xUS with minor wounds. LOH was slung back to Chu Lai. Personnel extracted to Tan Ky. Altitude 40' at 30 knots. Passed to AAL HQ Beard.		JH	
55	1700		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, PS534750 at 1635H. Rec sniper fire w/UCD. Rtn fire w/arty w/neg res.		JH	
56	1730		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gainey, F/1-502, PS129969 at 1700H. Fnd 8xhuts 10'x12', 1xP-40 rkt head: All dest.		JH	
57	1745		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, PT086446 at 1615H. Obsr 15-25xVC some were carrying packs & wons. Moving E. Called arty w/unl res.		JH	
58	1745		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, AT956103 at 1330H. Evac 6xDET, fm hut area, to LZ Paldy.		JH	
59	1745		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Arty INO, AT909179 at 1530H. Obsr 3-5 VC evading. Called arty. Res: 3xhuts dest.		JH	
60	1745		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, AT950110 at 1630H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xtruck sacks, small amount of SA ammo, 1xUS dog tag (Chatman, Emier, US 56711377), CIA.		JH	
61	0805		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Request Aero Sets. Time: EENT - EENT 8 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Pronco for briefing. Call sign: Purple Placket; freq: 58.80. Appr by C-3 MA Wagner. Mtfy: AAL LT Colofski; 11th Bde, Sp Dunn.		JH	
62	1230		(C) 198th Bde, GPT Please. Req Air Cav (F/8) Time: EENT - EENT 8 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Payonet for briefing. Call sign:		JH	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	07 Aug 69	2400	07 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1230	(cont.)	Spare Scout; freq: 55.00. Appr by C-3 MAJ Wagner, after LRRP insertion for Co G. LRRP Oklahoma vic DT2699. Ntly: AAF LT Golofski; 198th Bde, Sp Hill.		JH
63	1715		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 072130H - 072330H. (2) 080230H - 080430H Aug 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz; FSE SFC Schmidt; AAE WO Peard; G-3 Air SFC Ross.		JH
64	1719		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, TOC/3-1, PS540760 at 1500H. Utility acft rec AF. Res: Neg cap. 1x hit in tail section. Ntly: AAE WO Peard.		JH
65	1750		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, PS6941 at 1745H. Fnd bunker complex throughout the entire grid.		JH
66	1805		(U) 1/101st Abn, Sp Hill, C/1-46 Inf, DT204069 at 1830H. Obsr 2 VC moving into huts, arty called. Res: hut dest.		JH
67	1905		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Hill, C/1-1 Cav, PS677898 at 1300H. At Tam Hoi #4, fnd docu in a hole 2' x 3'. Evac to IZ Gator. Passed to TPW Lt Butler.		JH
68	0945		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 174th Avn, PS617488 at 0925H. #1. Fnd 1 large base camp, eng area w/organic wpns. #2. 1015H, B/R/4-3 working w/174th Avn at base camp, many bunkers and huts. 174th Avn rec AWF and SAF fm base camp w/MCD. Adj arty at this time, also processing A/S. #3. 1125H, PS618490, obsr 2 new huts, numerous tunnels and spider holes, 1 NVA pack, adj A/S and arty at this time. B/R/4-3 moving toward the base camp has detained 119 personnel. (70 children, 43 females and 6 males). 2 MI teams are working w/P Co. All detainees were evac to IZ Fronco, questioned and then released. Notified Sp McGlaufflin, IPW.		JH
69	1830		(U) 198th Bde, Cpt Please, P/5-46 Inf, PS710916 at 1805H. Engaged an UNSF. Request C/S. Approved Cpt Miller. Received sniper fire with neg cas or dam. Jn commander requests Tac B for resupply. Passed to Maj White 071845H.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Jones

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 120-146)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Aug 69

2400

07 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	1830	(cont'd)	En broke contact at 1845H. G/S and resupply broke station at 1917H, neg contact, on LZ during resupply.		JH
70	1855		(U) 1/101st Abn, Cpt Bryant. Request time ext of AO ext #73. Old time: 072400H Aug 69, request new time: 082400H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Ide PFC Offstad, Maj Kiedens 071835H. Passed to 1-1 Cav SSG Neal 071810H Maj Miller. Approved by C3 Cpt Nichol. FSE Cpt Finch.		JH
71	1925		(C) 11th Ide, PFC Billings, F/3-1 Inf, PS530756 at 1900H. Rec sniper fire, rtn fire w/neg res.		JH
72	1950		(C) 1/101st Abn, Sgt Clark, Ilues - B/2-17 Cav, FT289068 at 1730H. While setting charge to bunker from which they were receiving fire a stray rd hit the charge. Res: 1 US KIA, 11 US WIA(E), Eng 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 8 huts dest, 1 bunker 10'x15' dest. D/O compl 1745H. Notified: C/S Col Donaldson; C3 LTC Davis; C2 LTC Merone; III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer; USARV Sgt McChesney.		JH
73	2015		(C) 1/101st Abn, Sgt Clark, B/2-17 Cav, FT288073 at 1630H. Ref DJF #54. 10' was shot down. Rec hvy AW and SA cal .30 fire, Tail rotor was shot off. Res: 1 US WIA(E).		JH
74	1300		(C) Co C 75th Ranger, SSG Odom. Req 2xclicks to insert LRRP Team Oklahoma at vic FT2699. Pick-up at 0630H at Combat Center Pad. Call sign: Polite Zebra 60; freq: 36.70. Insert vic FT2699, call sign: Polite Zebra 57; freq: 36.70. Task F/8 for this msn, MAJ Wagner, C-3. Mfy: C-2 Sgt Diarino; AAF LT Golofski; 75th Ranger, Sgt Young.		JH
75	1720		(U) 1/101st Abn, Sp Hill, B/1-501, PS132969 at 1530H. Element came upon but complex, 6xhuts 10'x15' & several fighting pos. Also find 50 cal pos, 1 to 2 weeks old facing ESE Foyer. Find 3x7.62 graves w/ 3xNVA KIA, 1 to 2 weeks old. In 1xhut find 1x81mm mort, Numerous 50 cal rds, 1xRPG rd, 10x40mm-47 rds, 6xempty M-16 mag, 1xassembled 50 cal mg (SN 133332) & 1x50 cal mg (compl) in parts (SN 133306). Also find a compl mount w/		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

07 Aug 69

2400

07 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1720	(con't)	2xseats. MG's evac to Tam Ky. Huts dest.		JBM
76	1805		(U) 1/101st ARN, Sp Hill, D/1-501, PS129968 at 1813H. Fnd base camp. 16xbunkers 10'x12', will dest bunkers 08 Aug 69. 6xholes in a V-shape pattern. Report possible loc for arty place. Unit setting up MDE.		JBM
77	2030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, AT967097 at 1830H. Obser 1xVC crossing rice paddy, enf w/ SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		M JBM
78	2035		(U) 1-1 Cav, Hawkhill, 2030H. Rec 1x81mm mort rd 30m outside of peri. 2043H. Rec 1x81mm mort rd 30m fm TOC. 2130H. Movement all around peri. On 50% alert.		JBM
79	2145		(U) 11th Bde, LT Notary, FSE 411, (En) PS539732 at 2105H. Rec loud speaker broadcast message "Yankee Go Home" & 2xsongs (1xwas "Where Have All The Flowers Gone"). Came fm "I. Passed to G-5, CPT Neighouse.		JBM
80	2145		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Moc Bai FF's, PT093508 at 2120H. While in ambush, obser approx 2xscd of "C, eng. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		JBM
81	2210		(C) 11th Bde, LT Notary, 473, PS612478 at 2200H. Shadow 45 rec gnd fire fm AK. Rtn fire on PS605485. At 2300H rec SAF, rtn w/2xscd explo.		JBM
82	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		JBM
83	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Contact remained light throughout the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOI w/numerous scattered contacts rpt'd in ops Frederick Hill, Lamar Plain, & Iron Mountain. En units cont'd to avoid sustained contact w/US/GVN forces as ops directed against NVA/VC LF/IF units operating in the Div TAOI were cdt'd. The ADC(M) met w/the province chief & senior province advisor of Quang Tin province to discuss pacification ops. US/GVN forces joined to cdt a total of 11 comb ops including 3 cordon & search ops accounting for 3 unclassified DET. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont'd to sup US/GVN on recon in force & detailed search ops		JBM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 07 AUG 69 Ref DJF entry #82.

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	FAT CITY			
A Co	BT453039			
B Co	FAT CITY			
C Co	BT603015			
D Co	BS529944			
E Co	FAT CITY			
Recon	Bayonet			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF			
A Co	PROF			
B Co	PROF			
C Co	BT191041			
D Co	BT201030			
E Co	BT173078			
Recon	BT090076			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	GATOR			
A Co	BS706909			
B Co	BS708907			
C Co	CHL			
D Co	GATOR			
E Co	MINUTEMAN			
Recon	BS763858			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	ST INSON	
A Co	BS551864	
B Co	BS5475815	
C Co	BS583828	
D Co	ST INSON	
E Co	ST INSON	
Recon	ST INSON	
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BS522820	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE
B Btry	PROF	GATOR
C Btry	FAT CITY	
D Btry	ST INSON	CINDY
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB411	
A Co	BS514737	
B Co	BS532755	
C Co	BS533723	
D Co	FSB 411	
E Co	FSB 411	
Recon	BS558741	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL	
A Co	XXXXXXXX SJ HILL	
B Co	BS605476	
C Co	BS715383	

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS750405
E Co	BS634380
Recon	BS620472
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	CHL
C Co	BS823424
D Co	BS738448
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	C BROWN
B Co	BS900312
C Co	BS917257
D Co	DEBBIE
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	DEBBIE
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Mgr Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL			
A Trp	CHL	200390	260365	
B Trp	BS248168	302190	322222	248162
C Trp	BS681911			
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL			
Div Arty	CHL			
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL			
A Btry	HAWK HILL			
B Btry	BOXER	PROF		
C Btry	BALDY	WEST		
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL			
A Btry	CINDY			
B Btry	ROSS	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH			
6-56 Arty CP	HOME			
G/55th Arty	CHL			
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE			
A Btry	FAT CITY	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE			
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY			
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY			
A Co	BT133453			
B Co	BT088404			
C Co	BT056422			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT215569	
E Co	BALDY	
Recon	BALDY"	
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	
A Co	BT957101	
B Co	CENTER	
C Co	BT951106	
D Co	BT95 973100	
E Co	CENTER	
Recon	PROF	
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	
A Co	AT900253	
B Co	WEST	
C Co	SIBERIA	
D Co	AT964311	
E Co	WEST	
Recon	WEST	
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BADLY	BT215564
3-82 Arty CP	BALDY	
A Btry	BALDY	
B Btry	CENTER	
C Btry	SIBERIA	
D Btry	HOME	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

1/101 CP TAM KY

1-501 ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~
CP BT073062
A BOXER
B BS129968
C HAU DUC
D BT160975
R HAU DUC
M FSSE

1-502 CP TAM KY
A BS097936
B BS093922
C BS109944
D BS133936
R BS110981
M BT290228

2-320 TAM, KY
A BOXER
C YOUNG

CONFIDENTIAL

AB

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	08 Aug 69	2100 08 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		JAH	
2	0515		(U) CLDC, Sp Cdey. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0635H.		JAH	
3	0655		(U) DTOC, G-3. CPT Nichol passed info to SSG Sternberg 1-1 Cav, Sp Linton 196th Ide, & Sgt Fledsoe 198th Ide that a meeting would be held in Div briefing room at 080930H and their S-3's are to attend.		JAH	
4	061315	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, 100H DASC. Herbicide man HIA for 090655H Aug 69. Passed to Ua Thanh, neg clearance, SFC Sandifer. Disab by C-3 CPT Miller. Mtfy: Div Cml, MSG Carrier.			
5	0710		(U) 1-1 Cav, SSG Sternberg, D/1-1, FT153212 at 0700H. W of susp rkt launch site. Fnd new bunkers and tunnel complex. Green unif laying around, new huts reconstructed w/in past 48 hrs. Road has been used recently between FT153212 & FT147221.		JAH	
6	0718		(U) 11th Ide, Sgt McTeague, D/1-20, PS730445 at 0645H. Fnd 1xChiCom U/gren, 2xM-26 U/gren, 1xpistol belt, 1xgreen shirt, 1xpouch of docu. Fnd 2xVC w/neg res. Will evac docu to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW: Sp Mong.		JAH	
7	0830		(U) 198th Ide, Sgt Fledsoe, C/1-52, PS578842 at 0715H. D/O for 3xVN civ shot by Musket C/S, while putting in an LZ prep. D/O compl at 0745H. (wounded were 2xfemales & 1xchild). Mtfy: AAT LT Golofski.		JAH	
8	0900		(U) 198th Ide, Sgt Fledsoe, F/5-46, PS718910 at 0700H. Ref DFM entry #69, 07 Aug 69. Add checked area & fnd misc mil equip & munitions.		JAH	
			DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	08 Aug 69	2400 08 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
9	0945		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Eledsoe, 5-46, PS667752 at 0815H. Son Tinh RD's. Rec SAF, rtn fire. Res: 1xRD KIA. (Info only)			JH
10	0945		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4-21, PS898309 at 0900H. Dtn 2xDM who tried to evade fm P/Co. Evac to LZ Fronco.			JH
11	1010		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1-20, PS780415 at 0945H. Det 1xChiCom V/gren rigged as a mine. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1010H..			JH
12	1015		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, CC/3-1, FSB 411 at 1010H. Rec SAF, twb, hits w/neg cas. Acft at FSB 411. Ntly: AAF LT Golofski.			JH
13	0840		(U) Co G 75th Ranger, Sgt Avery, PS258998 at 0800H. LRRP Oklahoma was inserted at above time & coord. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Cook. Ntly: G2 CPT Young; FSB CPT Crawford.			JH
14	0940		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Eledsoe, R/1-52, PS545809 at 0800H. Eng by est sqd of VC, rec SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Called arty & A/S. D/O compl at 0817H.			JH
15	0745		(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide msn HJA for 100915H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Appr by CPT Maxham. Passed to Ma Thanh, cleared SFC Sandifer. Fire for fire only fm PS2156 to PS2162 to PS2264 to PS2269. Ntly: Div Cml MSG Carrier.			JH
16	0830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/1-20, PS739445 at 0745H. Eng & killed 1xVC. Dtn 4xDM, evac to LZ Fronco.			JH
17	1015		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Ntly 196th & 198th Bde on Bald Eagle requirements. 198th Bde, 09 Aug 69, 196th Bde, 11 Aug 69. 198th Bde, MAJ Borg, E-3. 196th Bde, MAJ Kvederas.			JH
18	1030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/5 ARVN, AT953087 at 0710H. Fnd K-44 in a tree. (Info only)			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
				0001	08 Aug 69	2400 08 Aug 69	
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	1030			(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-4-2, ES777858, (En) ES676888 at 061830H Aug 69. 6xM: rallied to CAP 1-4-2 loc. 070900H Aug 69. 12xM, 2xfemales & 2xchildren Chieu Hoi'd. 0730H. 1xM Chieu Hoi'd. 0910H. 5-46 Inf picked-up 22 of the Hoi Chang's & evac them to Binh Son. Passed to G-5 Spt James. (Info only)			JH
20	1055			(U) 11th Ide, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, ES714380 at 0915H. Obsr 6xM searching 4-3's old VDF 3xM wearing shorts w/black PJ tops. 3xha greenish blue clothing on. Arty called. VC evaded to the West. Searched area w/neg res.			JH
21	1100			(U) 11th Ide, MSG Henderson, D/1-20, ES709455 at 1030H. Obsr 1xMVA in a hedge row. He walked out w/his hands over his head. He said he was in the vil to collect rice for the en forces that are loc at ES708442, ES713443. Arty & A/S called on en grids. PW evac to LZ Liz. Mfy: IPW Sp Hyde.			JH
22	1218			(U) 198th Ide, Sgt Fultz, C/1-52, ES575840 at 1000H. Dtn 2xM females 18-20 yrs old. Classified as Civil Defendants. Evac to LZ Payonet.			JH
23	1229			(U) 11th Ide, Sp Wallace, R/1-20, ES778425 at 1155H. Dtn 2xmale M, neg ID. Located on other side of road BMT (Ref DJF entry #11)			JH
24	1230			(U) 11th Ide, Sp Wallace, C/4-21, ES924266 at 1130H. Dtn 2xmales evading, neg ID. Will evac to LZ Ironco.			JH
25	1005			(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gaine, D/1-501, ES162973 at 0935H. Fnd 3xbuts, used as billets. 20'x40' 2xstory high. Fnd 5xgraves w/5xbodies KIA, 1x month old. Classified as VC. Best the butts. Ntly: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 Sp Baucum; G2 LTC Merone; III MAF CPT Williams; USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.			JH
26	1100			(C) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Gaine, D/1-501, ES128968 at 1055H. Eng UNSEF. Rec Hv SAF, rtn fire w/85% ARA fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 330-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

08 Aug 69

2400

08 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1145		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Parks, D/L-31, AT950297 at 1130H. Eng 2xVC at 30m evading S. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg packs or wpns. Wearing black PJ's, age 25 to 30.	M	JH
28	1240		(U) 198th Pde, Sgt Euliz, C/1-52, ES575840 at 1045H. Fnd med supplies & docu. Will be evac to LZ Bayonet. W female shot or wounded this morning. (Ref DJF entry #7) 1xVN female was VC Medic.		JH
29	1245		(C) 198th Pde, CPT Please, 40 Request No 75. DTG: 081500-082400H Aug 69. Purpose: Fire Fly man. Area: PS4473 E to PS4975. Passed to 11th Pde, Sp Antencio, appr by CPT Maxham. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Pde, CPT Please. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.	M	JH
30	1305		(U) 1/101st AHH, Sp Hill, D/1-46, 1T207031 at 1245H. Dtn 1xAM wearing black PJ's, approx 58 yrs old. He had 30xAK-47 rds & cooking utensils.		JH
31	1330		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, D/4-31, AT956316 at 1320H. Eng 1xVC evading N at 30m. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack or wpns.	M	JH
32	1330		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, D/3-21, FT007117 at 1145H. Obsr unk amount of en evading E, eng at 100 to 150m w/SAT. Res: 1xAM KIA, dtn. Evac DET to LZ Baldy.		JH
33	1330		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, D/2-1, FT218541 at 1105H. Rec 35xrds AIF, fm 200m S of their loc, neg cas. Rtn fire & called arty w/unk res.		JH
34	1400		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, FT214537 at 1210H. Rec SAT, rtn fire w/arty, neg res.		JH
35	0938		(C) 11th Pde, MSG Henderson, R/3-1, PS557753 (En) PS551753 at 0930H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA, & 1xUS KIA(E) fm SAT. D/O compl at 0934H.		JH
36	1055		(C) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, B/26, PS558772 at 0935H. D-7 dozer det mine. Res: 1xUS KIA(M). (mine 105 rd) Veh combat loss.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-3000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 Aug 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 Aug 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1105		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Pledsoe, P/8, 0945H-1030H (1) BS708897. Eng & killed 1xVC evading. (2) BS688913. Evac 1xDET to LZ Dayonet. (3) BS691921. Eng 1xbunker, neg res.		M JH
38	1325		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, PS547743 at 1320H. Mil cmd det mine (unk type. Res: 2xUS WIA(?), 1xUS KIA. Ntly: C/S Sp Dollar; C-3 Sp Faucum; C2 Sp Robbins.		JH
39	1400		(U) 14th Bde, S-2, Reg LERP Nevada CZ. Time: 090500 - 121700H. Box: UL PS6746: IR PS7043. Apr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde. Sp Wallace. Ntly: G2 Spt Piaranio; FSE CPT Crawford.		JH
40	1410		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please. Ref Cp Fald Eagle for 9 Aug 69. Unit: D/5-46. Call sign: 090; freq: 68.80. PS: Admin pad at ISF Cator. Ntly: AAE LT Golofski.		JH
41	1425		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, P/1-52, PS470831 at 1200H. Fnd 1xhut 10x22x5', it had a tunnel underneath 25x4x10'. Also fnd 2xhuts connected by a tunnel 8x2x6'. Huts well cam. Neg findings. Will dest.		JH
42	1435		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/4, ARVN, PS645553 at 1005H. 1xARVN det M-14 anti-personnel mine. Res: 1xARVN MIA(E). (Info only)		JH
43	1435		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, P/2-1, PS67396 at 1350H. Eng 4 to 5 VC who evaded in a hut. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg ID or mil equip. Area searched w/neg findings.		JH
44	1440		(C) 26th Engr, Spt Serna, TOC, PS548768 at 1350H. While towing disabled dozer, which det mine, cable broke and struck M in head. Res: 1xUS MP(E) D/O compl at 1420H.		JH
45	1505		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Tultz, C/1-1, PS678881 at 1330H. Fnd & dest 5xtunnels. Fnd misc docu, evac to LZ Cator.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 08 Aug 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 08 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
46	1505	(U) 198th Fde, Sgt Fultz, A/5-46, PS708912 at 1400H. Fnd 500 lbs of rice in tunnel, evac to LZ Gator.		JH		
47	0810	(U) 11th Fde, MSG Henderson, R/4-3, PS615470 at 0805H. Recon sprung an ambush on an UNSF. Rec SA, AMF & H/gren. G/S on station. En broke contact at 0845H. Neg assessment.		JH		
48	0950	(C) 11th Fde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, PS816436 at 0930H. (1) Rec AMF fm UNSF, neg cas. Arty called. (2) 1100H. Rec 1xrd M-79 fire. Res: 1xUS KIA(E). D/O compl at 1040H.		JH		
49	1440	(U) 196th Fde, Sp Parks, D/L-31, AT957316 at 1355H. Fng 1xVC evading at 25m. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg won, he had a pack, which contained 1xNVA hammock & personnel gear.		JH		
50	1500	(C) 196th Fde, Sp Reese. Request IRRP Arkansas OK. Time: 090600H - 112400H Aug 69. For: HL AT9717. CR AT9915. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Fde, Sp Reese. Wfy: C2 Sgt Piarano: FSE CPT Crawford.		JH		
51	1515	(U) 11th Fde, MSG Henderson, C/4-21, PS89325 at 1400H. Evac 2xDET to LZ Debbie.		JH		
52	1515	(U) 11th Fde, MSG Henderson, R/4-21, PS843307 at 081445H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Debbie.		JH		
53	1525	(U) 198th Fde, CPT Please, P/1-6, PT416005, (En) PT419129 at 1445H. VM boy fnd 1xAK-47 w/2mag, he turned it over to P/Co (SN 101-300-16)		JH		
54	15457	(C) 11th Fde, Sp Wallace, 2/4 ARVN, PS603593 at 1435H. 1xARVN det M-14 mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)		JH		
55	13300	(U) 196th Fde, Sp Reese, Arty IO, Black Ace at 1000H. Obsr 5 to 7 VC evad into a bunker. Called arty then obsr 25xVC. Res at PT057300: 6xVC KIA wearing green unif, also dest 2xhuts & 2xbunkers. Also at PT06391. 9xVC KIA, 9xhuts & 2xbunkers dest. 105 rds fired by 3-82 arty. Black Ace confirmed the kills. Flying at an altitude of 251. M.C.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	08 Aug 69	2400
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
55	1330	(con't)	C/S Sp Williams; C3 Sp Baucum; C2 CPT Young; III MAF LT Wynns; USARV MAJ Wilkerson.			JH
56	1530		(C) 173d AEN, A0 Request No 76, PFC Willis. DTC: ASAP - 302400H Aug 69. Purpose: LRRP insertion. Area: FS8221, FS8524, FS8224, FS8521. Passed to 11th Ede, Sp Antencio, appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: 173 AEN, Sp Shaw; FSE CPT Crawford.			JH
57	1534		(U) 11th Ede, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, PS720386 at 1515H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2x AK-47, 1xL-40 rkt rd, 3xChi Com H/gren, 2x NVA packs & other misc equip, CIA. (SN for AK-47 12058938 & 078094).			JH
58	1600		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Poquard, C/3-21, AT971126 at 1330H. Obsr 50xVC w/wons, dressed in assorted clothing, approx 1000m W of their loc. Helix 11 put A/S in at 1350H. Res: unk.			JH
59	1600		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Poquard, D/4-31, AT957316 at 1400H. Dtn 3xMAM. Evac to LZ West.			JH
60	1610		(U) CIDC, CPL Jensen. Alert condition is CIDC code 4 eff 1800H.			JH
61	1620		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT941312 at 1445H. Eng & killed 1xVC, neg pack or wons.			JH
62	1630		(U) 11th Ede, MAJ Cox. Ref DJF entry #39. Change LRRP Nevada req to Doc: UL 1S6745: UL 1S7042. Same time frame. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: 11th Ede, Sp Cieger; FSE CPT Crawford.			JH
63	1630		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, C/26th Engr, Quang Ngai, 1330H. 5-ton truck hit & killed VN civ on QL #1. MP's are conducting an investigation.			JH
64	1635		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Poquard, D/4-31, AT969302 at 1600H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip. Fnd 1000 lbs of rice in hut. Evac to LZ West.			JH
65	1600		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Poquard, D/3-21, PT017105 at 1020H. Obsr & killed 1xVC evading. Neg mil equip or ID.			JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 08 Aug 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 08 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66	0945	(U) 1/101st ABN, CPT Bryant. Request time ext for AO ext #65. Old time: 102400H Aug 69; req new time: 122400H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Bleisoe, appr by S-3 CPT Please. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Trogdon, appr by S-3 MAJ Kvederas. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford; 1/101st ABN, Sgt Williams.				JH
67	1400	(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, G-2/Div Cml. Req clearance for an APD msn on 9 or 10 Aug 69 in the arch bounded by BSL 245-4645-4642-4840-4839-4739-4238. Time of msn: 090800H Aug to 091030H Aug 69. Req clearance for free fire, but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following adft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (slick), & 2xC/C. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Antencio, appr by CPT Vaxhum fire for fire. Passed to Cia Vue, clear SEC Sandifer, fire for fire. Passed to Minh Long, clear SEC Sandifer. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner, Aero Scts. Ntly: Div Cml CPT Sox; AAS MAJ White.				JH
68	1700	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, AT953087 at 0800H. End msn cache: 4xFrench 7.5mm autowrifes, 2xCzech 7.62mm mg, 4xFrench 9mm MAT 49 smg, 3xPDS Soviet smg, 4x1-1 chn, 1x1-1 rifle, 9xMAS 36, 1xSten smg, 4xK-44, 8xmodified 7.62mm smg Type 50, 2000 rds of SA ammo & 10xciv transistor radios. (Info only) Ntly: III MAF SSG Dean.				JH
69	1725	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, F/4-21, PS895284 at 1530H. Evac 1xDET to Duc Pho MACV. (Info only)				JH
70	1730	(U) 1/101st ABN, Spt Clark, R/1-502, PS117973 at 1639H. Element find 7xtrenches 10x15', 1xleather dor muzzle(not US tvne), 6xbunkers 5x10', 12x tunnels 3x3x15'. Area has been hit by ARA & Arty in the past week. All dest.				JH
71	1730	(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Williams. Cancel AO ext #73 eff 1730H. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1-1 Cav, SSG Sternberg. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.				JH
72	1735	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Filmore, Aero Scts, BS551753 at 1730H. LOH rec SAF, took 1xhit in radio, neg cas. Ntly: AAS MAJ White.				JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	08 Aug 69	2400	08 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
73	1745	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, AT981117 at 1635H. Eng & killed 1xVC, neg mil equip.	Y		JH	
74	1750	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Filmore, Aero Scts, PS552746 at 1740H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M		JH	
75	1750	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, AT979118 at 1630H. Eng & killed 2xVC, neg mil equip.	M		JH	
76	1830	(U) 196th Bde, C/2-1, FT053394 at 1708H. Eng W/SAF 5-6 VC, carrying 2xbodies, neg packs or wpns, neg res.			JH	
77	1835	(C) Moc Bai, Sp Boquard, 2-1, FT073380 at 1630H. Jeep det 155 rd w/pressure det. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Advisors fm Moc Bai. D/O compl at 1645H. Crater 3 1/2'x12"x18". (Info only)			JH	
78	1130	(C) DTOC, MAJ Wagner. F/8 report to 196th Bde NLT 090600H Aug 69. Msn to cover extraction of units fm Northern Barrier Island. Report to 196th Bde, Call sign: Mastic Fasin; freq: 62.50. AVN will coordinate w/196th Bde on 8 Aug 69. Passed to: AAF MAJ White; LT Golofski to have F/8 ntly Div upon compl of msn.			JH	
79	1350	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Rec Aero Scts. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 9 Aug 69. Report to LZ Franco for briefing. Call sign: Purple Placket; freq: 58.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to: AAF LT Golofski; 11th Bde, Sp Cieger.			JH	
80	1700	(C) DTOC, MAJ Wagner. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 082200H - 082400H. (2) 090315H - 090515H Aug 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Fuller; FSE CPT Crawford; AAF WO Beard; G-3 Air SEC Ross.			JH	
81	1850	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, B/1-52, BSA97843 at 1500H. Rec unk amount SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn fire w/unk res. D/O compl at 1540H.	M		JH	
82	1850	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, B/1-52, BSA97843 at 1615H. Fnd 1xVC KBA/S. Also fnd 1x dud 500 lb bomb, dent.	M		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-JMB

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 08 Aug 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 08 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
83	1620		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Davis, CAP 1-4-3, PS767832 en: ES778831 at 1230H. a VC Hoi Chanh fm above coord. Name: Huynh - On. Age: 19, VC platoon leader. He said 1st plt at PS779839 consists of 11 men. Wons are 2 M-1s, 2 K-44s, 6 M-1 carbines. 2nd Platoon at PS778831, consists of 14 men, wons, 4 M-1 carbines, 2 M-16s, 2 M-1s. 3d platoon at PS779838, consists of 15 men, wons - 4 M-1 carbines, 2 SKS, 1 M-79, 3 M-1s, 1 K-44. Passed to Sp Reese, 2d ARVN TOC, Quang Ngai. (Info Only).			JH
84	1910		(U) 11th Ede, Cpt Maxhum. 4-3 Bn Cmdr requests Tack "E" for 81mm mort ammo. PZ San Juan Hill, IZ to be announced. Reason due to en intel. Approved by G3 Maj Wanger. Passed to AAF WO Beard. Passed to 11th Ede Cpt Maxhum.			JH
85	1040		(U) G2, Maj Doms, IRRP Michigan. Request IRRP OZ. Time: 090600H - 121600H Aug. Fox: UL BT3901, IR BS4298. Cancell the old Michigan box. Passed to 198th Ede, Asbill, 1115H. Approved by Lt Leonard. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to Co G/75th Rangers Sgt Young. FSE Cpt Finch.			JH
86	1145		(C) 11th Ede, Sp Wallace, B/3-1 Inf, PS551713 at 1135H. In contact w/UNSEF. Rec SA and AAF. D/O compl for 6 US WIA(E) at 1235H plus 1 US KIA. #2. 081350H, 2 US WIA(E) and 1 US KIA. D/O compl 1410H. Notified: C/S Sp Galvan; G3 SSM SSKyita; G2 Sp Robbins; III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer; USARV LTC Miller.			JH
87	1750		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Poquard, MACV Hiep Duc. Villagers reported 300 NVA at following grids: AT945227, AT947231, AT957227, AT966225. Evaluated at C/3 rating by Hiep Duc district. (Info only).			JH
88	1800		(U) 2d ARVN Div, AO request #77, Sp Ray, DTG: 090900H - 091500H Aug 69. Purpose: Combat Ops to be conducted by 1/5 ARVN and 1/4 APC. Area: PS555690 to PS540702 to PS560743. Passed to 11th Ede Sp Antencio 081850H. Disapproved by S-3 Cpt Maxhum. Disapproved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 2d ARVN Div Sp Ray.			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	08 Aug 69	2400 08 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
89	1955		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, F/5-46 Inf, PS710908 at 1300H. B Co detained 100 Vietnamese. 6 classified as Civ Def, 5 as detainees. Fnd 1 tunnel 2'x2' open, 30 meters long, dent by B Co.			JBT
90	2020		(U) 196th Bde, AO request #78, 3-21 Inf. DTG: ASAP 090600H. Purpose: combat opns. Area Description: BT0310 - 0410 - 0414 - 0314. Passed to SF by 196th Bde PFC Ofstad, SF approval by GWP. Approved by G3 Cpt Nichol, FSE Cpt Finch.			JBT
91	2100		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Foquard, 2/1 Eagle Nest, at 1915H. OP at Eagle Nest obsr 6 mortar rds land at this coord - BT120465, unk type. 1950H obsr 10 mortar rds same coord. Rock Crusher obsr muzzle flash at BT108464. Arty fired on flashes, believe one secondary explo. Keep under obsr.			JBT
92	2110		(C) 11th Bde, McCabe, C/4-3 Inf, PS724387 at 2100H. Moving into pos, rec 2 en frag gren. Res: 2 US WIA(M).			JBT
93	2130		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Decker, D/1-1, PS448907 at 1930H. Dest 3xhuts. CC/5-46, PS563971, 1650H. Dtn 3xindiv, evac to LZ Pavonet.			JBT
94	2330		(C) 11th Bde, LT Notary, C/3-1 & E/1 Cav, 1900H. Rec RPG & SAF after hitting a cmd det mine. Res: 2xUS KIA & 8xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). (Shadow rpt'd) At 2115H C/3-21 peri took 3xunk type mort rds fm BS540760. At 2250H, rec 1xmore unk type mort rd w/UCD. Ntfy: III MAF LT Bishop; USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.			JBT
95	2030		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Maxham, F/3-1, 2000H. Ref DJF entry #86. Totals for the contact should read: 2xUS KIA & 5xUS WIA(E).			JBT
96	2320		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hledge, C/1-1, PS668887 at 2000H. Rec 1xRPG rd, MCD. Rtn 81mm mort fire w/unk res.			JBT
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JMR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, KVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Aug 69

2400

08 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

97

2100

(U) 1/101st AML, Sgt Clark, B/1-502, PS081904 at 1630H. Fnd hospital complex. 12xsleeping huts ranging in size fr 6x8' to 15x30', each w/hunker underneath the same size as the hut. All huts had log tables & chairs. 1xmess hall 20x40' w/shelves, tables & chairs. 1xhosp 15x20'. Fnd inside huts 3xempty NVA ruck sacks, 1xwith helmet, 1xeanteen, 2xstoves (NFI). 2xNVA hammocks (1xbloody), numerous cans of sardines marked JAMA, enough fresh wood to build 1xhut, 100 rds M-60 ammo, 1xclaymore bag, 1xciv radio, 1xVN blanket, 6xpair NVA trousers, 1xinocular case, 1xchicken, 5xpigs, 2xcans of wcn cleaning fluid, 5xlatrines & 500 lbs of unpolished rice. Fnd inside hospital: 1xsplint, 1xpair of crutches, numerous bloody bandages, 7xvials of Penicillin, 1xqt of iodine, 1xbottle marked hepatitis, 1x 100 gram pkg of powder marked LAT-TAI, 1xsteel strainer shaped to fit nose & mouth, 1xpair steel tongs, 1xbottle peroxide, 1xmetal pan, 1xleather brief case w/patients names, 1xpkg powder marked SUN FATAZON (PARA-AMMO-PHOL) made in Hanoi. 2xintraveinal needles (1xused), 1xempty vial, 1x bottle of magnesium phosphate, 5xempty bottles, 1xplastic bag of hypo needles, 6xpair of bloody NVA trousers. Med equip will be evac to 1/101 Pde 67. Rest will be dest.

98

2210

(C) 11th Ide, LT Notary, D/4-3, PS753402 at 2020H. Rec SAE fr 10-12 VC/NVA, S, and 1xlet, M. Res: 2xVC/NVA KIA (confirmed) 1xAK-47 CIA. Log frd cas. En broke contact at 2020H. Emergency resupply compl

99

2305

(C) 196th Ide, Sp Poquard, CF/3-21, 2115H, PT041237 Obsr lights, fired 81mm mort. Res: 3xhuts dest. 2118H, PT078247. Obsr 3xlights, fired 81mm mort. Res: 1xhut dest. 2120H, PT065238. Obsr 2xlights fired 81mm mort. Res: 1xhut dest. 2125H, PT078236. Obsr group of lights, fired 4.2" mort, lights went out.

100

2350

(C) 11th Ide, LT Notary, RF Co 172, PS778443 at 2115H. RF 172 eng 11x57 at Bridge 402-U and killed 5xVC & CIA 1x9mm pistol. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-JAN 68

7

(AK 220-146)

13

13

~~(U) Journal closed.~~

PFC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 08 AUG 69 Ref DJF entry #100.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>BT383128</u>			
D Co	<u>BS517924</u>			
E Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>BT190043</u>			
D Co	<u>BT213030</u>			
E Co	<u>BT173078</u>			
Recon	<u>BT206084</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS706909</u>	<u>714915</u>		
B Co	<u>BS713901</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>BS672886</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Quel 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	BS551764		
B Co	BS505836		
C Co	BS592810		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BS522820		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON	CINDY	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	BS516746		
B Co	BS550755		
C Co	BS550755		
D Co	FSB 411		
E Co	FSB 411		
Recon	BS558741		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	SJ HILL		
B Co	BS625428		
C Co	BS625428 724387		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS753402
E Co	SJ HILL
Recon	BS625426
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	CHL
C Co	BS831426
D Co	BS720443
E Co	LIZ
Recon	BS741424
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	BS832222
B Co	BS895282
C Co	BS917257
D Co	DEBBIE
E Co	BROWN
Recon	BROWN
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB 411
26th Ingr Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL	
A Trp	BT550022	
E Trp	BS231315	
C Trp	BS681911	
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL	
Div Arty	CHL	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL	
A Btry	HAWK HILL	
B Btry	BOXER	PROP
C Btry	BALDY	WEST
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL	
A Btry	CINDY	
B Btry	ROSS	TAM KY AF
C Btry	CRUNCH	
6-56 Arty CP	MONE	
G/55th Arty	CHL	
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE	
A Btry	FAT CITY	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE	
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY	
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY	
A Co	BALDU	
B Co	BALDY	
C Co	BALDY	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT215569		
E Co	BADY		
Recon	BALDY		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	BT981116		
B Co	CENTER	PREP	
C Co	BT980117		
D Co	BT003177		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	PREP		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	AT898256		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	SIBERIA	EAST	
D Co	AT962308		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	AT989229		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT302189		
3-82 Arty CP	BALDY		
A Btry	BALDY		
B Btry	CNETER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry	HOME		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

1/101 CP TAM KY

1-501 CP BT073062

A BOXER

B BT122974

C HAU DUC

D BT160975

R HAU DUC

M FSSE

1-502 CP BOXER

A BS094932

B BS085924

C BS123955

D BS126942

R BS117967

M BOXER

2-320 TAM KY"

A BOXER

C YOUNG

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ARTRICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	09 Aug 69	2400 09 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN
1	0001			(U) Journal opened.		INITIALS
2	0355			(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lance, A/1-52, PS551764 at 0305H. Rec fire fm Shadow 63. Res: 1xUS PW. Will be evac at 1st light. 1-52 contacted Shadow & 11th Bde informed then he was working for 3-1 Inf. DTCC was ntfy. Shadow was very far into 198th Bde, AO.		INITIALS
3	0507			(U) CIRC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CIRC code 5 eff 0635H.		INITIALS
4	0645			(U) 11th Bde, LT Motary, Team Nevada, PS682443 at 0615H. Team Nevada inserted at PS682443. Ntly: FSE CPT Finch.		INITIALS
5	0710			(U) Co G 25th Ranger, Sgt Stienberg, LRRP Michigan PS398977 at 0655H. LRRP Team Michigan inserted at above time & coord. Walking into AO. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Jellen. Ntly: FSN CPT Crawford.		INITIALS
6	0725			(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, R/4-31, AT977229 at 0650H. Eng & killed 1xVC evading.		INITIALS
7	0900			(U) 1/101st AVN, Sgt Clark, D/1-46, BT204031 at 0715H. Element eng 10 or more VC. En dressed in black BJs. Res: 5xVC KIA. Element still searching the area. En rtn fire w/SA. 6xruck sacks, & docu CIA. Unit No of an evaded NW. Docu evad to Tam Ky. Ntly: IPW Sgt Yong.		INITIALS
8	0915			(U) 9th Engr, MSG Payton, D/9th Engr, FT102511 at 0130H. End est 200 lb floating mine, disarmed. Mine. BOD fm MAC 13 will check mine at 1300H today. (Info only)		INITIALS
9	0915			(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/3-21, FT009119 at 0745H. Eng & killed 4xVC evading. Neg TD or wnn. Cptr med equip. Evac to LZ Center.		INITIALS
10	0920			(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, PS720390 at 0900H. Cbr 4-5 MVA w/packs & wns, moving N. Established ambush.		INITIALS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDP DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

JFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 110-146)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	09 Aug 69	2400 09 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
11	1005		(U) 11th Ide, MSG Henderson, MACV, PS769453 at 082100H Aug 69. RF's 172 ambushed 2xsqd of VC Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xChiCom Pistol CIA. (Info only)			JH
12	1030		(U) 11th Ide, MSG Henderson, RF & RF, PS734547 at 0830H. Eng & killed 2xVC. Also CIA: 1xVC & 3xM-16. VC CIA, said msn was to kill cadre Dong. Also C19 Co loc BS750555 & PS754549. Arty being processed. (Info only)			JH
13	080745	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, NORM DASC. Herbicide msn NIP for 100640H Aug 69. Passed to Pa To, clear SEC Sandifer. Passed to Minh Long, clear SEC Sandifer. Passed to 11th Ide, Sp Antencio, appr by CPT Vaxhum, fire for fire only. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller, fire for fire only. Ntly: Div Cml MSG Carrier.			JH
14	080745	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, NORM DASC. Herbicide msn NHA for 100625H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Ide, Sp Trogdon, Amcal can not clear this area. Reason: it falls completely in SEC Whiskey, CPT Miller C-3. Only grids cleared: AS8993-9094, CPT Whitaker. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: Div Cml MSG Carrier.			JH
15	0720		(U) 11th Ide, Sgt McKay, E/1st Cav, R/3-1, PS550750 at 0020H. ACAV rec 1xRFG rd, neg cas; light dam to ACAV. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.			JH
16	0830		(U) 11th Ide, MSG Henderson, D/L-3, PS753402 at 0645H. (1) Fnd 1xNVA (KESAF), 390 rds AK-47 ammo & docu. Evac to JE Franco. (2) 0850H. Swept area & fnd blood trails, 2xChiCom W/pren & marijuana. Ntly: IPW Sgt Wong.			JH
17	1040		(U) 11th Ide, MSG Henderson, R/3-1, PS557749 at 1035H. Rec 6xrd unk type mort & SAF. Unit in contact. A/S called. En broke contact at 1050H. Moved 100m & were eng again w/ICD.			JH
18	1045		(C) 11th Ide, CPT Vaxhum, AO Request No 79. DTG: ASAP - 092100H Aug 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: PS5776, PS5774, PS5674. Passed to 198th Ide, CPT Please, appr by CPT Please. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: 11th Ide, CPT Vaxhum; FSE CPT Crawford.			JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-JAPN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

09 Aug 69

2400

09 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1100		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 1/4 Bn, BS760374 at 0800H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xThompson mg CIA w/ 3xmag, 3/4 ARVN Bn, 0820H, BS743592. Det M-16 mine, Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN MIA(E). (Info only)		JH
20	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, C/1-52, BS562823 at 1000H. Dtn 1xVN female, believed to be the wife of a VC vil chief. She had docu on her. Evac to LZ Stinson. Passed to IFW Sgt Mong.		JH
21	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, Helix 21, BS454789 at 0730H. Res of VM: Obsr 1xMAM w/a large load on his back, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA/S.		JH
22	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Roquard, D/4-31, AT969312 at 1100H. Eng & killed 1xVC, neg mil equip.		JH
23	1130		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Clark, B/2-17, FT270210 at 1030H. UE-1 rec fire w/2xhits: 1xhit in each rotar blade. Altitude 500' at 65 knots. Unk type fire. Neg cas. Wtfr: AAF LT Colofski.		JH
24	1130		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS556759 at 1115H. Fnd 4xVC KIA (2xKBSAF, 2xKBA/S).		JH
25	1140		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, D/5-46, BS557986 at 0945H. Fnd 1xtunnel w/wooden steps. Entrance to tunnel was large enough to stand in. While, searching rec sniper fire w/neg cas. Element still guarding the tunnel.		JH
26	1200		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1-20, BS734447 at 1140H. Dtn 1xMAM, people in that area say he is a VC. Also dtn 3xfemales. Will evac to LZ Fronco.		JH
27	1210		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Clark, D/1-501, BS166974 at 1150H. Element fnd small hut complex. 4xhuts, 8x10'. About 2xweeks old. Dest huts.		JH
28	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, H/17, BS561811 at 1145H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Payonet.		JH
29	1330		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/1-1, FT101471 at 1010H. Obsr 1xVN trying to hide in a bunker. He was dtn & evac to LZ Baldy.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-JABAS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 4 NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 09 Aug 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 09 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	0730		(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide men HHA for 110645H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Trogdon, appr by CPT Whitaker. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller, only grids: AS9194 - AS904940. Ntly: Div Cml MSG Carrier.		MD
31	0730		(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide men HHA for 110910H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Trogdon, appr by CPT Whitaker. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller, only grids: ZC1622-ZC2117. Ntly: Div Cml MSG Carrier.		MD
32	0915		(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide men HHA for 110710H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, appr by CPT Please. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: Div Cml MSG Carrier.		JH
33	0920		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LAMP Nevada, PS681440 at 0900H. Obsr UNSIF near their loc. Arty fired w/unk res. 1000H. Heard voices & obsr en movement, neg action taken. The team was extracted fm PS681440 at 1320H. Team was surrounded by an UNSIF. Arty fired into the area. Ntly: C2 CPT Young; FST CPT Crawford.		JH
34	1240		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Jones, R/1-46, PT198082 at 1100H. Obsr 8xen evading E. Unit rec SAR. Arty was employed. Res unk. Evac 15XDET to Tam Ky.		JH
35	1310		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Roquard, A/4-31, AT887247 at 1240H. Fnd 500 lbs of unpolished rice. Evac to IZ West.		JH
36	1255		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Clark, RF 238, PS225025 at 1005H. Fnd cache: 1xRPD light mg, 12xK-44, 2x12 gauge shotguns, 1xM-2 cbn, 1xM-1 cbn, 1x60mm mort w/o sight, 3xrkt launcher tubes for an 01 acct w/VP rkt, 3xP-40 rds w/fuzes & 1xM-26 frag gren. (Info only)		JH
37	1305		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, PS557749 at 1250H. Fnd 2xVC KBA/S, 1xpistol belt & 1x AK-47 CIA.		JH
38	1350		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, PS549751 at 1345H. Fnd 1xVC KBA & 5xU/gren, neg ID.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 10
---------------------	--------------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	09 Aug 69	2400	09 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1414		(U) 11th Pde, MSG Henderson, Ref DJF entry #12. Add: 1xRV KIA, 1xVN WIA(E).		JH
40	1440		(U) 11th Pde, MSG Henderson, C/4-21, PS898265 at 1400H. Fnd 1xtunnel, 6'x8'x80m, had small stream inside.		JH
41	1400		(U) 11th Pde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, PS528748 at 1345H. Fnd 4xlarge rooms under gnd, 1xroom had 1xton of rice. Rooms 6'x6'x5'. Rice will be bagged & evac to LZ Fronco. There were 2xtunnels leading into the 4xrooms.		JH
42	1422		(U) 11th Pde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, PS551749 at 1405H. Obsr 2xVC, eng w/SAP. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xChiCom II/gren CIA.	M	JH
43	1508		(U) 11th Pde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, PS553740 at 1430H. Fnd 3xVC KIA/S, less than 12 hrs old.	M	JH
44	1440		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Clark, B/1-501, PS120971 at 1027-1344H. Fnd in this area (PS120971-120975 W to 124975-125978) a large hut & bunker complex containing 40xhuts, 64xbunkers & 72xfighting pos. Some of the bunkers measured 25x12'. Misc mil gear & personal gear & small quantities of assorted ammo were also ind. Area showed signs of recent activity. Also fnd paper containing patients treatments. Evac the papers & 1x60mm mort rd to Tam Ky. Dest everything else.		JH
45	1505		(U) 11th Pde, MSG Henderson, B/4-3, PS627425 at 1350H. Eng 1xVC in tunnel w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 (SN 146106) CIA, SA ammo (small amount) CIA. Checked tunnel & fnd 20 lbs of tobacco, 2xhats, 960 lbs of rice (dest by H/gren) 5xlbs of coffee, 1xpicture of Hoi Chi Minh, misc med equip, misc mil equip (clothing) 1xNVA unif (blue), 1xNVA Payonet, 1xtransister radio, 1xpack of docu (evac to San Juan Hill), 1xNVA pack & 1xbicycle. Mtfy: IPW LT Pettit.	M	JH
46	1530		(U) 11th Pde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, PS532754 at 1500H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Aug 69

2400

09 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1520		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1-20, PS734447 at 1435H. Fnd 5xton of rice buried under rnd & covered w/poncho. RF & FF's will move the rice, while 1-20 provides security.		JH
48	1530		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scts, BS563746 at 1440H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco. Also rec SAF fm BS567750 w/neg cas or dam.		JH
49	1530		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, PS553749 at 1435H. Fnd 1xVC KIA less than 24 hrs old. 1xAK-47 & 2xChiCom H/gren CIA.		JH
50	1630		(U) 1/101st APM, Sgt Clark, E/1-502, PS105931 at 1530H. Fnd 1xgrave, 1 to 2 days old. 1xNV 30 yrs old wearing green khaki unif. Res: 1xVA KIA.		JH
51	1650		(C) CIDC, CPL Jerson. Alert condition is CIDC code 3 eff 1800H.		JH
52	1655		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, D/3-21, PT017108 at 1535H. Obsr 1xVC in black PJ's evading W at 35m, eng w/SA. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xrice knife CIA. Neg mil equip or ID. Fnd docu & WVA money in the area. Docu will be extracted to LZ Baldy. M. P. IP: Sp Lutzke.		JH
53	1725		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3-1, PS552754 at 1615H. Fnd 1xVC KIA/S.		JH
54	1740		(U) 1/101st APM, Sgt Jones, R/4-502, PS166981 at 1700H. Fnd 8xhuts 20'x10' & 8 huts 20'x10' w/bunkers 4'x8'. 1xcooking hut w/4xclay fire places, 5xlog tables. Also fnd 1xpig pen w/2xpigs & 1xchicken pen. All dest.		JH
55	1400		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, C-3 Ops, E/8 w/blues to be inserted at PS398977. Purpose: exploitation of cave fnd by IRRP Michigan. Teams loc: PS407981. Note: 198th Bde will have 1xCo as reaction force should, E/8 Blues make contact. Reaction force C/1-6 Inf. Passed to 198th Bde, MAJ Borg. Ntly: AAZ MAJ White.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Aug 69

2400

09 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1450		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/3-21, BT001215 at 0915H. Dtn 2xMAM & 1xVN female. Evac to LZ Prep & then will be evac to LZ Baldy.		JH
57	1515		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Msn for 1-1 Cav. Be prepared to commit 1xtrp to become OPCON to 11th Bde on or about 12 Aug 69. Trp will work W of Quang Ngai City, S of Tra Kuc River. Passed to 1-1 Cav, MAJ Keyeders.		JH
58	1515		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 3/5 ARVN, BT220170 at 1030H. 2xARVN WIA(E), they det M-16 mine. (Info only)		JH
59	1515		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, P/1-6, BT424098 at 1400H. Dtn 1xMAM, evac to LZ Payonet.		JH
60	1515		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, P/5-46, PS706898 at 0945H. Questioned 223xVN. Res: 14xcivil dependents & 27xdependents.		JH
61	1530		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, PS823434 at 1445H. Ambushed, rec fire fr 4xAK-47 & 1xM-79. En broke contact immediately. Res: NCD. Fired 81mm mort msn & checked area. Fnd freshly dug tunnels & bunkers. (dest).		JH
62	1555		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, AT994109 at 1430H. Obsr 1xVC 100m N of their loc, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg ID or mil equip (age 30).		JH
63	1630		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/4 ARVN, PS605595 at 1400H. (1) 1xARVN WIA(E) fm SAF. (2) 1415H, PS610540. Tng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xINC. (Info only)		JH
64	1825		(U) 1/101st AB, Sgt Jones, A/1-502, PS106947 at 1730H. Fnd 7xbunkers 8'x8'x4' w/overhead cover, 1xbunker 6'x6'x8', docu fnd in area, 5xtables, 2x chairs. Area showed signs of activity in last 24 hrs. Docu evac to Tam Ky. Ntly: IPW LT Pettit.		JH
65	0830		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Request Aero Scls. Purpose: VR. Time: EMTT - EMTT 10 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign:		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	09 Aug 69	2400	09 Aug 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
65	0830	(cont)	Purple Placket; freq: 58.80. Adpr G-3 MAJ Warner. Ntly: AAE WO Deard; 11th Fde, MSG Henderson.				JH
66	0930		(C) 198th Fde, CPT Please. Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR & dtn. Time: PMNT - PMNT 10 Aug 69. Report to LZ Payonet for briefing. Call sign: Spare Scout; freq: 55.00. Adpr by G-3 MAJ Warner. Ntly: AAE WO Deard; 198th Fde, CPT Please.				JH
67	1715		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 092100H - 092300H Aug 69. (2) 100330H - 100530H Aug 69. Passed to: 198th Fde, SFC Benz; PSE SFC Schmitt; G-3 Air SFC Ross; AAE WO Deard.				JH
68	0820		(U) Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Nelson, LREF Oklahoma, BS251994, 1400H. Obsr 5xNVA setting up ambush at PS254990. NVA were wearing green unif, had wons & packs. Believe they are point element for larger unit and that ambush was set for the team. 1810H, PS237987 team was extracted, msn & nos compromised. Ntly: 198th Fde, MAJ Borg; PSE CPT Crawford.				JH
69	1655		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, MACV, PS507919 at 1600H. Intel report. VC Arty Co loc at Pho An strength 50xVC. Commander's name Ba. On 7 Aug moved ammo & rkts to grid PS516937. Intention: fire on Chu Lai & Huoc Van hamlet tonight. 4-21. En at grids PS530920 & PS527928, strength 200 men, indiv wons. Will atk Phu Le Co, & Q Song Bridge & Chau O Bridge & mort Binh Son HQ on the following night. 1615H, PS627963, VC stat at Binh Lanh vil, strength 20 men. They had indiv wons & were wearing gray unif. Intentions: unk. Passed to 198th Fde, Sp Rims, E-2. (Info only)				JH
70	1925		(U) 196th Fde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, 1800H. At PTO59405 they find 5xsleeping nos. Each big enough for 2x people. Sleeping pos well cam. Checked out the area w/neg findings. At PTO57404. End sleeping pos for 20xpeople, well cam, neg findings.				JH
71	2140		(U) 11th Fde, LI Hotary, D/4-3, PS752397 at 1400H. Find 1xNVA KIA.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Aug 69

2400

09 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	2015		(C) 196th Fde, HC/3-21, FT051234 at 1900H. Obsr 8xVC moving W across rice paddy. 3xdressed in black PJ's and 5 wearing khaki's. 2xwere riding bicycles w/basket on back. Brought under fire by 81mm mort, M-60 & Quad 50. Res: 3xVC KIA, other 5xevaded USM.		MD
73	2155		(C) 196th Fde, Sp Parks, C/L-31, AT901232 at 2030H. Rec 9 rds mort fire w/NCD. Radar picked up 6-10 personnel moving w/packs and wms approx 1200m out. Fired 155mm at AT885227, rec 1xseed explo. Fired 81mm mort on AT892217, rec 1xsmall and 1xlarge seed explo. Radar detected movement in all directions.		MD
74	2155		(C) 196th Fde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, IZ East at 2030H. Obsr 5xVC S/E of peri, thru starlight scope. 3 at 100m & 2 at 200m. Fired defensive concentration, unk res. 100230H Aug 69, still have movement for 2-3 indiv. Firing mort & arty.		MD
75	2155		(C) 196th Fde, Sp Parks, 2-1, Taylor West at 2045H. Obsr 1xVC in dump, fired 81mm illun. Obsr 2xVC, eng w/M-16, VC evaded NW/unk res.		MD
76	2230		(C) 198th Fde, Sgt Bradshaw, A/5-46, FT668883, (Fn) FT663892 at 1925H. Rec 100-150 rds ART, called arty w/unk res.		MD
77	2230		(C) 198th Fde, Sgt Bradshaw, A/1-6, FT437045 at 1955H. Det 1xPT M-26 H/gren. Res: 6xUS KIA, 5xMIA(N), 1xMIA(N). Trac to 91st Trac.		MD
78	2240		(C) 196th Fde, IZ East (3-21), FT131202 at 2140H. Obsr 1xVC on W side of peri, eng w/M-26 and M-16, unk res. Area will be searched in morning.		MD
79	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		MD
80	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Americal/2d ARVN Div uni's rpt'd light contact throughout the Div TAOI. Ops directed against the 2d & 3d MIA Div's & VC MT/LF units operating in the Div TAOI were cont'd w/en forces avoiding sustained contact. US/GVN units joined for a total of 11 combined ops in apt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program directed against VCI. These operations included 2 cordon & search ops accounting for 14 unclassified DET. Tac dir, arty &		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AR 220-346)

10

19

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR	DATE
------	------

HOUR	DATE
------	------

0001

09 Aug 69

2400

09 AUG 69

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

80	2400(con't)	naval gunfire spt'd US/GVN forces on recon in force & detailed search ops & cont'd to eng known & susp en locations, staging areas & infiltration rtes.
		Americal units rpt'd 33 VC & 3 NVA killed w/1 indiv wps cptr'd while 2xUL were wounded/evac & 3xUS wounded/minor. 1/C/1-6 CA'd fm PS535958 to a cold LZ vic PS437986 compl at 1300".

81	2400	(U) Journal Closed.
----	------	---------------------

SIGNATURE

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, OS, Asst G-3, Ops.

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUSLY CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 10 AUG 69

Americal Division CP CHL

198th Inf Bde CP BAYONET

1-6 Inf Bn CP FT CITY

A Co BT453039 _____

B Co FAT CITY _____

C Co BT383118 _____

D Co BS553935 _____

E Co FAT CITY _____

Recon BAYONET _____

1-46 Inf Bn CP PROF

A Co BT173078 _____

B Co BT173078 _____

C Co BT172058 _____

D Co BT223026 _____

E Co BT173078 _____

Recon BT190083 _____

5-46 Inf Bn CP GATOR

A Co BS668898 _____

B Co BS715890 _____

C Co BS715900 _____

D Co GATOR _____

E Co CHL _____

Recon CHL _____

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Serial 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

7BS451761

B Co

BS517843

C Co

BS567825

D Co

STINSON

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

H-17 Cav (Armor)

BS264364

248168

302190

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

CINDY

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

BS525753

B Co

BS532754

C Co

BS538712

D Co

411

E Co

411

Recon

BS555734

h-3 Inf Bn CP

SJ HILL

A Co

SJ HILL

B Co

BS625426

C Co

BS724397

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS755393
E Co	SJ HILL
Recon	BS625426
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	CHL
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BSXXXX 827427
D Co	BS736445
E Co	LIS
Recon	BS724421
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	BROWN
B Co	BS885288
C Co	BS826344
D Co	DEBBIE
E Co	BROWN
Recon	BROWN
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Ingr Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL		
A Trp	CHL		
E Trp	CHL	SPARROW KNOB	
C Trp	DOTTIE		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	BOXER	PROF	
C Btry	BALDY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	ROSS	TAM KY AF	
C Btry	CRUCH		
6-56 Arty CP	HOME		
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	FT CITY	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY		
A Co	BALDY		
B Co	BT088404		
C Co	BT058405		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT215564		
E Co	BADY		
Recon	BT108428		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	AT975134		
B Co	center		
C Co	EXXK CHL		
D Co	BT018109		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	PREP		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	AT910264		
B Co	west		
C Co	SIBERIA		
D Co	AT968320		
E Co	west		
Recon	AT918236		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	264364	248168	302190
3-32 Arty CP	BALDY		
A Btry	BALDY		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry	GONE HOME!!!!!!!!!!!!		

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

1/101 CP TAM KY

1-501 CP BT073062
A BOXER
B BT120974
C HAU DUC(new)
D BT160975
R CAMP PAPE
M FSSE

1-502 CP BOXER
A BS104945
B BS108938
C BS110980
D BS126942
R BS110980
M BT290228

2-320 FSSE TAM KY
A BOXER
C YOUNG

CONFIDENTIAL

MB

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 9
--------------	------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Aug 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		MB
2	0020		(C) 198th Pde, Sgt Fledsoe, GP/5-46, IS578961 at 092235H Aug 69. IZ Gator rec 1xunk type mort rd. Landed in peri wire w/UCD. Ntly: III MAF SSG Rich.		MB
3	091745	(dlyd)	(U) 1/101st AFN, Sgt Jones, D/2-17, IT215226 at 091640H Aug 69. IMA for an A/S. ICM obsr 1xlarge seed explo & 6 smaller seed explo. 7xhuts 15x20' dest. 1xlarge orange fire, 1xsustained fire. Fighter reported rec SAP. Also 28more huts 8'x10' to 20'x30' dest. Also obsr 16bodies of men & women. Ntly: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Sternberg to check this out. D/1-1 Cav VR w/neg res.		JHM
4	0845		(U) 11th Pde, Sp Wallace, D/39 Engr, VS681666 at 0730H. Rec 1xP-40 rkt into VN civ hut. Res: 3xV! civ KIA, 2xV! civ MIA. Believed to be fired fm VS676663. D/O compl at 0800H. Passed to G-5, SSG Tong. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Dean. (Info only)		JHM
5	0855		(C) 198th Pde, Sgt Fledsoe, A/5-46, VS662826 at 0745H. Ptl det home made pressure type mine. Res: 1xUS KIA, 5xUS MIA(?). D/O compl at 0810H. Ntly: O/S PFC Calvin; C3 Sp Mancum; C2 IEC Pappas.		JHM
6	0925		(U) 1/101st AFN, Sgt Clark, A/1-502, VS106947 at 0905H. Fnd 1xgrave w/1xMIA KESAF, less than 24 hrs old.		JHM
7	0940		(U) 11th Pde, MSG Henderson, Melix 35, VS565752 at 0920H. A/S dropped 4x500 lb bombs. Dropped on a VC vil, dest half the vil compl & dest bunkers & fighting pos.		JHM
8	0955		(C) Tam Ky, Sp Dyle, IT226458 at 0835H. 2xplst IF 607 were ambushed by 1xCo VC. Fnd losses: 1x2 KIA. En los ed unk. (Info only)		JHM
9	0955		(U) 198th Pde, Sp Fuller, F/5-46, VS727896 at 0900H. Fnd 1x1-14 mine: 1x17 P/gren & docn. IMac all to IZ Gator.		JHM

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Aug 69

2400

10 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	1010		(U) 1/101st AHH, Sgt Clark, A/1-502, PS107947 at 0730H. Pnd hut complex not compl. 13xbunkers, 9x huts. 5xbunkers have over headcover. Also fm docu. Docu evac to Tam Ky. Remainder dest. Wtly: IPW Sgt Mong.		JHM
11	1025		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Neal, AT9534 at 1000H. (1) ICH shot down fm SAF. Acft went down burning. Unk dam to acft, neg cas. Crew extracted. D/-1 Plues on end. Altitude 501 at 40 knots. (2) 1100H, AT9534. ICH rec SAF & took 6xhits. Res: 1xUS MIA(?). Acft made it back to Marshall. Wtly: C-2 ITC Nerone; AAM MAJ White.		JHM
12	1030		(C) 196th Fde, Sp Hayes, AO Request No 83. D/C: ASAP - 102000H Aug 69. Purpose: conduct combat op. ICH shot down at this loc. Area: AT950351 to AT963344 to AT945345 to AT958336. Passed to 1st Mar Div, SSG Clark, appr by MAJ Townsend. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller. Passed to: 196th Fde, Sp Trogdon, PS CPT Crawford.		JHM
13	1115		(U) 198th Fde, Sgt Bledsoe, F/5-46. Req EOD fm. Purpose: dest 3x105 & 1x155mm Moz rd. Wgt Area: PS727896, area secured. Pick-up at Admin Pad. Time of Pick-up: 1300H. Tail #480 or 837. Passed to Div FOD, Sp Cherrin. Appr by FOD Sp Therrien. Passed to 198th Fde, Sgt Bledsoe.		JHM
14	1120		(U) 1/101st AHH, Sgt Clark, D/1-46, PS225024 at 1010-1050H. Eng 4 - C VC carrying racks w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1n evaded W.		JHM
15	1140		(C) 196th Fde, Sp Hayes. Bald Eagle 1sn, 2-1 will have C/Co on 30 min stand-by for Bald Eagle men. Fm 101100H to 101500H Aug 69. Freq: 2-1 cmd Freq. Rancio flares at 68.65 UNZ, S-90. PS D' Baldy fired wing turn around point. Wtly: AAM MAJ White.		JHM
16	1200		(U) 196th Fde, Sp Reese, IRRP Arkansas, AT987151 at 1145H. Inserted at above time & coord. Wtly: G2 Sp Robbins: FST CPT Crawford.		JHM
17	1207		(U) 11th Fde, Sp Cieger, F/4-3, PS627431 at 1142H. Pnd 14xsleeping nos, 2xbunkers used in last 24 hrs, 3xctn mag, 5x50 cal rds, 1xcanteen of wine		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
3

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ARMEDICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Aug 69	2400	10 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1207	(con't)	cooking utensils for 30 people. All find in well cam pos.		JHM
18	0820		(C) 196th Pde, Sp Reese. Request LRP Arkansas CZ time be ext to 132400H Aug 69. Box: UT AT9717; IR 9915H. Passed to Tien Phuoc, appr by SF LNO, 'SG Denton. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Mfr: 196th Pde, Sp Parks: C2 Sgt Piarino; FSR CPT Crawford.		JHM
19	0920		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, 2/5 ARVN, PT002307 at 0730H. At CP Tiger rec 1xVN female, wearing a black unif. 18 yrs old. He had 1xAK-47, also had 5xfemales w/him. Evac to Que Son. (Info only)		JHM
20	1250		(U) 198th Pde, Sp Thacker, D/1-52, PT440797 at 1030H. Ind 1xVN female w/had burns. Evac to 27th Surg.		JHM
21	1355		(U) 11th Ide, Sp Wallace, C/4-21, PT833355 at 1330H. PRU's eng & killed 1xVC, had VC ID. Name: Truong Ngan. This VC name was on S-2 black list, 11th Ide. (Info only)		JHM
22	1410		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Parks, LNO Arty 4-31, AT906128 at 1000H. Obsr 3-5 VC evading, called arty. Res: 4xhuts dest.		JHM
23	1420		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, PT009144 at 1330H. Ind 1xVA unif & blood trails. Docu find and evac to LA Franco.		JHM
23	1330		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, D/2-1, PT209548 at 1115H. Eng 1xVC w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA.		JHM
24	1430		(U) 198th Pde, Sp Hill, P/5-46, PT724895 at 1350H. Evac 6xciv dependents to Binh Son.		JHM
25	1440		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Clark, R/1-44, PT187093 at 1415H. Eng & killed 1xNVA & capt 1xVC noncho & canteen, 1xVA pistol belt & docu find. Evac docu to Tam Ky. Mfr: IPW Sgt Mong.		JHM
26	1230		(C) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, D/4-31, AT951341 at 0735H. (1) Eng est 1xNVA plat. Res: 3xNVA KIA. (2) 0920H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. (3) 0930H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xUS LTA(M). (4) 1115H.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Aug 69

2400

10 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1230	(con't)	Res SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS MIA(U). (5) 1335H. 1xUS MIA(U). (6) In broke contact at 1400H. CO D/4-31 MIA(E) (CPT Wickolson). Ntly: C/S PFC Galvan; C3 Sp Paucum; G2 CPT Young; III MAF SSG Dean; USARV MAJ Polls.		JHM
27	1655		(U) 196th Fde, Sp Reese, A/3-21, AT996103 at 1630H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg ID or mil equip.		JHM
28	1300		(C) Amcal, MAJ Boyle, C-3. Eff 101200H. 196th Fde assumed responsibility for 1-1 Cav AO. Passed to 196th Fde, CPT Russell. Passed to 1-1 Cav, SSG Sternberg. Ntly: FSE SFC Schmitt.		JHM
29	1505		(C) 1-1 Cav, SSG Sternberg, D/1-1, VT145225 at 1445H. Rec SAF, res Cobra shot down. Res: 2xUS KIA. Bodies extracted. Acft combat loss. Acft secured by D/1-1 (Flues). Call sign: Detour 23; Greg: 60.50. Ntly: C/S PFC Galvan; C3 SSM Skytta; G2 LTC Verone; AAF MAJ White; III MAF SSG Dean.		JHM
30	1525		(C) 1-1 Cav, SSG Sternberg, D/1-1, VT172327 at 1515H. LOH 6A rec SAF. Res: LOH shot down, neg cas. Acft secured. D/1-1 Flues have it secured. LOH not combat loss. Ntly: C/S PFC Galvan; C3 SSM Skytta; G2 LTC Verone; AAF MAJ White; III MAF SSG Dean.		JHM
31	1525		(C) 196th Fde, Sp Reese, A/3-21, AT997098 at 1315H. Det unk type FT. Res: 1xUS KIA. FT had a trip wire w/unk type exnlo. Ntly: C3 Sp Paucum; C/S PFC Galvan; G2 LTC Verone.		JHM
32	1650		(U) 198th Fde, Sp Hill. Ref DJF entry #24. Change: unit to read: C/5-46; time to read: 1125H. Also add: 2xdependents.		JHM
33	1550		(C) CIDC, Sp Tizzarato. Alert condition is CIDC code 4 eff 1800H.		JHM
34	1600		(C) 11th Fde, S-2. Request IRRP Oregon OZ. Time: 110600H - 131600H Aug 69. Fox: UL BS8127; LR ES8424. Passed to 173d ABN for info only. Sp Shaw. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Fde, LT Jordan. Ntly: G2 Sgt Piarano; FSE CPT Crawford.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

10 Aug 69

2400

10 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1625		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, 4/6 ARVN, PS515872 at 1115H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 2xWIA(E). 1400H, PS515872. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xWIA(E). 1515H, PS512872, eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 3x H/gren CIA. 1000H, PS515873 eng & killed 3xVC, 8xH/gren, 1xprotective mask CIA. 1000 rds AK-47 ammo CIA, 10xmines CIA.		JH
36	1315		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req Aero Scts. Purpose: VR. Time: PMNT - LENT 11 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Purple Placket; freq: 58.85. Appr by C-3 MAJ Wagner. Mfy: AAF IT Colofski; 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.		JH
37	1315		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please. Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR & dtn. Time: PMNT - 111200H Aug 69. Report to LZ Payonet for briefing. Call sign: Sparc Set; freq 55.00. Appr by C-3 MAJ Wagner. Work in conjunction w/196th on VIP security. Dst time: 1100-1600H 11 Aug 69. Mfy: AAF IT Colofski; 198th Bde Sp Hill.		JH
38	1730		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, C-3 Cps. Fire Fly Vsn. Time: (1) 102130H - 102330H. (2) 110315H - 110515H Aug 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz; FSN CPT Crawford; C-3 Air SEC Ross; AAF IT Colofski.		JH
39	1055		(C) SF Na Thanh, MSG Fenton, AO Request No 84. DTG: 102400 - 152400H Aug 69. Purpose: mil ops. Area: in Bdry at PS4569 E along 69 grid to 4669 S to 4565 W to 434650. Passed to 11th Bde, SF Fillings, appr by CPT Maxham. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller. Passed to SF, MSG Fenton. Mfy: FSN CPT Crawford.		JH
40	0800		(C) III MAF (msg DTG 081306Z Aug 69). AO Req No 81. Purpose: Special Ops (Black list apprehension) Area: vic of Hoa Tan PS758645. DTG: 111800H - 130900H Aug 69. (A). Area: vic of Phu Nghia (a) PS740201. DTG: 151800H - 170900H Aug 69 (B). Passed to 11th Bde, FSC Gilroy, disap by Quang Ngai, Sgt Oaks (MSG Henderson). Disap by C-3 CPT Miller. Passed to III MAF CPT Andrews.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Aug 69	2400	10 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1115		(U) 198th Fde, Sgt Blodsoe. Req time ext for AO ext #49. Old time: 152400H Aug 69, req new time: 302400H Aug 69. Passed to Tam Kv, CPT Rawlinson. Appr by CPT Diem (CPT Rawlinson). Passed to 198th Fde, Sp Hill. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.		JTH
42	1300		(C) 198th Fde, CPT Please, AO Reg No 82, DTG: 101600H - 110600H Aug 69. Purpose: Fire Fly msn. Area: ES4473 E to ES4975. Passed to 11th Fde, MSG Henderson. Appr by CPT Maxham. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to: 198th Fde, CPT Please: FSE CPT Crawford.		JTH
43	1630H		(U) 198th Fde, Sp Hill, F/8, 1315-1405H. (1) ES455772. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) ES455772. Eng 1xVC evading, into hut. Res: 1xhut dest. (3) ES443767. Obsr unk No of bunkers, structures & tunnels, eng area. Res: 3xbunkers, 1xhut & 1xtunnel dest. (4) ES436760. Obsr trail w/ recent hv use. (5) ES439757. Obsr 1xbunker 20'x20'. (6) ES451772. Obsr numerous bunkers & huts. Eng & dest 6xhuts.		JTH
44	1755		(U) 11th Fde, PFC Plauchak, C/1-20, PS818442 at 1130H. Evac 2xDPT to LZ Bronco.		JTH
45	1810		(U) 196th Fde, Sp Foucard, CC/3-21, AT994111 at 1720H. Tail No 225. Rec hv SAF at 30' & 20 knots. Res: 1xUS KIA(M). Rec several hits. Chopper landed at LZ Center. Unable to fly at this time. Ntfy: AAE LT Golofski.		JTH
46	1820		(U) 11th Fde, Sp Plauchak, Aero Sgt, PS622425 at 1810H. Eng & killed 1xVC evading.		JTH
47	1800		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, A/26, LZ Ross, BT043347 at 1330H. 2xVN civ brought in a wounded VC. He had been shot by the ARVN. Turned over to A/26 at check point India. Evac to the ARVN at Que Son. (Info only)		JTH
48	1855		(C) 11th Fde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, PS818441 at 1845H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS KIA(E). D.O compl at 1855H.		JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

(AR 200-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Aug 69

2400

10 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	092045	(dlyd)	(C) 1/101st AEN, Sgt Crane, AO Request No 80. DTG: 100600H - 141800H Aug 69. Purpose: Rtn fire for fire while conducting extraction. Area: FT2727 - 2715 - 2615 - 370182 NW along road to FT2727. Passed to 198th Fde, Sp Stoia, disap by CPT Lange. Passed to 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, appr by MAJ Williard. Passed to Tam Ky, appr by CPT Rawlinson, (coordinated thru 1/101 TOC). Passed to 1/101st Sgt Crane. Passed to 196th Fde, Sp Ofstad. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.		M
50	092030	(dlyd)	(U) DTOC, CPT Miller. At 1330H IRRP Michigan reported sighting 4xVC w/wons moving into a cave 7'x7'. Animal sounds could be heard fm w/in the cave. F/8 was alerted for possible insertion into the area at 1335H. 198th Fde, was ntly of the situation & also the possible requirement to provide a reaction force. 1435H order was given to insert the Blues of F/8 & for 198th to provide reaction force. F/8 was Airborne at 1510H & linked up w/IRRP's at 1650H. At approx 1720H 198th Fde, ntly to provide security force for IRRP team & Blues vic the tunnel. The security force was to consist of a minimum of 1xplat. Security force cmdr fm 198th Fde would be in charge. At 1750H units were not prepared to react. The 198th Fde was informed that the Blues were a new unit that had not worked as a team for any length of time, w/this info the 198th Fde was given the choice of inserting the reaction force or waiting until the morning of the 10th. Elements of C/1-6 will be inserted on the morning of the 10th.		
51	1905		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, C-3 TOC. 1st Fire Fly msn is cancelled. Passed to: 198th Fde, Sgt Fultz: FSE CPT Finch; G-3 Air CPT Jung; AAC LT Colofski.		
52	1905		(U) 198th Fde, Sp Thacker, D/1-6, BS465991 at 1740H. Fnd 1xskelton in a spider hole. Area had been hit by A/S. Res: 1xVC KIA/S.		
53	1905		(C) 198th Fde, Sp Thacker, 3/6 ARVN, BS495785 at 1600H. Rec SAP. Res: 1xARVN KIA(F). (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Aug 69	2400	10 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1915		(U) 196th Fde, Sp Poquard, B/L-31, Ref D.F. entry #26. Add: 0945H, AT951344. Inp 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, End several packs, evac to LZ West. 100H. Inp 3xNVA. Res: 3xNVA KIA.		
55	1945		(C) 196th Fde Sp Poquard, CP/2-1, IT101454 at 1900H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. At same time obsr 15xVC, eng w/ports. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3x hits dest, many tunnels dest. Confirmed by F/2-1.		
56	2005		(C) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-3-5, IS713964 at 1545H. FF stepped on M-14 mine, pressure det. D/O compl 1600H to 27th Surg. Res: 1xTF KIA. (Info only)		
57	2005		(C) 11th Fde, LT Rotary, Tu Nghia (IF 424), BS724727 at 1605H. Det anti-personnel mine. Res: 1xM KIA, 2xM KIA. (INFO ONLY)		
58	2030		(C) 11th Fde, G/L-3, ES725404 at 2000H. While putting out claymores at LP, spotted 2xVC/NVA when trip flare was set-off. Opened fire w/ M-16 & called arty. Will check area in the morning.		
59	2035		(C) 196th Fde, Sp Poquard, R/3-21, AT997132 at 1900H. Obsr 3xVC carrying packs, dressed in black T-shirts. Evaded F into hut area at 1900H. S of location. Called arty w/unl res.		
60	2110		(C) 196th Fde, Sp Poquard, G/L-31, AT901232 at 2012H. Rec 5x60mm mortar rds, 30-40m S-W of peri w/NCD. Called arty. At AT873219 obsr 3xsec explo & at AT866226 obsr 1xsec explo.		
61	2120		(U) 196th Fde, Sp Poquard, F/17 Cav, IT142325 at 1500H. While entering area where Colra went down rec SM fm est Co of VC in rice paddy. Rtn fire w/ SA & .50 cal. Res: 20xVC KIA, CIA: 1xK-44, 3xAK-47, 3xM5, 1xM-40 rkt launcher, 1xChiCom light mg, & 1xBAR. An uncounted # of H/gren & rockets blown in place. 3xVC CIA, evac to Thang Binh, neg frd cas. Mty: G3 LTC Davis; C2 LTC Merone; III MAF: USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 9	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	10 Aug 69	2400	10 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
62	2245		(C) 198th Pde, Sgt Lledcoe, OP/1-52, PS52076 at 2115-2145H. 2115H. Radar detected 6-8 VC, called arty w/neg res. 2045H. Radar detected 8-10 VC arty called, find drag marks in impact area PS521755.				
63	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.				
64	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Contact remained light throughout the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOI as ons directed against VA/VC IF/IF unit operating w/in the TAOI cont'd w/en forces avoiding sustained contact. A total of 10 comb ons were cdt'd by US/GVN forces in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program directed against VCI & en political apparatus. Included in these ops was 1xcordon and search op. Mac gir & arty cont'd to atk susp on locations, base areas & infiltration rtes. Americal units accounted for 28xVC & 11xNVA killed, 8xindiv & 2 crew served wons capt'd w/ 5xUS killed, 10 wounded/evac & 3 wounded/minor. A/3-21 CA'd fm AT975115 to a cold LZ vic PT105087 compl at 0920H. D/3-21 CA'd fm FT007125 to a cold LZ vic AT945095 compl at 0725H. C/1-6 CA'd fm 3xFZ's vic FT375138, FT382155 & FT368150 to a cold LZ vic PS407981 compl 0747H. D/1-52 CA'd fm LZ Stinson to a cold LZ vic PS440797 compl at 0915H.				
65	2400		(U) Journal closed.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops.

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 10 AUG 69 Ref DF entry 763.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>BT410982</u>			
D Co	<u>BS558935</u>			
E Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>BT157071</u>			
D Co	<u>BT233035</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>BT181086</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS672886</u>			
B Co	<u>BS723887</u>			
C Co	<u>BS715895</u>			
D Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
E Co	<u>CHL</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Serial 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STNSN

A Co

BS555775

E Co

BS551775

C Co

STINSON

D Co

BS444798

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

H-17 Cav (Armor)

BS264364

248168

302190

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

E Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

CINDY

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

BS519739

B Co

BS532754

C Co

BS534715

D Co

411

E Co

BS539732

Recon

BS560729

h-3 Inf Bn CP

SJ HILL

A Co

SJ HILL

B Co

BS625416

C Co

BS725404

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BS758386

E Co SJ HILL

Recon BS625476

1-20 Inf Bn CP LJZ

A Co CHL

B Co BS752436

C Co BS813449

D Co BS721438

E Co BS752436

Recon BS713425

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co BROWN

B Co BS885288

C Co ~~XXXXXX~~ BS872374

D Co DEBBIE

E Co BROWN

Recon BS927152

3-1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJ HILL

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Ingr Bn CP BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

4057

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	BT645880
B Trp	CHL
C Trp	HAWK HILL
F 6th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL
B Btry	BOXER PROF
C Btry	BALDY WEST
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	ROSS TAM KY AF
C Btry	CRUCNH
6-56 Arty CP	HOME
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	BLDY
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY
A Co	HAWK HILL
B Co	BT088404
C Co	BALDY

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BT200555

E Co BALDY

Recon BT108428

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co BT990110

B Co CENTER

C Co CHL

D Co BR973100

E Co CENTER

Recon PREP

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co AT908266

B Co WEST

C Co SIBERIA

D Co AT970337

E Co WEST

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) BT256167 262365 133453

3-82 Arty CP BALDY

A Btry BALDY

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry HOME

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

1/101 TAM KY

1-501 ALL IN TAM KY

1-502 CP BOXER
A BS117947
B BS123947
C BS BOXER
D BS134948
R BS110980
M BOXER

2-320 TAM KY

A BOXER

C YOUNG

5

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	11 Aug 69	2400	11 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	0725		(U) 198th Ide, Sgt Eledsoe, D/5-46, 0745H. Req tracker dog team to follow blood trails. Passed to tracker team, appr by LT Rahain. Passed to 198th Ide, Sgt Eledsoe.				
12	0810		(U) 196th Ide, Sp Reese, D/3-21, AT973100 at 0615H. Fnd 1xNVA KIA, close to peri. Wearing green unif. CIA 1xAK-50 & 1xH/gren.				
13	101200	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide men HIP for 120920H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Ide, Sp Burnett, appr by CPT Please. Passed to Trg Tong, Appr by SF INC MSG Panton. Appr by C-3 CPT Nichol. Ntfy: Div Cml MSG Carrier.				
14	101200	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide men HHA for 120625H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Ide, Sp Trogdon; appr by Sp Trogdon. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller. Ntfy: Div Cml MSG Carrier.				
15	0820		(U) 11th Ide, Sp Wallace, A/3-1, RS506743 at 0800H. Obsr 5xNVA w/wms wearing green unif. Called arty w/unl res.				
16	0820		(U) 196th Ide, Sp Reese, A/3-21, DT003117 at 0645H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA neg mil equip or ID.				
17	0940		(U) 196th Ide, LT Hanson, D/3-21, AT964105 at 0855H. Eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg mil equip, pack or ID.				
18	0845		(U) 198th Ide, Sgt Eledsoe, D/5-46, RS55979 at 0650H. (1) Shot at a VC in a tree, fnd a blood trail at the base of the tree followed w/neg res. Also fnd ChiCom H/gren, mil equip & binoculars. Rec SAP fm 5 to 6 VC in tree line. Rtn fire. MCD. (2) 0845H. Swept the area RS555979. Fnd 2xVC KIA, cntr: 1xAK-47 & 1xM-14.				
19	0850		(C) DTOC, MSG Croat, HORN DASC. Herbicide men HIA for 130905H Aug 69. Passed following grids to 196th: AS9496, AS9096, AS8997. Amcal cannot clear other grids. Passed to Sp Hayes. Appr by S-3 196th Ide, Sp Hayes. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller. Ntfy: Div Cml MSG Carrier.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Aug 69	2400	11 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
20	0850		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/3-21, AT999118 at 0800H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg ID or mil equip.			JH
21	0925		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Harmon, B/1-6, BT408097 at 0910H. Dtn 1xVN, 60 yrs old. Neg ID, evac to LZ Bayonet IPM.			JH
22	0930		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Planchak, C/1-20, PS822456 at 0915H. Obsr 5xVC in green unif w/wpons. Called arty. Will check area. Neg res.			JH
23	0935		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, D/3-21, AT979107 at 0840H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg track or mil equip.			JH
24	1020		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Eledsoe, CAP 1-2-3, BT440091 at 102325H Aug 69. Dtn 1xNAM w/3xgunshot wounds in back. PF believe DNT is chief of Khong Young, he had been shot by VC will be D/O. (Info only)			JH
25	1100		(C) AAE, CPT Lyons, A/123d AF, FT285395 at 0915H. Staff acft (UH-1H) rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA (M) (door gunner). Acft took 4xhits.			JH
26	0845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Eledsoe, I/5-46, PS717881 at 0715H. Eng & killed 1xVC. Cntr: misc mil equip. Rec SAF fm 5-6 VC w/neg cas or dam.			JH
27	0915		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Harmon, 4/6 ARVN, PS494867 at 0840H. Det unk type mine. Res: 5xARVN WIA (E). (Info only)			JH
28	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Planchak, Aero Scts, BS885255 at 0920H. Eng 5-6 NVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA.			JH
29	0935		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Planchak, 4/4 ARVN, BS203584 at 0230H. (1) Checked vil at the above grid & made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA; 2xAK-47 & 6xH/ren CIA, 1xARVN KIA. (2) 0745H, PS696580. 6xSKS, docu & 500K rice CIA w/2xARVN WIA. (3) 1/4 ARVN, 0400H, PS760343. 2xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 2xARVN WIA. Were ambushed by VC. (Info only)			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	11 Aug 69	2400	11 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1000		(C) 11th Ede, Sp Plauchak, 3/L ARVN, BS736616 at 0900H. Det BT H/gren. Res: 3xARVN KIA. (Info only)		JH
31	1355		(U) 198th Ede, Sp Decker, B/26 Engr, BS553765 at 1315H. Mine dog fnd 1x105 rd rigged as a mine w/pressure release det & trip wire. Rd was blown in place. Ntfy: G3 SSI Skytta.		JH
32	1425		(C) 11th Ede, MSG Henderson, 4/L ARVN, BS694581 at 1405H. Made contact w/UNSCF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 3xSKS CIA, 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)		JH
33	1030		(U) 198th Ede, Sgt Pledose, D/1-6, BS466993 at 0917H. Fnd 5xVC KIA. 1xVC helmet, 2xmonchos, 1xUS poncho liner, 1xUS canteen, 1xknife & 2x60mm mort rds. Ntfy: C/S SFC Drosdick; G3 Sp Baucum; G2 CPT Young; III MAF Sgt James; USAF MAJ Wilkerson.		JH
34	1145		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Reese, D/4-31, AT963335 at 0915H. Rec SAR fm est 25 to 30 NVA at 250 meters E of their loc. Rtn fire, en evaded. Area searched. Fnd a hut area & 4xNVA KIA by SAR.		JH
35	1250		(U) 11th Ede, Sp Wallace, 74 AVN, BS541753 at 1210H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		JH
36	1320		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, PT008118 at 1145H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip or ID.		JH
37	1355		(U) 1/101st AIN, Sgt Gainey, 1/101st AVN platoon, PT128059 at 1220H. Obsr a group of VC, eng w/ARA. Res: dest 1xft bridge & 1xVC KIA.		JH
38	0850		(C) DTCC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC. Herbicide msn HIP for 130905H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Ede, Sp Billings, appr by CPT Maxham. Passed to Va Thanh, neg clearance above 64 gridline SF INO SSG Johns. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller, w/changes. Ntfy: Div Cml MSG CCarrier		JH
39	0850		(C) DTCC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC. Herbicide msn HHA for 130625H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Ede, Sp Billings, appr by MSG Henderson (fire for fire). Passed to		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 69

2400

11 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	0850	(dlyd)	Ha Thanh, ES4464 to ES4766, neg clearance, SP INO, SSG Johns, appr by CPT Miller, G-3. Ntly: Div Cml MSG Carrier.		JH
40	0830		(C) 196th Ede, Sp Strohler. Req time ext of AO ext #71. Old time: 112400H Aug 69; req new time: 132400H Aug 69. Passed to Tien Phuoc, appr by MSG Fenton. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Ede, Sp Trogdon. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.		JH
41	1020		(U) 198th Ede, Sgt Bledsoe, D/1-52, ES444798 at 0700H. Fnd 2xbunkers 10'x15', concrete w/ walls 2'-3' thick w/reinforcements, also 1x tunnel 25' long. A/1-52, ES569781 at 0910H. Rec 50 rds AMF & TXM-79 rd fm n grid ES561786 w/NCD. Rtn SAF & adj arty. Sweeping area at this time.		JH
42	1155		(U) Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Nelson, ES357962 at 0900H. LRRP Texas was extracted & LRRP Oklahoma was inserted at above time & coord. Passed to 198th Ede, Sp Hill. Ntly: G2 MSG Pappas; FSE CPT Crawford.		JH
43	1225		(C) 198th Ede, CPT Please. Req for Blue Ghost. Time: 1200H 12 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Spare Set; freq: 55.00. Disan by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Blue Ghost have other msn. Ntly: 198th Ede, Sgt Fultz.		JH
44	1240		(U) 198th Ede, CPT Please, C/1-52, ES517812 at 0015H. Ref DJF entry #3. Confirmed 5xVC KPA.		JH
45	1255		(U) 1/101st AFN, Sgt Gainey, A/1-46, PT132074 at 1241H. Fnd 1xhut 10'x12', 2xfemales & 7 kids. Will evac to Tam Ky for questioning.		JH
46	1255		(U) Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Nelson, LRRP Michigan, ES418976 at 1250H. Team extracted at above time & coord. Ntly: G2 Sp Robbins; FSE CPT Crawford.		JH
47	1305		(U) 198th Ede, Sgt Fultz, P/1-6, PT384125 at 1210H. Dtn 2xVN, evac to LZ Bayonet.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

OBsolete.

PTC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Aug 69	2400	11 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
48	1320		(C) I Corps, CPT Daughy, TOC. ARVN convoy w/117 veh leaving Danang for Quang Ngai at 1330H. Amcal units to provide reaction force should convoy be hit in your AO. Passed to: 196th Bde, Sp Trogon; 198th Bde, CPT Please.			JH
49	1350		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Decker, A/1-52, PS563787 at 1330H. Fnd 800 lbs of unpolished rice & 30 lbs of polished rice. Rice was hidden in the walls of huts and buried in cans. All rice will be evac to Son Thinh.			JH
50	1530		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, 2/6 ARVN, PS230830 at 1130H. Was eng by UNSLF, rec P-40 rkt, SAF, & AMF. Res: 2xARVN WIA. Neg en assessment. Contact broken at 1200H. (Info only)			JH
51	1530		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scts, PS542734 at 1525H. Rec AMF, ICH rec 1xhit w/neg cas. Passed to AAF CPT Lyons.			JH
52	100830	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide msn HJP for 120950H Aug 69. Passed to Gia Vuc & Ba To SF, cannot be cleared, because of neg commo, CPT Miller C-3. Ntly: Div Cml MSG Carrier.			JH
53	100830	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide msn HIA for 120920H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Pillinas, appr by CPT Maxhum. Passed to Ha Thanh, appr by MSG Fenton. Passed to Vinh Long, PS4754-PS4656, no cleared. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller w/changes. Ntly: Div Cml MSG Carrier.			JH
54	0850		(C) DTOC, MSG Croat, HORN DASC. Herbicide msn HIP for 130920H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Pillinas, appr by CPT Maxhum. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Will, appr by CPT Please. Passed to Ha Thanh, appr by MSG Fenton. Ntly: Div Cml MSG Carrier.			JH
55	0840		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req Aero Scts. Purpose: VR. Time: EENT - EENT 12 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Purple Placket; freq: 58.80. Appr by C-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntly: AAF MAJ White; 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	11 Aug 69	2400	11 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1115		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese. Req Air Cav. Time: BMT - BMT 12 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Baldu for briefing. Call sign: Master Basin; freq: 62.50. Apr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Reese. Mtfy: AAE MAJ White.		
57	1215		(C) 11th Ide, Sp Wallace, E/1st Cav, RS540753 at 1205H-1215H. (1) Unit rec SAF & RFG's. Res: 5xVC KIA, 3xUS KIA(E), 1xUS KIA. (2) 1xAGAV was hit by RPG unk amount of dam at this time. Also they have 30' commo wire & 30 lb of rice. D/O compl at 1305H. (3) 1220H. Ing 4xVC evading. Res: 4xVC KIA. Contact broken at 1515H. War Lords obsr VC evading fm area. Total frd losses at this time: E/1st Cav, 1xUS KIA, 5xUS KIA(E), 2xUS KIA(V). Mtfy: C/S Sp Milman; G3 Sp Paucum; G2 MAJ Oplest; III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer & SSG Waller; USAF LTC Mills.		
58	1305		(U) 11th Ide, MSG Henderson, E/4-3, RS614415 at 1240H. Fnd 1xhut, trench 12' long w/ bamboo reinforcements. Also fnd 2xVC KIA, were KIA by 4.2 mort.		
59	1310		(C) Anca, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly men. Time: (1) 112130H - 112330H. (2) 120330H - 120530H Aug 69. Passed to: 198th Ide, Sgt Fultz; FSE CPT Scibelli; G-3 Air SFC Ross; AAF MAJ White.		
60	1410		(U) 1/101st AEN, Sgt Clark, A/1-46, FT144022 at 1300H. Fnd 1xbox SKS ammo & 2xfemales, will evac to Tam Ky.		
61	1410		(U) 1/101st AEN, Sgt Clark, A/1-46, FT132068 at 1315H. Fnd 1xtunnel complex, also fnd 1x155 rd. Dest.		
62	1523		(U) 11th Ide, Sp Wallace, E/4-3, RS614417 at 1515H. Obsr 2xNVA/VC w/wpons. Arty being processed into the area, neg assessment.		
63	1540		(U) 11th Ide, MSG Henderson, E/3-1, RS540751 at 1525H. Ing 3xNVA. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xSKS KIA. 1xRPG Chicom mg CIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Aug 69	2400	11 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1605		(U) 11th Bde, 1SG Henderson, L/L ARVN, 1515H (1) Res of an A/S on PS696580 & PS696584. Possible VC En I at these loc. Dest 2xmine fields, 10xbunkers & 30m of tunnel & had 25x VC KBA/S. (2) 1545, PS695579. Inf UNSF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 4xChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info only)		JH
65	1620		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, C/4-6, PS407947 at 1118H. (1) Fnd 2xtunnels 7'x10' & 2xbunkers 4'x4'x2' & 8'x8'x6', will dest. (2) H/17 Cav at 1530H, via PS549797. Fnd notebook w/docu, evac to I2 Stinson.		JH
66	1620		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, 87th Cml Det, BT3907, BT3905, BT3904 at 1350H - 1450H. Dropped 60xdrums CS-2, neq buds.		JH
67	1625		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, 6th ARVN Recon, PS724715 at 1300H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA(?). (Info only)		JH
68	1740		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, H/1st Cav, PS538740 at 1730H. Inf 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, wearing black PJ's w/pistol belt, age 25.		JH
69	1745		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, C/5-46, PS713884 at 0800H. Evac 3xciv dependents to Binh Son.		JH
70	1745H		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Willmore, A/3-1, PS529737 at 1735H. Fnd 1x75mm RR canister, this could be possible loc of launching site.		JH
71	1750		(C) CIDG, CPT Benson. Alert condition is CIDG code 4 off 1800H.		JH
72	1650		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, 2/6 ARVN Bn, PS727827. Final result of contact w/UNSF: 2ARVN KIA, 4 ARVN WIA, 12 VC KIA, 3 JWC (AK-47) CIA. 4/6 ARVN BN via PS496857 at 1510H det unk type mine; res: 1 ARVN WIA(?). (Info only)		JH
73	1755		(C) 11th Bde, 1SG Henderson, B/3-1, PS540754 at 1745H, fd 2 VC KBA less than 24 hrs. old. 30 rds ammo, 4 M-16 mags.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
9

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	11 Aug 69	2400	11 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1830		(U) 1/101st AEN, Sgt Jones, D/1-46, PT223053 at 1800H. Eng 7xen at 600m, wearing mixed clothing. Arty called & en fled NW. Element moving to check the area. Unk res.		JH
75	1845		(U) 11th Ide, Sp Dunn, C/1-20, PS818473 at 1815H. Dtn 1xfemale, she admitted she has worked for the VC for 1xyear. CC/1-20 will evac her in the morning.		JH
76	1905		(C) 196th Ide, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, PT188545 at 1730H. Rec 25 to 30 rds AK fire, fm approx 350m to their S. Neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res.		JH
77	1917		(C) 11th Ide, Sp Sommar, 1/4, PS779379 at 1815H. Rec unk amount of 60mm mort fire. Res: 3xART WIA(E). (Info only)		JH
78	1930		(U) 198th Ide, Sgt Fultz, C/5-46, PS712887 at 1700H. Rec info fm interrogation of DIT that 15xVC were in vil of Phu Nhieu #1 last night. All males. They left Phu Tong, (C690873). It is believed that one of the KIA's 1/5-46 got is one of them.		JH
79	1930		(U) 198th Ide, Sgt Fultz, A/1-52, PS567787, PS569787 at 1830H. Eng 1xVC evading E, neg res.		JH
80	1930		(U) 196th Ide, Sgt Fultz, D/1-52, PS441797 at 1550H. Rec AMF fm BS434798 w/MCD. Adj arty w/unk res.		JH
81	1930		(U) 198th Ide, Sgt Fultz, D/1-52, PS444798 at 1700H. Fnd & dest 5xbunkers, 175m of tunnel & 3xhuts.		JH
82	1945		(C) 11th Ide, Sgt McKay, 4/4 Dn, PS701581 at 1930. 4/4 Dn under atk fm VC to NW by VC Pn. C/S called. Res: 2xfnd KIA, 15xfnd LIA, 8xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		JH
83	2015		(C) 196th Ide, Sp Parks, P/2-1, PS099452 at 1610H. Over 1xVC carrying rice. Arty processed. Res: 3xVC KIA, rice dest, 2xseed explo, 1xconcrete & 6xhatch huts dest.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 11
---------------	-------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	11 Aug 69	1200	11 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	2020		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-3-8, 102000H Aug 69. CP opened fire on movement, rec 200-300 rds SAF fm 10-20 VC, who fled E. Called arty on BS591922, BS591928, BS586926 & BS593927. First light sweep revealed 1stVA KIA, CIA: 1xM-16 (SN 1285545) & 1xUS cartridge belt w/1xM/gren. (Info only)		JBT
85	2107		(C) 11th Bde, LT Notary, A/4-3, San Juan Hill (BS634380) at 2045H. Rec 10x82mm mort rds & SAF W to SW & N to NE; close to wire w/neg cas. Flare & Shark on station.		JBT
86	2140		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Ashill, H/17 Cav, 1-52, BS550799 at 1500H. Fnd 1xammo box w/docu, 10 lbs blasting powder. Fnd in side of hut. Evac to LZ Stinson.		JBT
87	2140		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/D/3-21, AT950105 at 2055H. Rec 12xChiCom M/gren fm W & SW, neg cas. Rtn fire w/SA & M/gren, unk res.		JBT
88	2155		(C) CIDC, CPL Jensen, Alert condition is CIDC code 3 eff 2200H.		JBT
89	2207		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, A/5-46, BS679891 (In) BS670895, 1935H. Rec SAF W/UCD. Rtn fire w/1-79 & arty w/unk res. Will check area in the morning.		JBT
90	2207		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, CIDC, IT517119 at 2030H. Rec sniper fire, 1/6 sent out AMV ambush, sniper evaded.		JBT
91	2220		(U) 11th Bde, LT Notary, 4-21, LZ Debbie, 2145H. Rec AK-47 fire fm S, MCD.		JBT
92	2230		(C) 11th Bde, LT Notary, 4-21, BS615415 at 2220H. Obsr flashes fm mort tubes that fired on San Juan Hill. Fired arty in area & rec 2xsauc. There is still movement in the area, arty still firing.		JBT
93	2210		(C) Co C 5th SFG, SF INC, AD request No 88. TC: 150001 - 252400H Aug 69. Area: UR BS4186; LL BS3680. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Ashill, appr by 198th Bde, MAJ Kellen. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Mtfy: SF INC; FSE CPT Crawford.		JBT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 69

2400

11 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

94 2400 (U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

95 2400 (C) Ops Summary: Contact was rpt'd light throughout the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOI as recon in force & detailed search ops were directed against units of the 2d & 3d NVA Div's & VC MP/TF units. Forces cont'd to avoid sustained contact w/US/GVN forces. A total of 8 comb ops were cdt'd by US elements operating in conjunction w/GVN forces. These ops were cdt'd in spt of the Accelerated Pacification Program directed against VCI & included 1 cordon & search op accounting for 3 unclassified DEF. Tac air & arty spt'd US/GVN ops & cont'd to eng known & susp en loc & staging areas. Americal Units accounted for 47 en killed (38xVC & 9xNVA), 4 indiv & 1 CSWC w/1 US killed, 12 wounded/evac & 3 wounded/minor. A/1-46 CA'd fm LZ Professional to a cold LZ vic BT128071 compl at 1145H.

96 2400 (U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops.

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 11 AUG 69 Ref JOP entry #91.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
A Co	<u>XXX BT453039</u>		
B Co	<u>BT407097</u>		
C Co	<u>BT407977</u>		
D Co	<u>BS507977</u>		
E Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
Recon	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>		
A Co	<u>132</u>		
B Co			
C Co			
D Co	<u>BT233035</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>		
Recon	<u>VT181086</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>		
A Co	<u>BS679895</u>		
B Co	<u>BS714888</u>		
C Co	<u>BS712887</u>		
D Co	<u>GATOR</u>		
E Co	<u>CHL</u>		
Recon	<u>CHL</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

BS568787

B Co

BS551764

C Co

STINSON

D Co

BS455797

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

11-17 Cav (Armor)

BS545948

386119

STINSON

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY"

D Btry

STINSON

CINDY

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

BS527737

B Co

BS545747

C Co

BS522721

D Co

411

E Co

411

Recon

BS555725

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJ HLL

A Co

8H SJ HLL

B Co

BS614407

C Co

BS742402

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS753386		
E Co	SJ HILL		
Recon	BS614407		
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	BS752436		
C Co	BS802483		
D Co	BS724442		
E Co	BS752436		
Recon	BS752436		
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBB IE		
A Co	BROWN		
B Co	BS885288		
C Co	BS914262		
D Co	DEBB IE		
E Co	BROWN		
Recon	DEBB IE		
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO		
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO		
A Btry	DEBB IE		
B Btry	SJ HILL		
C Btry	BRONCO		
D Btry	411		
26th Ingr Bn CP	BT525045		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL		
A Trp	BT705873		
E Trp	CHL		
C Trp	XXXX BT231315		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	BOXER	PROF	
C Btry	BADY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	ROSS	TAM KY AF	
C Btry	CRUCNCH		
6-56 Arty CP	HOME		
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURICANE		
A Btry	FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOOTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEEBBIE	
D Btry	DOOTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BLADY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY		
A Co	HAWK HILL		
B Co	BT088404		
C Co	BALDY		

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

Gr	BT204554		
	BTBALDY		
Recon	BT108428		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	AT950105		
B Co	BT052253		
C Co	CHL		
D Co	AT950150		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	PREP		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	AT92 1259		
C Co	SBR IA		
D Co	AT974328		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BALDY	BT248162	264367
3-82 Arty CP	BALDY		
A Btry	BALDY		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry	GONE HOME		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

1/101	TAM KY
1-501	ALL AT TAM KY
1-502	PAPE
A	PROF
B	PROF
C	PAPE
D	PAPE
R	PAPE
M	PAPE

B

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Aug 69	2400	12 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	0225		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hetary, Hill 411, BS539732, (En) BS528739 at 0223H. Hill 411 rec unk amount of RPG, RR & 82mm mort fire, neg cas. 0325H. Final count. Rec 2xRPG rds, 6x75 RR rds, 3x60mm mort rds w/NCD.		JBT		
11	0317		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, Bde Defense LZ Bayonet, BS549016 at 0133H. Rec 20-25 mixed 60/82mm mort rds. Impacted in 1-52, 1-14 & ARVN areas. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 6xUS WIA(M) fm 1-14 Arty, 1xARVN WIA(E) fm 6th Regt, 2xARVN WIA(M) fm 6th Regt, 1xVC KIA. Made sweep at first light & find 1xpackage of pgad leaflets & 1xRussian 7.62 pistol.		JBT		
12	0319		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, 1-52, Ha Thanh, BS386704 at 0235H. Rec mixed 60/82mm mort (20xrds). Res: 5xCIDG WIA, 2xVN WIA, 1xVN KIA. (Info only)		JBT		
13	0322		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, 5-46, LZ Minuteman, BS779848 at 0130H. Rec AWF w/neg cas. En coord: BS785845.		JBT		
14	0325		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, 5-46, Binh Son, (En) BS613930 at 0300H. Rec SAF & unk amount of mort rds. Res: 8xVN WIA(E). At 0620H. No further info. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Perez.		JBT		
15	0435		(C) 4th Regt HQ, Sgt McCabe, Mo Duc, BS725545 at 0130H. Rec 4xrd 82mm mort & 8xrds B-40 rcts. Some of which hit the jail. Res: 11xVN KIA, 14 VN WIA, all from the jail. (Info only) Ntfy: III MAF LT Bishop		JBT		
16	0500		(U) FSB, 3-18, BT028348 at 0305H. B/3-18, LZ Bess rec 10-15 82mm mort rds w/neg cas. Also search light veh rec direct hit. Ntfy: G3 CPT Smith; III MAF Sgt Lange.		JBT		
17	0625		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt McCabe, B/1-20, BS755422 at 0550H. OP at southern end of peri rec 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Perez.		JBT		
18	0630		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hetary, FSB 411, BS539732 at 0610H. FSB 411 rec 1xrd RR w/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF LT Bishop.		JBT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 12 Aug 69 2400 12 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0640		(C) CLDC, Sp Cadey. Alert condition in CLDC code 3 off immediately. Code 5 off 0700H.		
20	0645		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt McCabe, B/3-1, BS545747 at 0640H. Rec 4x60mm mort rds w/NCD. En coord BS549747. Fired 4.2 mort w/unsk res. Ntly: III MAF LT Bishop		
21	0750		(U) 26th Engr, LT Whitworth, 5th Reconn, BS692646 at 0740H. Bridge 409. Hole 6'x8' in bridge span. 1x lane traffic up to 5 ten veh. Passed to CBIC.		
22	111600(dlyd)		(C) Hoi An, CPT Serrano LO, AO Request No 85. DTG: 120001H - 192400H Aug 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: BT1447, BT1044, BT116500 to BT070477. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad. Disap by PFC Ofstad 196th Bde, (by Mac Bai). Passed to Chung Yung; Sgt Gilbeck.		
23	0810		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/39th Engr, BS771461 at 0715H. Mine sweep team rec SAP. G/S on station. Res: 1xUS KIA & 3xUS WIA(E). 2x5 ten trucks dest. (Info only)		
24	0830		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, San Juan Hill at 0730H. While conducting a first light VR fnd: 2xNVA KIA; 36xChiCom H/gren; 1xanti-tank gren; 2xatchel charges; 1xAK-47; many blood trails; & 3xB-40 rkt rds.		
25	0945		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Please, A/1-1, BS705858 at 0900H. Dtm 1xMAM w/NVA ponche liner, evas to IPW.		
26	0905		(U) CLDC, CPT Jorgenson. While conducting a sweep this morning fnd: 2x mort pos at BT575018, misc NVA equip, 6x mort fuses & misc mort equip. Ntly: 196th Bde, CPT Please.		
27	0835		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3-1, BS545748 at 0820H. G/S fm 174 AVN eng 2xNVA evading. Rec SA & AMF. G/S took several hits & landed in B/Co peri. Crew has been extracted, neg cas. Maintenance crew on the way. G/S is burning at this time. (combat loss). Passed to AAE MAJ White..		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 770-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Aug 69

2400

12 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	0815		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Maxham, 174 AVN, G/S, BS543727 at 0825H. Sharks working 3-1, 2d Shark is down fm gnd fire, approx 200m E of FSB 411. R/plat & E/trp moved out and secured Shark. Res: 1xUS pilot WIA(E). CC/3-1 picked-up crew. Evac the WIA(E) to Chu Lai. Passed to AVN, CPT Lyons.		JH
29	0900		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, A/1-1, BS630855, LZ Dettie at 0115H. Rec 60mm mort, RPG & B-40 rkt fire, followed by gnd atk. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) (1x fm B/1-82, 2x fm A/1-1 Cav & 1x fm B/26th Engr), 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E), 20xVC KIA (16x KIA credited to ARVN, 2x to 1-82 & 2x to B/26 Engr). Also fnd 1xbangalore torpedo & 1xsatchel charge. At first light fnd: 8xAK-47. Ntly: C/S PFC Calvin; G3 Sp Bauman; G3 CPT Young; III MAF Sgt Williams; USARV Sgt Frahm.		JH
30	0905		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Resas, B/4-31, AT935255 at 0725H. Dtm 25 yr old VN w/pack & ammo box w/ down, evac to LZ West. Ntly: IPW Sp Latske.		JH
31	0905		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Resas, 3-21, LZ Center at 0645H. Rec 6 to 7 60mm mort rds w/WCD. Arty fired on BT035227, 046235, 052243 w/unak res. Ntly: III MAF CPT Barry.		JH
32	0910		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Clark, A/1-46, BT133083 at 0840H. Dtm 5xfemales, 6xchildren. Also sbar 1xNAM, evad to the NE, wearing black PJ's. Also fnd 2xhuts 6'x6', 6xbunkers 4'x4'. Inside the hut fnd 4xMVA unif, 2xbags of docu, & misc equip. Evac the DFT & decu to Tan Ky. Ntly: IPW Sp Latske.		JH
33	0920		(U) 1st CAG, Pvt Glass, CAP 1-1-6, BT237255, BT241225 (En) at 0245H. Rec 50 cal, B-40 rkts & gnd atk fm UNSUB w/WCD. CAP 1-3-4, 0200H at BT625006 & BT632013 rec SAF, & B-40 rkts. Res: 1xbunker dem. CAP 1-3 HQ, 0108H, BS608870 & BS602922. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/WCD. (Info only)		JH
34	0905		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-21, BS912235 at 0820H. Fnd 3xVC KBA, less than 12 hrs old.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0901

12 Aug 69

2400

12 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	0920		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese. (1) 2/5 ARVN's, 0320H. Rec 20xrds 81 or 82mm mort. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M). Arty fired w/unlk res. (2) 4/5 Bn, LZ Young, 0250H. Rec 12x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xARVN WIA. Also 2xCIDG personnel WIA. (3) 5th ARVN Regt HQ compound area. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/neg cas. (Info only)		JH
36	0935		(U) AAE, CPT Lyons, 176th AVN, 0930H. Musket ship reported sighting 200-300 NAM between River Boat South and EOD blasting area. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Harmon, 198th Bde, sent G/S to check the area. G/S reported nothing unordinary in the area.		JH
37	0905		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/3-1, BS545748 at 120820H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 3xunif, 1xhelmet, 1xAK-47 mag, 2xChiCom H/gren, 150' of wire & 1x500 lb bomb CIA.		JH
38	1010		(U) Tam Ky, CPT Rawlins. BT120218 at 0600H. BT240405 RF Co 962 NDP. Rec atk by UNSUP. Frd losses: 2xRF's KIA, 6xWIA. En losses: 15xNVA KIA, 2xNVA CIA, 11xAK-47 CIA. Evac to Thanh Binh. Arty fired & G/S worked the area. Ntly: IPW Sgt Mong. (Info only)		JH
39	1010		(U) Tam Ky, CPT Rawlins. (1) 0230H, BT319219. Tam Ky City civ population rec 3xrds B-40 rfts. En unit & size unk. Frd losses: 1xPF KIA, 3xciv WIA. En losses: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (2) BT307223, Tam Ky City rec 3xmors B-40 rfts. Res: 2xciv WIA. (3) BT307227, Tam Ky City. Rec 6x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Passed to G-5 MSG James. Ntly: III MAP SSG Dien.		JH
40	1015		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, B/2-1, BT109422 at 0355H. Rec SAF, 20x60mm mort rds & 30xM-79 rds. Res: 2xPF WIA(M). Frd 17xChiCom H/gren B/2-1 blew in place. At first light BT104417 frd: 1xVN WIA(E). Villagers said that 1xplat of VC hit B/2-1, they had 1x60mm mort w/them, 3xM-16 & 2xM-79, 2xM-40 rkt rds & 20xAK-47.		JH
41	1015		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/4-31, AT961309 at 0950H. Eng & killed 1xVC evading. CIA 1xpack, w/dm. Evac to LZ West.		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Aug 69	2400	12 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1015		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Clark, D/1-46, BT227053 at 0930H. Obsr 8 to 9 VC/NVA wearing khaki unif moving to the S. All of them had wpns, eng at 450m. Element checking the area. Unk res.		JH
43	1025		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, CC/3-1, BS543727 at 1025H. Rec AMF. Res: 1xhit, hole in block, believed to be a 50 cal rd. CC/3-1 is still flying they have picked-up crew of downed G/B. Passed to to AAB CPT Lyons. Ref DAF entry #28.		JH
44	1035		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, 5-46, LZ Gater, (En) BS578961 at 0355H. Bunker #9 rec SAP. Fired mort rtn fire. 1st Light sweep revealed 1xVC KIA.		JH
45	1035		(C) 1st CAG, Pvt Glass, CAP 1-1-6, BT236249 at 0930H. CAP on sweep fm last nights contact when US tripped BT. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 0935H to 95th Evac. (Info only)		JH
46	1045		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Clark, C/1-46, BT140078 at 0950H. Fnd 3xhuts 10'x12', 4xbunkers 10'x12' w/overhead cover, 3xtunnels w/entrances 3'x3' & 10' long & 90 lbs of salt. Dest.		JH
47	1045		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Clark, BT141077 at 0950H, C/1-46. Fnd 2xmore tunnels 15' deep w/a large room at the end 10'x10'x8'. Also 3xbear traps. Evac the bear traps. Dest the rest. Signs of recent activity.		JH
48	1115		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, A/5-46, BS710858 at 0900H. Fnd 1/2 ton of mixed potatoes, corn & rice, & 2xsets of unif.		JH
49	1145		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, PF 185, BS834346 at 0130H-0200H. PF Plat 185 rec B-40 rkts. Res: 5xPF WIA(E). BS803337. PF Plat 109 rec 4xrds 60mm mort. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)		JH
50	1120		(C) Quang Ngai, WO Geneva. 2/6 ARVN, 0100H, BS631853. Rec SAP & gnd atk. Res: 12xVC KIA, 2xIWC, 100xH/gren CIA, 1xVC PW, 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA. PW evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DD FORM 1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

12 Aug 69

2400

12 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	110900	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide men HIA for 140640H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Hill, disapp by CPT Linard. Disapp by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: Div Cal MSG Carrier.		JHM
52	110900	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide men HJA for 140945H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Hill, appr by CPT Please. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Gilroy, appr by CPT Maxham. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: Div Cal MSG Carrier.		JHM
53	110900	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide men HJP for 140945H Aug 69. Passed to Ba To, appr by SSG Johns. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Gilroy appr by CPT Maxham for fire for fire. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: Div Cal MSG Carrier.		JHM
54	1025		(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide men HHA for 130625H Aug 69. Passed to Ha Thanh, appr by SSG Johns, fire for fire. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Hill, appr by CPT Please, fire for fire only. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Antecio, appr by CPT Maxham for fire for fire only. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: Div Cal MSG Carrier.		JHM
55	1115		(U) 1/10158 ABN, Sgt Clark, B/1-46, BT181046 at 1015H. Eng 4xVC/NVA they evaded S. Res: 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xpack CIA. (SN for AK-47 4115).		JHM
56	1350		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, LO, 3-82 Arty, BT025217 at 1100H. Obsr 3-5 VC evading into a hut. Arty fired. Res: 1xVC KBA, 2xscd exple & 2xhuts dest.		JHM
57	1045		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, Tra Bong, BS335874 & BS336874 at 0800H. Camp rec unk no & type of mort fire. OP's at above grid rec gnd atk fm east on Ba. At 0915H the PF's w/drew. The OP's are held by en forces. Res: 2xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA. A/B, processed on the OP's. (Info only)		JHM
58	0820		(C) G-2, MAJ Dams. Request LRRP OZ for Chio. Time: 131000H - 151800H Aug 69. Box: UL BT4915; LR BT5014. Purpose: LRRP Training Team. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Barnett, appr by CPT Leopard. Appr by MAJ Lee. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to:		JHM

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-2020

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICIAL

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Aug 69

2400

12 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	0820	(cont)	LT Pennington, 75th Ranger. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.		JH
59	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-3, BS631375 at 1000H. Cptr 1xNVA PW, was WIA. He said last night 6x of them went up the hill, also there are 4xNVA WIA. He also said at BS625374 there is a NVA base camp w/120xNVA & 60xAK-47. He was D/O at 1040H to LZ Bronco. Ntly: IPW Sgt Mong.		JH
60	1105		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 3-21, LZ Center, BT052253 (En) BT046235 at 0955H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Counter mort fired w/unlk res. Ntly: III MAF SSG Dien.		JH
61	1155		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, Binh Son HQ, 0125-0300H. Rec 25-30 satchel charges & SAF fm UNSEF. Res: 6xVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0340H. (Info only)		JH
62	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, B/2-1, BT083445 at 1050H. Obsr 21xVC/NVA wearing green & black unif, 10xhad wps. 11xhad packs, Arty fired w/unlk res.		JH
63	1240		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Warlerds, BS790430 at 0945H. LOH rec SAF. Res: MCD or hits. 1000H, BS789431. Expended ammo. 1015H, BS782439. Dtn 1xMAN & turned him over to 1-20 Inf. Ntly: AAE MAJ White.		JH
64	1240		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/19th Engr, BS803387 at 1100H. Truck det 50 lb pressure det mine, blew off wheel. Res: neg cas. (Info only)		JH
65	1246		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, BS734418 at 1220H. Fnd 16xexpended 57 RR rds, 1x57 RR rd (dud) 1xpackage of letters, 1xM-72 LAW & misc SA ammo. Will dest ammo, Dtns will be evac to LZ Bronco.		JH
66	1253		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Rackenoff, LZ Gater, 5-46, BS573966 at 120915H. Dtn 1xfemale will evac to LZ Bayonet.		JH
67	1255		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Rackenoff, A/1-6, BT439030 at 1220H. Dtn 1xfemale will evac to LZ Bayonet.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FIG-14240

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Aug 69

2400

12 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/4-31, AT994333 at 1214H. Rec SAF, Helix 2. Arty fired. Fn broke contact at 1300H. A/S being processed. Neg on assessment.		JH
69	1340		(U) 1st CAG, Pvt Glass. (1) CAP 1-3-2, BS671976 at 0730H. Obsr 4xVC carrying AK-47, ambushed & killed 1xYouth Gp. VC cptr 1xM-1 cbn. Reactionary force checked area & fnd pamphlets that said 1-3-3 would be hit soon. (2) CAP 1-4-2, BS789859, BS786854, BS790844 112300H Aug 69. VN civ fm Binh Duc told interpreter they obsr 1xVC Co at above grids. Called 4.2 mort & arty. Supt area at first light & fnd 7xtunnels & unk number of bunkers dest. (Info only)		JH
70	1342		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, Ha Thanh, BS386704 at 112400H Aug 69. Rec 10xunk type mort rds, 1xrd hit mess hall. Res: 1xVN KIA, 2xRF WIA(E), 2xVN WIA, 3xUSASF WIA(E). (Info only)		JH
71	1400		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4th Regt, BS737533 at 1353H. Bridge #403 collapsed when a VN truck loaded w/lumber tried to cross. Bridge was passable for 1/4 & 3/4 ton. Bridge is out. (Info only)		JH
72	1425		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, C/5-46, BS701861 at 0900H. Dtm 75xVN which were interrogated by IPW team. Res: 71xinnocent civ, 4xcivil defendants, were evac to Binh Son.		JH
73	1430		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, LSA 57 Team, BS8828-8829 at 1400H. Convey enroute fm Sa Huynh to LZ Brance was ambushed by UNSFP. Res: 1x5 ton truck dest, 1x3/4 ton dan(minor) 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS w/broken shoulder, 1xUS in check. All 4xUS were evac to LZ Brance at 1515H. (Info only)		JH
74	1440		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, B/2-1, OP Rock Crusher, BT083445 at 1230H. Obsr 30xVC/NVA some had wns. Wearing green & black unif. Susp it to be a base site. 1430H A/S being processed w/unk res.		JH
75	1500		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-3, BS636383 at 1430H. Outside peri at LZ San Juan Hill fnd 1xRPG rd, 2x Chi Com H/gren, 1xpistol belt and 1xNVA KIA fm this morning's contact.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-2400

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Aug 69

2400

12 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1500		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please. Request Air Cav. Time: BMNT - EENT 13 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Spare Scout; freq: 55.00. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Please. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE, CPT Lyons.		JH
77	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, R/1-6, BT424074 at 1230H. Dtn 1xfemale evac to LZ Bayonet.		JH
78	0545		(C) CLDC, Sp Braden, 0543H. CLDC res 5x122mm rkt. Impacted at Combat Center, 1xin front of MCO club & 3 on the beach. Res: 6xMIA(M), 1xKIA, 3xWIA(E). Impact coord: 2xvic BT55150590, 1xBT560050, 1xBT54910582, 1xBT54000470. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stanton.		JH
79	0925		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req for Aero Set DTG: BMNT - EENT 13 Aug 69. Report to LZ Brance for briefing. Call sign: Purple Placket; freq: 58.80. Passed to MSG Henderson 11th Bde, Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntly: AAE CPT Lyons.		JH
80	0420		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, B5748400 at 1330H. Fnd 1xSoviet 7.62 PES mg (SN 1403), 2xM-72 LAW's, 1x57 RR rd & misc SA ammo.		JH
81	1425		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, S-3, 5-46, B5576966 at 0130H. 6-7 VC & 3xNVA raided hamlet at above grid. They fired 5xB-40 rkt rds & ANF. Res: 4xbats dest, 1xbat dam, 3xVN KIA, 3xVN WIA, 1xVC KIA. (Info only) Ntly: III MAF LT Weins; G-5 Sp Czajkowski.		JH
82	1550		(U) CLDC, CPL Jensen. Alert condition is CLDC code 3 off 1800H.		JH
83	1550		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 3/5 ARVN, Hawkhill, BT257407 at 1135H. Cptr 4xVC wearing black PJ's. They were carrying ChiCom H/gren & AK-47 ammo, 18x yrs old. Evac to Hawkhill. Ntly: IPW Sgt Mang. (Info only)		JH
84	1550		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 3/5 ARVN, BT280384 at 1340H. Cptr 3xVC, neg mil equip. Evac to Hawkhill.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-2000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
11

NO OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Aug 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	1550	(cont)	Ntfy: IPW Sgt Mong (Info only)		JH
85	1555		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/19 Engr, BS909267 at 1445H. Convey fm TF 57-2 going N stopped at above grid due to other veh. Rec 5x2-40 rkt fm E side of road. Rtn SAF. Res: NCD, on losses unk. (Info only)		JH
86	1630		(U) CLDC, LTC Skaer, 14 Combat AVN. (1) Obsr 5-7 VN digging holes vic BT578024. Also believe mort tubes were obsr. This is same area of mort site last night. CLDC has passed info to 196th Bde. (2) 1710H, CPT Benson, CLDC. CLDC just put a plat out at subsector #6. Will sweep approx 2000m.		JH
87	1000		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Tucker, C/26 Engr, BS737533 at 0903H. Bridge 403 badly dam w/5 holes in it and the cap was dam, possibly dest. Bridge was guarded by PF 92, which left the area. Bridge is impassable w/o a bypass. 39th Engr will attempt to repair ASAP w/o use of tactical bridging. Indications are 40-50 lb charge used against bridge. Initial rpt passed to III MAF Lt Bishop. 1400H bridge fell in, no bypass. Ntfy: G3 MAJ Boyle.		JH
88	1445		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/3-1, BS526741 at 1345H. Det 105 rd rigged as pressure type mine killing 1, & wounding 2. D/O acft rec SA/AM fm N & W. Resulting in medic being wounded. Acft forced down. 1xUS WIA was hit & killed by SAF while being placed on acft. Res: 2xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E).		JH
89	1555		(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes, RF 110, BT150153 at 1215H. Det 1x105 rd rigged as a BT. Res: 1xRF KIA, 3x RF WIA(E). (Info only)		JH
90	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard. Air Cav Request. Disap by MAJ Wagner, Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Bequard.		JH
91	1630		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 3-21, LZ Center, BT052253 (En) BT201216 at 1525H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1535H. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Fish.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
12NO OF PAGES
18

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Aug 69

2400

12 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
92	1630		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-3-5, BS698942, (En) BS699941 at 1130H. Obsr 5xVC, called arty. Swept area & find 1xVC KBA. (Info only)		JH
93	1635		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard. (1) PF's, 0315H, BT103408. Vil at BT109401 rec 20xM-60 rds, 30xM-79 rds & 400 rds SAF. Res: 2xPF WIA(M). (2) Que Sen Dist Adviser, 12 Aug 69. Rec unk amount mort fire. Res: 7xhouses dest, 6xciv wounded. (3) PF's, Moc Bai, 1030H, BT110500, BT114497. Rec 10x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xPF WIA. PF find 2xVC KIA & dtn 10xVN. 2xVC KIA credited to A/3-82 Arty. (Info only)		JH
94	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, Tra Bong SF, BS335874 at 1330H. 1xNVA CIA at Tra Bong. Ntly: IPW Sp Lutske. (Info only)		JH
95	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, D/1-52, BS455797 at 1400H. Dtn 12xVN, 6xclassified as civil dependents, evac to Sen Tinh.		JH
96	1815		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/4-31, BT000336 at 1228H. Rec SAF fm approx 7xVC, neg cas. Arty fired at 1300H A/S processed w/unk res.		JH
97	1820		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Semmar, C/4-21, BS896285 at 1800H. Dtn 1xVN female age 40. Neg ID, evac to LZ Debbie.		JH
98	1820		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/4-31, AT990257 at 1725H. Eng 1xNVA wearing a khaki unif, carrying 1xChiCom H/gren. Res: 1xNVA KIA.		JH
99	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Semmar, A/3-1, BS539740 at 1815H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.		JH
100	1830		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, DTOC. Fire Fly Man. Times: (1) 122130H - 122330H. (2) 130300H - 130500H Aug 69. Ntly: 198th Bde, CPT Please; AAE LT Golefski; FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air SFC Resse.		JH
101	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Arty LO, BT040210 at 1600H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA w/mort tube on a well used trail evading E. Arty processed. Helix 14 came on station and processed an A/S w/unk res.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FIC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 13 NO OF PAGES 18

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Aug 69	2400	12 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
102	1935		(U) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Jones, A/1-46, BT13509 (En) BT127094 at 1840H. Obser 15xVC w/wpns & packs 1000m out, traveling NW; wearing green unif. Eng w/ARA at 1925H & saw 4xsecd exple (1x real bright), unk res.		JBN
103	1937		(C) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Jones, C/1-46, BT149086, (En) BT141079 at 1840H. Obser 5xVC moving SW at 1000m w/neg wpns. 2xhad packs, wearing black PJ's. Arty was called w/unk res.		JBN
104	2010		(C) 1/101st ABN, Sgt Jones, Hoi An, BT1457, 2010H. Rec unk amount of mort fire. (Poss 30xrds). Res: 2xVN KIA, 27xVN WIA & 2xRF WIA. (Info only) Ntly: III MAF SSG Fish.		JBN
105	2035		(C) CIDC, BT601021 at unk time. Tower #65 obser sustained fire and secd exple vic BT601021.		JBN
106	2040		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, B/4-52, BS553764 at 1940H. While 1xman was blowing bamboo w/ a demo, he gave no warning. Res: 1xUS MIA(E) fm 26th Engr, 1xUS MIA(E) fm B/1-52. D/O compl at 2020H.		JBN
107	2215		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Stela, 1st CAG. (1) 2030H, CAP 1-3-4 at BT622008 rec 2xrds unk type mort. NCD. Rtn fire w/organic wpns & arty w/unk res. (2) 1800H, CAP 1-3-1-A at BS696976. Rec 150-400 rds SAF. Rtn fire w/organic wpns & arty. Res: 2xsecd exple. (Info only)		JBN
108	1803		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, F/8, BT228402 at 0400H. Eng 15xNVA evading N. Res: 15xNVA KIA. 1400H. Obser 2xNVA evading E, eng. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xhut dest w/2xsecd exple. Ntly: C/S SFC Drasdict; G3 Sp Baucum; G2 Sp Robbins; III MAF CPT Brown; USAHV MAJ Wilkinen.		JBN
109	2200		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, A/3-21, BT083264 at 2130H. Rec 1xH/gren fm outside NDP. NCD. Rtn SAF & H/gren w/unk res.		JBN
110	2235		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, A/1-6, BT447031 at 1801H. Fnd 1xVC body w/shrapnel wounds fm mort.		JBN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

14

NO OF PAGES

18

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Aug 69

2400

12 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
110	2235	(con't)	less than 24 hrs old. Wife & sister fm Thanh My Trung, claimed body & said he was a VC sqd leader. He had deco which will be evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntly: IPW.		
111	0115		(C) 196th Bde, C/1-1, A/3-16 Arty, Hawkhill, (BT231315) at 0005H. (Dlyd pending investigation) Movement detected on SE side of peri. Eng w/unk res. Peri put on 100% alert. At 0245H SW & SE peri rec approx 100 mixed mort rds followed by an atk by an est Co size NVA force. About 10 sappers breached the peri, concentrating their efforts on sleeping bunkers & internal structures. RPG's were used against C/1-1 veh as were satchel charges, accounting for 7xUS KIA & 41xUS WIA(E). A/3-16 Arty rpt'd 10xUS WIA(E) fm mort frags. A/2-1 was not effected by the indirect fire or sapper atk. Arty spt'd w/19 WP, 259 HE, 89 Illum 81mm mort fired 91 Ill rds. Two sets of guns spt'd between 0330-0500H expending 133 VT rcts, 15,000 rds of 7.62mm mg ammo & 100 rds of 40mm HE. Specky G/S on station at 0330H & remained until 0500H. UH-1 flareship spt'd fm 0310H-0500H. Nine ACAVs were hit (3xcombat loss, 4 in maintenance shop to determine salvagability & 2 dam but repairable). Res of the contact: 7xUS KIA, 51xUS WIA(E), 13xNVA KIA, 4xIWC & 2xCSWC. Ntly: CG, ADCM, ADCS, C/S, G3, G2, FSE, USARV, & III MAF.		
112	1010		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/4-31, LZ West, 0900H. While conducting a check of the peri at first light fnd: 21xNVA KIA, 2xNVA PW (evac to LZ Baldy) & 1xAK-47 CIA. (1215H, update) Total on losses: 50xNVA KIA, 5xNVA PW's, 151xChiCom H/gren, 10xB-40 rcts, 4xB-40 rct launchers, 3xB-41 rct launchers, 4xAK-47, 1xAK-40, 1000' cenne wire, 10xAK-47 mag, 4x20 lb bags shape charge, 1xpair of binoculars & 6xbangaler torpedoes.		
113	1400		(U) Quang Ngai, WO Geneva. 2/6 ARVN, 110120H Aug 69, BS628853, 2xNVA CIA, 1xNVA fm 1st plat, 3d Co, 406 sapper. He was a corporal, also asst plat leader. Other NVA fm 4th Co, 406 sapper. Rank PFC. Interrogation rpt. (Cpl) Said his Bn is divided into 3xCo's. Bn has strength of 200xNVA, 3d Co has		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PTC-JAPAR

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 15	NO OF PAGES 18
----------------------	--------------------------

STATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	12 Aug 69	2400	12 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
113	1400	(con't)	600men, 10xAK-47, 2xB-40 rkt launchers, 2xB-41 rkt launchers & numerous H/gren & satchel charges. Cpl arrived in Quang Ngai in Sept 68 w/infiltration group 4597. Group strength 1000men. Group was assigned to 401 Regt. (PFC) Stated Bn strength 1500men. 4th Co strength was 350men. Wpns: 4xB-40 rkt launchers, 2xB-41 rkt launchers, unk No of AK's & H/grens. He was fm the 307 infiltration group & arrived in Quang Ngai in July 69, w/a strength of 150 men. Also stated the entire group reinforced the 406 Sapper Bn. (Info only)		
114	1700		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, Tam Ky. (1) 0215H, VC shelled & atk an OP at BT2440. Res: 30xVC KIA; CIA: 13xAK-47, 2xVC, 2xRF's KIA, 5xRF WIA. (2) 0345H. PF plat ambushed a VC plat at BT3330. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 1xcbn & 1xAK-47. (3) 0235H, BT243256. 85 RF Co. Op rec a VC mort atk. Rec 30x 82mm mort, B-40 & B-41 rkt rds, NCD. (4) 0200H, Tu Hiep at BT308224. Rec 3xB-40 rkts. Res: 2xVN civ WIA. (5) 0225H, OP at BT230189. Rec 25x82mm mort & 60mm mort rds w/NCD. (6) 0240H, 113 RF Co at BT249167. Rec 10x82mm mort rds w/NCD.		JRM
115	110900	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide man HKA for 140915H Aug 69. Amcal will only clear fm Z00416 to 050227, other area belongs to 1st Mar Div. Passed to 196th Bde, to clear fm Z00416 to 050227 appr by LT Johnson. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: Div Cml MSG Carrier.		JRM
116	110900	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide man HKP for 140915H Aug 69. Passed to Gia Vuc, appr by SSG Johns. Passed to Ba Te, appr by SSG Johns. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: Div Cml MSG Carrier.		JRM
117	1430		(U) DTOC, MAJ Wagner. (1) As of 131200H Aug 69 1-46 is released fm OPCON to 1/101st ABN & returned to the control of 196th Bde. (2) Bdry between 196th & 198th Bde will be depicted in OPOD 3-69. Redisposition of forces. Passed to: 196th Bde, Sp Hayes. Passed to 1/101st Sp Buie.		JRM
118	1855		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Harman, Tra Bong/1-52, BS362874 at		JRM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
16

NO OF PAGES
18

STATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	12 Aug 69	2400	12 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
118	1855	(cont)	1300H. 300 NVA optr all local villagers and holding them prisoners. Villagers divided into 3 groups. 1st group digging fortifications. 2d group killing animals. 3d group cooking for NVA unit. Report given by 17 yr old male who escaped. 1300H 2xmost western OP's were retaken by PF's. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Dean. (Info only)		<i>JBM</i>
119	2100		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 3-21, LZ Center, BT045235 at 1930H. Rec 5-10 rds unk type RR fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Fish.		<i>M</i>
120	2100		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/4-31, AT988245 at 1820H. Fnd 1xmort pos & 6xempty canisters. Also fnd 1x155mm rd, dest.		<i>JBM</i>
121	2100		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 4-31, LZ Siberia. (En) AT929244, AT925245, AT932245 at 1955H. Rec 7x rds unk type mort. Landed outside peri w/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Fish.		<i>JBM</i>
122	2100		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, F/17 Cav, NDP, BT264367 at 1945H. Rec 1xB-40 rkt & 30-40 rds SAF. Neg cas. Fire came fm W, unk loc. Rtn fire w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Fish.		<i>JBM</i>
123	2135		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, Tra Bong, B9329884 at 2045H. (1) Rec 1x60mm mort rd w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. (2) At 2140H rec 10x60mm morts Res: 1xCIDG WIA(M) Ntfy: III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer. (Info only)		<i>JBM</i>
124	2135		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, A/5-46, BS713858 at 1630H. Fnd & dest 1xlarge tunnel. CIA & @vac 1xtruck sack w/misc personal & mil equip.		<i>JBM</i>
125	2230		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hetary. LRRP Oregon being extracted due to 7xVU/NVA inside peri. Force was engw/unk res. Extraction compl at 2305H. (cold). Ntfy: G3, G2 RSE CPT Finch.		<i>JBM</i>
126	2300		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hetary, B/19 Engr, BS872324, LZ Debbie at 2245H. Rec 2x rds M-79 fire S side of hill, neg cas or dam. Unk en loc. (Info only)		<i>JBM</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AH 110-146)

PAGE NO
17

NO OF PAGES
18

STATION ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Aug 69	2400	12 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
127	2315		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, Div Arty, Tam Ky, BT118142 at 1600H. 2xHoi Chanhs rallied to unk unit. Stated that NVA plan to atk Tam Ky tonight.		JBT
128	2315		(C) Ben Chuk, PFC Jamen, RF 895, BT268365 at 2000H. Rec 1xB-40 rd w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res. (Info only)		JBT
129	2315		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 4-31, AT983251 at 2017H. Obser 3-4 VC/NVA at 980m moving E. Fired M-79 w/unk res.		JBT
130	2315		(C) Hung Lee, PFC Jamen, RF Co 962, BT240405 at 2100H. Rec 6xrds 57mm RR fire w/NCD. Fired arty w/neg res. (Info only)		JBT
131	2315		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 2-1, BT125350 at 2126H. Arty fired on susp Bn loc. OP obser 12xexple w/ fire balls.		JBT
132	2315		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/2-1 & RF, BT212548 at 2145H. Unk type exple outside RF compound followed by 15-20 rds AK fire w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)		JBT
133	2315		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, B/2-1 & RF, BT095397 at 2210H. RF obser 3st VC Co, rec 4xM-79 rds. Fired rtn fire. Neg frd cas, on losses unk. (Info only)		JBT
134	2315		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 2-1, BT231315 at 2230H. 2xbunkers rec 3-4 rds SAF fm 200-300m to front. Neg cas.		JBT
135	2315		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 4-31, LZ West (AT990250) at 2245H. Radar detected 1xperson 190m to front, fired M-79 w/unk res.		JBT
136	2315		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 2-1, BT231315 at 2250H. Veh rec 3-4 rds SAF w/NCD.		JBT
137	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		JBT
138	2400		(C) Ops Summary; Americal/2d ARVN Div units rpt'd light to moderate contact throughout the Div TAOI, w/moderate to heavy contact rpt'd at Hawkhill & LZ West.		JBT

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DD FORM 1

with

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

18

18

IZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

10

HOUR

DATE _____

	HOUR
1	0800-0900
2	0900-1000
3	1000-1100
4	1100-1200
5	1200-1300
6	1300-1400
7	1400-1500
8	1500-1600
9	1600-1700
10	1700-1800
11	1800-1900
12	1900-2000
13	2000-2100
14	2100-2200
15	2200-2300
16	2300-2400
17	2400-2500
18	2500-2600
19	2600-2700
20	2700-2800
21	2800-2900
22	2900-3000
23	3000-3100
24	3100-3200
25	3200-3300
26	3300-3400
27	3400-3500
28	3500-3600
29	3600-3700
30	3700-3800
31	3800-3900
32	3900-4000
33	4000-4100
34	4100-4200
35	4200-4300
36	4300-4400
37	4400-4500
38	4500-4600
39	4600-4700
40	4700-4800
41	4800-4900
42	4900-5000
43	5000-5100
44	5100-5200
45	5200-5300
46	5300-5400
47	5400-5500
48	5500-5600
49	5600-5700
50	5700-5800
51	5800-5900
52	5900-6000
53	6000-6100
54	6100-6200
55	6200-6300
56	6300-6400
57	6400-6500
58	6500-6600
59	6600-6700
60	6700-6800
61	6800-6900
62	6900-7000
63	7000-7100
64	7100-7200
65	7200-7300
66	7300-7400
67	7400-7500
68	7500-7600
69	7600-7700
70	7700-7800
71	7800-7900
72	7900-8000
73	8000-8100
74	8100-8200
75	8200-8300
76	8300-8400
77	8400-8500
78	8500-8600
79	8600-8700
80	8700-8800
81	8800-8900
82	8900-9000
83	9000-9100
84	9100-9200
85	9200-9300
86	9300-9400
87	9400-9500
88	9500-9600
89	9600-9700
90	9700-9800
91	9800-9900
92	9900-10000
93	10000-10100
94	10100-10200
95	10200-10300
96	10300-10400
97	10400-10500
98	10500-10600
99	10600-10700
100	10700-10800
101	10800-10900
102	10900-11000
103	11000-11100
104	11100-11200
105	11200-11300
106	11300-11400
107	11400-11500
108	11500-11600
109	11600-11700
110	11700-11800
111	11800-11900
112	11900-12000
113	12000-12100
114	12100-12200
115	12200-12300
116	12300-12400
117	12400-12500
118	12500-12600
119	12600-12700
120	12700-12800
121	12800-12900
122	12900-13000
123	13000-13100
124	13100-13200
125	13200-13300
126	13300-13400
127	13400-13500
128	13500-13600
129	13600-13700
130	13700-13800
131	13800-13900
132	13900-14000
133	14000-14100
134	14100-14200
135	14200-14300
136	14300-14400
137	14400-14500
138	14500-14600
139	14600-14700
140	14700-14800
141	14800-14900
142	14900-15000
143	15000-15100
144	15100-15200
145	15200-15300

DATE _____

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 AUG 69

2490

12 AUG 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

12

QUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

138	2400 (can't)
-----	--------------

Numerous widespread atks using indirect fire, SAF & sapper tactics were initiated by VC/NVA forces. These actions included atks on 18 separate mil installations, 4 possible atks on pop centers and 1 LOC interdiction. Although a number of VN installations were affected by these atks, it would appear that the brunt of the offensive was directed against US forces & installations. As a result of the stepped-up en activity & numerous, scattered contacts throughout the day 15 VC & 85 NVA were killed w/23 indiv & 10 crew-served wpns capt'd. US cas were 10 killed, 66 wounded/evac & 8 wounded/minor. US/GVN forces cdt'd 11 comb ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program directed against VCI. These ops included 1 cordon & search op accounting for 4 unclassified DET. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire spt'd US units & cont'd to eng known & susp en loc & base area. A/3-21 CA'd fm AT950105 to a cold LZ vic BT020269 compl at 0945H. D/3-21 CA'd fm AT950105 to a cold LZ vic BT060252 compl at 0750H. A/5-46 CA'd fm BS674893 to 2 cold LZ's vic BS709857 & BS713858 compl at 0735H. B/5-46 CA'd fm BS711891 to 2 cold LZ's vic BS717866 & BS716862 compl at 0735H. C/5-46 CA'd fm BS711891 to 3 cold LZ's vic BS705853, BS703859 & BS701861 compl. at 0735H.

139	2400
-----	------

(U) Journal closed.

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops.

SIGNATURE
Raymond H Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PRC Journal

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 12 AUG 69 Ref DJF entry #137.

Americal Division CP CHL

198th Inf Bde CP BAYONET

1-6 Inf Bn CP FT CTY

A Co BT453039

B Co BT406107

C Co BT396996

D Co BS535944

E Co FT CTY

Recon BT413073

1-46 Inf Bn CP PROF

A Co BT135091

B Co VT174047

C Co BT147086

D Co BT190076

E Co PROF

Recon PROF

5-46 Inf Bn CP GATOR

A Co BS695855

B Co BS726862

C Co BS714850

D Co GATOR

E Co MINUTEMAN

Recon BS557988

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

11th

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

ST INSON

A Co

BS555805

B Co

BS551764

C Co

ST INSON

D Co

BS451777

E Co

ST INSON

Recon

ST INSON

H-17 Cav (Armor)

BS248162

BALDY

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

ST INSON

C INDY

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

BS533736

B Co

BS542743

C Co

BS522721

D Co

411

E Co

411

Recon

BS520730

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJ HILL

A Co

SJ HILL

B Co

BS606404

C Co

BS738407

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BS746382

E Co SJ HILL

Recon BS606404

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co BRONCO

B Co LIZ

C Co BS915267

D Co DEBBIE

E Co BROWN

Recon BS864304

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co BROWN

B Co BS885288

C Co BS914262

D Co DEBBIE

E Co BROWN

Recon DEBBIE

2-1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJ HILL

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Arty Bn CP BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL		
A Trp	BT697862		
B Trp	CHL		
C Trp	BT231315		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	BS115977	PROF	
C Btry	BALDY	WEST	
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	ROSS	TAM KY AF	
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP	HOME		
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	FT CTY	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY		
A Co	HAWK HILL		
B Co	BT088404		
C Co	BALDY		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT204554		
E Co	BALDY		
Recon	BT108428		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	AT088261		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	CHL		
D Co	BT052253		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	AT934265		
C Co	SIBERIA		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BALDY	BT264367	248162
3-32 Arty CP	BALDY		
A Btry	BALDY		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

1/101 TAM KY

1-501 AL,L AT TAM KY

1-502 CAMP PAPAE, PROF

2-320 TAM KY

CONFIDENTIAL

085

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 Aug 69	2400	13 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.					JBR
2	0130		(C) CLDC, LTC Scare, 121950H Aug 69. Ntly MAJ Wagner G-3 Ops that VR S of CLDC was completed w/ neg sightings in susp tgt area.					JBR
3	0230		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt McKay, PF 112, BS840330 at 0045H. Bridge 398 rec mort atk. Req illum by PF plat 112 guarding bridge. NCD. (Info only)					JBR
4	0315		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 3-1, PSB 411, BS528746 at 0220H. Rec 5-6 75 RR rds, NCD. Fired counter mort on BS528746 w/unk res.					JBR
5	0345		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Eledsee, 5-46, LZ Gater at 0108H. Had 1xunk type of exple in front of bunker #19. Checked area, wire still intact.					JBR
6	0410		(U) III MAF, CPT Dean, BS745548 at 020850H Aug 69. Duc Thanh Refugee Camp rec unk type ordnance, resulting in 10 houses dest. (Info only)					JBR
7	0435		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Eledsee, E Mort/5-46, BS779848. (En) BS779829 at 0300H. Rec 2x82mm morts w/NCD. Fire Ftn w/81mm mort & arty w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF LT Bishop.					JBR
8	0510		(U) CLDC, Sgt Maynard. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0645H.					JBR
9	0530		(C) III MAF, LT Bishop, Danang, BT007773 at 0405H. Danang rec 4-6x122mm rkts w/neg cas, 1xPOL tank was hit & the mortuary area rec 1xrkt which set a lot of embalming fluid on fire. (Info only)					JBR
10	0620		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, 4-31, LZ West, 0255-0510H. Had movement throughout night. Defcons fired twice. 1xseed exple at AT984249 & 2xseed exple at AT982249. Will sweep at first light.					JBR
11	0635		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, LZ Ross, A/26, BT027342 at 121900H Aug 69. Rec 6x81mm mort w/NCD. Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry.					JBR

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	13 Aug 69	2400	13 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
12	0700		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hetary, 4-3, San Juan Hill. BS635395, BS628398, BS612395 at 0525H-0700H. Rec 35-40 rds 82mm mort. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 6xUS WIA(M). Arty fired w/unk res. D/O compl at 0715H by CC. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Stanton.			<i>JH</i>
13	0755		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Maxham, 4-3 Aero Scts at 0750H. Cobra fm Aero Scts down in B/Co peri. Rec unk amount of gnd fire & made a force landing in B/Co peri. Neg cas. Helix rec gnd fire w/neg cas or dam or hits fm grid BS634698. Cobra rec 3x50 cal rds at BS634398, neg cas. Rds hit the engine. Passed to AAE, CPT Lyons.			<i>JH</i>
14	0845		(U) Quang Ngai, Sgt Perez, F/8, BS528745 at 1530H. While covering D/O eng & killed 7xVC.			<i>M JH</i>
15	0855		(C) 1st CAG, Pvt Glass, CAP 1-3-7, BS613940 at 122215H Aug 69. Ambush abar 10-15 VC, eng. Res: 1xUS MC WIA(E), 1xUSMC KIA. CAP 1-3-2, BS574904 at 0001H. CR rec SAF fm 20xVC. At An Dien vil VC stole cattle. Arty fired on VC moving S. (Info only)			<i>JH</i>
16	0915		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/4-21, BS855250 at 0840H. 1xNAM walked into their peri, wearing black shirt & green shorts. Dtn him & evac to LZ Bronce. He had scars on his body, looks like they were barb wire scars.			<i>JH</i>
17	0920		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 3-21, LZ Gater, BTO52253 at 0847-0902H. Rec 6x82mm mort rds. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). Arty fired on BTO37233. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Berry.			<i>M JH</i>
18	0935		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Asbill, D/1-6, BS509963 at 0850H. Fnd 1xmine in the trail made of the new 60mm mort rd. Dest; trail is passable. There was a board w/a nail in it laying near the mort rd.			<i>JH</i>
19	0815		(U) Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Cox, BS357962 at 0805H. LRRP Hawaii was extracted & LRRP Georgia was inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Harmon; G2 CPT Young; ESE CPT Crawford.			<i>JH</i>
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
3NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Aug 69	2400	13 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	1000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, D/1-52, BS465787 at 0805H. Dtn 6xVN, 25 to 30 yrs old, 27xchildren also 1xmale 14 to 15 yrs old. Also fnd 1xgren & 1xkhaki unif in a hut in the area, 1xbunker 6'x12', 2xtunnels w/entrances 3'x4' & 35m long. Res: dest bunkers & tunnels. S-2 personnel moving to the field to interrogate DET.		JH		
21	1010		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hester, C/39 Engr, BS755495 at 0905H. Sweep team fnd 1x35 lb mine w/pressure firing device. Dest. (Info only)		JH		
22	1010		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 Bn, BS750606 at 0745H. 1xARVN det & BT H/gren. Res: 1xARVN WIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)		JH		
23	1010		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, CAP 1-4-4, Hill 26, BS772816 at 0150H. RD's & PF's at Son Hoi vil BS760819 rec SAF. At 0200H CAP & Hill 26 rec 40 to 50 mort rds & SAF. Called frd mort man & arty on BS743824, BS747829 & BS755833. CAP's at Son Tinh rpt'd RD's & PF's moved. At 0240H, CAP 1-4-4 lost contact w/a ptl. 0310H sent a secd ptl out. At 0400H ptls lined-up. 1st ptl was ambushed by UNSEF. Res: 2xUSMC KIA. At 0430H. Ptl checked area & fnd the 2xbodies. Also rpt'd losing 1xPRC 25 & 2xM-16 rifles & 28xM-16 mag w/ammo. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Dean. (Info only)		JH		
24	1015		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, A/1-52, BS561820 at 0915H. Fnd 2xVN, age 20 to 30 & 1xchild. They had multiple wounds either fm A/S or arty. Evac to LZ Stinson.		JH		
25	1020		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/4-3, BS738410 at 1010H. Fnd 1xSKS (SN 329274)		JH		
26	1025		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, C/5-46, BS714848 at 0750H. Fnd 2x105 rds, 1xanti-tank mine, 1x firing device, 3100 lbs of rice & 1xhut w/material for making BT inside. Exple will be dest. Rice will be evac to LZ Gater.		JH		
27	1055		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-21, BS916194 at 1015H. Dtn 1xNAM & 1xfemale, neg ID. Will evac to LZ Brance.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

TTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	13 Aug 69	2400	13 Aug 69		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
28	1105		(U) 1-82 Arty, Sgt Dalra, S-3. Req for EOD Tm. Unit has ammo dump consisting of various rds. Will pick-up EOD tm at 1300H at Div Admin pad. Acft tail #998 or 563. Passed to EOD, Sp Therrien. EOD has cancelled pick-up at Admin pad, they will drive down. Sgt Lindey. 1-82 Arty ntly.					JH
29	1100		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Planchak, C/1-20, BS795462 at 1047H. Dtn 2xVN. 1xfemale, age 18, came from VC Hamlet & 1xmale, age 86, hard-core VC, father of NVA Major. Have docu, evac to LZ Bronca to MID. Ntly: IPW Sgt Meng.					JH
30	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, B/4-31, AT911256 at 1110H. Dtn 2xVN, 20 or 22 yrs old, neg packs or wpns. Evac to LZ West.					JH
31	1210		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/4-3, BS732416 at 1205H. Fnd 3xVC KBA. Bodies less than 24 hrs old. Neg wpn or ID.					M JH
32	1245		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, F/8, 1025-1135H, (1) BS582844, ebar 1xcom hut & 2xVC evading into hut, eng w/unlk res. (2) BS591845, ebar 2xVC evading, eng. Res; 2xVC KIA. (3) BS586845, dtn 1xNAM, neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinsen.					JH
33	1340		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, LRRP Arkansas, AT987151 at 1200H. LRRP Arkansas was extracted at above time & coord. Normal extraction. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.					JH
34	1227		(C) 26th Engr, Sgt Bassett, B/26, BS566763 at 1045H. A/1-1 Cav tank hit a mine of unk size. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Tracks and road wheels on left side of tank were dam. D/O compl at 1125H.					M JH
35	0800		(U) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HOEN DASC. Hericicote man MHA for 140630H Aug 69. Disap by G-3 due to lack of time for units to clear area. (political). Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Tregden. Ntly: Div Cnl MSG Groat.					JH
36	0830		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Harmon, 2/6 ARVN, BS717827 at 0830H. Cptr 1xVC/NVA, evac to Son Tinh. 198th is sending IPW tm to question the subject. Ntly: IPW Sp Darby.					JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

HPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 69

2400

13 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

1400

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Decker, C/5-46, BS714848 at 1330H. Questioned 45xVN. Res: dtn 1xNAM, evac to Binh Son.

38

1415

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, CIDG, Tien Phuoc, BT100030 at 1015H. (1) Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. (2) 1205H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, he had a pack & wpn. He said he was w/the 70th NVA Bn, which has strength of 60 men w/indiv wpns packs & green unif. Hoi Chanh is making speeches in the area. CIDG's have Hoi Chanh in Tien Phuoc. (Info only)

39

1416

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-3, BS744386 at 1330H. Fnd 47xrds of 105 (JA-62-77, day 7-68) & 1xcase of fuzes for 105 rd (LOT MA-5-57, day 8-68).

40

1430

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Antencio, AO Request No 89. DTG: ASAP - 152400H Aug 60. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fm BS570753 E along river to 58 gridline S to 5873 W to AO bdry. CPT Maxham accepts responsibility to coordinate w/Quang Ngai. Appr by CPT Miller G-3. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, appr by Sgt Fultz. Ntfy: FSE SFC Schmitt.

41

1435

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, 2/6 ARVN, BS722822 at 1400H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)

42

1440

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ West, AT990250 at BMNT. While checking wire at first light fnd: 2xNVA KIA, 1x7.62 pistol, 17xChiCom H/gren, 1xbangalore torpedo & 1x25 lb satchel charge.

43

1415

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, A/2-1, Hawkhill, BT231315 at 1200H. Fnd 1xNVA KIA, neg mil equip.

44

1500

(C) Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Strack, BT495145 at 1330H. LRRP Ohio was inserted at above time & coord. Passed to: 198th Sp Harmon, G2 MAJ Oglesby: FSE SFC Schmitt

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-340)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 69

2400

13 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1555		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 Bn Hawkhill, BT246388 at 1430H. Eng 1xNVA sqd w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, cptr: 3xAK mag w/amm, 3xChiCom M/gren, fnd 5xexpended 82mm mort cases. Also 1xChiCom manufacturing hut which was dest by A/S. (Info only)		
46	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT904266 at 1350H. Dtn 4xVN, neg mil equip, wearing black PJ's Evac to LZ West.		
47	1650		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT048234 at 1600H. Obsr 3xVC evading S at 75m into a hut area, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC PW. Searching area fnd 1xmedical bag w/med supplies. Evac 1xVC PW & medical supplies to LZ Baldy. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Mong.		
48	1710		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, BS738410 at 1010H. Ref DJF entry #25. Reads fnd 1xSKS; should read: fnd 1xK-44.		
49	1720		(U) CLDC, CPL Jensen. Alert condition is CLDC code 3 eff 1800H.		
50	1730		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, 1330-1430H. A CS drop was made at the following grid BS637345. 10xE 158 were dropped w/100% det. HOB was 400'. Unk No of personnel were obsr evading fm the tgt area. Eng w/Arty & 4.2 mort w/unk res.		
51	1740		(U) Quang Ngai, WO Geneva, BS772817 at 0150H. Hill 26 plat of RF Co 107 were atk by east VC Co. Op overrun. All bunkers dest. Res: 4xRD WIA, 1xM-16 & 1xM-79 lost. (Info only)		
52	1835		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 132330H - 140030H Aug 69. (2) 140315H - 140515H Aug 69. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Graklineff; AAE LT Golafaki; FSE SFC Schmitt; G-3 Air CPT Jung.		
53	1845		(U) 11th Bde, LT Jordana Quang Ngai Air Strip, 1330H. 1x122 rkt hit airfield w/neg cas. Dam to taxi strip minor.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DTIC 240481

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Aug 69

2400

13 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1845		(C) 11th Bde, LT Jordon, C/1-20, BS802468 at 1825H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 00.		M
55	1850		(U) Quang Ngai, WD Geneva, 3/6, BS482773 at 1415H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, cptr 1xM-16, 4xB-40 rds, 20xfuses for B-40, 7xH/gren & 3xbags of rice. (Info only)		JH
56	1910		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/1 Bn, Quang Ngai Airfield, 1745H. Resupply depot rec 2x75 RR rds w/NCD.		JH
57	0750		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Request for Aero Scouts DTG BMNT - KENT. purpose VR. Report to LZ BRONCO for briefing, call sign Purple Placket Freq: 58.80. Approved: G3 Maj Wagner, passed to Sp Wallace, 11th Bde.		JH
58	0900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese. Request Air Cav, Time: BMNT - KENT 14 Aug 69. Purpose: VR Report to LZ BALDY for briefing, Call sign: Mastic Basin, Freq: 62.50. Approved: G3 Maj Wagner (Blue Ghost) passed to 196th Sp Tragon.		JH
59	1030		(C) 198th Bde, Cpt Please. Request for Blue Ghost. DTG: 1330H - KENT, purpose VR. Report to LZ BAYONET for briefing. Call sign: Spare Scout, freq: 55.00. Approved: G3 Major Wagner (B/1-1Cav) Lt. Rowe 1-1 Cav notified 131045H. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Asbill.		JH
60	1935		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Wultz, C/1-6, BS405173, at 1912H. Dtn 2 VN males dressed like PF's, no ID, inside C CO perimeter. Will evac to LZ Bayonet in the morning.		JH
61	1153		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, B/1-1, & Sharks, BS562742 at 1148H. Made contact w/ UNSEF. (1) Sharks rec AWF & SAF w/neg hits. Helix on station at this time arty is being adj. (2) 1210H, BS562743. Rec SAF, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (3) 1225H, BS564743. CC/3-1 & helix obsr approx 50xNVA. (4) 1235H BS562743. Eng 2xNVA w/mons. Res: 2xNVA KIA.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

FORM 1594-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 69

2400

13 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1153	(cont)	2xAK-47 CIA, 1xUS WIA(M). (5) 1215H, BS562743. B/1-1 has 3xUS WIA(E). (1xshell shock). D/O compl at 1230H. 1515H, BS546755. Totals: 7xNVA KIA, 5xAK-47 CIA, 3xRPG 2 CIA, 5xUS KIA, 5xUS WIA(E), 2xAPD minor dam. 1730H. Break down of US losses: B/1-1, 2xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E); A/3-1, 3xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). 1805H. 3xIWC, 1x50 cal mg CIA, A/3-1 1830H, BS564755. Eng & killed 1xNVA. 1910H, BS564755. 1xUS WIA(E). Contact broken at 1830H. Res: 5xUS KIA, 6xUS WIA(E), 10xNVA KIA, 8xIWC & 2xCSWC. Ntly: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 Sp Baucum; G2 CPT Young; III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer; USARV MAJ Willis, & MAJ Fitzgerald.		
62	1550		(C) CLDC, LT Karasovitz at 1542H. Rec 3x122mm rkts on southern perimeter. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). Impact areas: 1xBT577039, 1xBT577035 (back azimuth 209°) & 1xBT566037 (back azimuth 192°).		
63	1820		(C) 1/101st ABN, LT Ferrebee, Tan Ky, BT299284 at 1815H. (1) Rec 3xrds of 122 rkts impact N end of Blueghost pad. Neg cas or dam. (2) Susp on firing pos BT255214. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer.		
64	1915		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, Tra Bong, 1139H. 1xCIDG Co & 1xPF plat retask eastern OP. Rec SAF & 81mm mort. Res: MCD. 2xrd hit school. Res: 1xPF KIA, 19xVN children WIA. D/O to Quang Ngai at 1430H. Rec unk amount of RR rds landed on eastern side of CIDG camp. Res: 2x VN WIA(E). D/O to Quang Ngai. (Info only). Ntly: G3.		
65	2045		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hetary, A/4-3, 0525-0700H. Ref DJF entry #12. Add: 3xUS WIA(E) fm A/4-3.		
66	2050		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, LZ Minuteman, BS779843. (En) BS785846 at 1840H. Rec 30xrds SAF, neg cas.		
67	2100		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5, BT245386 at 1805H. Rec 15x60mm mort rds & unk amount of M-79 rds. Rtn fire w/SAF while w/drawing. Res: 3xARVN KIA, 7x ARVN WIA, Arty fired w/unk res. 3/5 BT254389. Rec SAF fm 3xVC. Rtn fire by arty w/unk res. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DD FORM 1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
9NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Aug 69

2400

13 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	2100		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT402365 at 1630H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, also CIA 6xChiCom H/gren. Evac to Hawkhill. (Info only)		JBM
69	2100		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT014423 at 1950H. Rec 10xrds AK fire 700m S of pos, neg cas. BT107413. Rec SAF 700m N of pos, obsr 5xVC. Called arty w/unlk res.		JBM
70	2225		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Spencer, MACV Adviser Hiep Duc, 2100H. Intel rpt. AT905265, 918280, 200xNVA headed to Hiep Duc. Info fm vil chief. AT953202, 942240, 950201, 100xNVA moving N. Info fm VN Officer (04 type). AT923270, 933273, 940267, 923263, grid box, probable staging area for atk on Hiep Duc. (Info only)		JBM
71	2140		(C) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-1-6, BT245255, (En) BT240250 at 1945H. Rec 5xB-40 rkts outside peri wire. Rtn SAF & arty w/unlk res. (Info only)		JBM
72	2240		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, 1-52, BS538824 at 2000H. Bunker #16 has movement around wire, eng w/claymore & SAF w/unlk res. Starlight scope pickup movement around FSB Stinson's bunker line. Firing H&I.		JBM
73	2240		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, A/5-46, 1-1 Cav, BS657889, (En) BS654886 at 2045H. A/Co obsr unk No of VC thru starlight scope. A/1-1 eng VC & VC evaded. Will sweep area in the morning.		JBM
74	2245		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, C/5-46, BS719843, (En) BS722845 at 1900H. C/Co obsr 7xVN males in woodline. Checked area & fnd 1xtunnel 2'x3', dest.		JBM
75	2245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, C/5-46, BS724842 at 1910H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs go into vil. Called arty behind vil. Will check before first light.		JBM
76	2305		(C) CLDC, Col Scare, Rec 6x122mm rkts at 2305H. MCD. Impact BT535098, 75-100' E of CG's Quarters (2xrds), 2xrd BT526101, 1xrd BT526103, 1xrd BT522102. Susp launch site BT450030, BT451024. Ntly: III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer.		JBM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	13 Aug 69	2400	13 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	2330		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hetary, 3-1, FSB 411, (En) BS526752 at 2325H. Rec 3x75 RR rds, NCD.		M <i>GBM</i>
78	2330		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hetary, D/1-20, BS715436 at 2200H. Eng est plat NVA/VC. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xVC KIA. Obsr more movement, arty processed.		M <i>GBM</i>
79	2350		(U) CLDC, Sp Cdey. Alert condition is CLDC code 3 off 2345H.		<i>GBM</i>
80	2355		(U) FSE, 1-14, BT40490126 at 2348H. Duffel Bag report. 1) Time of activation: 2348H. 2) String #: 3. 3) Tgt #: 0001. 4) Grid: BT40490126. 5) Time & rds fired: 2351H, 24 105 HE PD by C/1-14. 6) Tgt description: movement. Ntly: DTOC CPT Smith; G2 CPT Moore; S-2 MAJ Moore.		<i>GBM</i>
81	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		<i>GBM</i>
82	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Americal/2d ARVN Div units rpt'd light contact throughout the Div TAOI w/a slight decrease in on initiated indirect fire atks. Significant contact was rpt'd by the 11th Bde W of Quang Ngai City w/ scattered indirect fire atks rpt'd by all 4 Bdes. En merts impacted on 9 separate US/GVN military installations w/light frd cas & dan rpt'd, w/122mm rmts launched against CLDC & the airfields at both Tam Ky & Quang Ngai. Elements of 1st Bde 101st ABN Div (AM) cont'd redeployment ops as Op Lunar Plain was terminated effective 131200H. Americal daily results were 14xNVA KIA & 15 VC killed w/14 indiv & 3 crew-served wpns capt'd. US cas were 5 killed, 22 wounded/evac & 6 wounded/minor. There were 3 possible atks against pop centers in Op Nantucket Beach. US/GVN forces cdt'd 11 comb ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program directed against VCI & for the elimination of the en political apparatus. These ops included 1 corden & search op accounting for 1 unclassified DET. Fixed/retary wing air support, arty & naval gunfire cont'd to eng known & susp on loc. A/1-20 CA'd fm Chu Lai to a cold LZ vic BS713600 compl at 0720H.		<i>GBM</i> <i>GBM</i>
83	2400		(U) Journal closed.		<i>GBM</i>

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 13 AUG 69 Ref DJF entry #81.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
B Co	<u>BT399105</u>			
C Co	<u>BT407167</u>			
D Co	<u>BS535954</u>			
E Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BT430069</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>BT144098</u>			
B Co	<u>BT190040</u>			
C Co	<u>BT152097</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS601926</u>			
B Co	<u>BS715866</u>			
C Co	<u>BS720847</u>			
D Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>BS567973</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	BS565825		
B Co	BS543765		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	BS461787		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	BT737793		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BT246166	264367 m	231315
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	BS565750		
B Co	BS521720		
C Co	BS544736		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	BS493734		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	SJ HILL		
B Co	BS604401		
C Co	BS738407		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS744386
E Co	SJ HILL
Recon	BS604404
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	BS712611
B Co	LIZ
C Co	BS807465
D Co	BS726439
E Co	LIZ
Recon	CHL
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	C BROWN
B Co	BS885288
C Co	BS916261
D Co	DEBBIE
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	BS856285
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Engr Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HWK HILL		
A Trp	BT651889		
E Trp	BS538731		
C Trp	HWK HILL		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	H HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	BALDY WEST		
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	ROSS TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	FAT CITY GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	DEBBIE LIZ		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY		
A Co	H HILL		
B Co	BT088404		
C Co	BALDY		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT2212 213561</u>		
E Co	<u>BALDY</u>		
Recon	<u>BT108428</u>		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>CENTER</u>		
A Co	<u>AT083261</u>		
B Co	<u>CENTER</u>		
C Co	<u>CHL</u>		
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>		
E Co	<u>CENTER</u>		
Recon	<u>CENTER</u>		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>WEST</u>		
A Co	<u>WEST</u>		
B Co	<u>AT916257</u>		
C Co	<u>SIBERIA</u>		
D Co	<u>WEST</u>		
E Co	<u>WEST</u>		
Recon	<u>WEST</u>		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	<u>BALDY</u>	<u>BT248162</u>	<u>264467</u>
3-82 Arty CP	<u>BALDY</u>		
A Btry	<u>BALDY</u>		
B Btry	<u>CENTER</u>		
C Btry	<u>SIBERIA</u>		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

43

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	14 Aug 69	2400	14 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				JBT
2	0045		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, 4-31, AT915240 at 132400H. Rec 1xunk type mort rd 75m outside peri w/NCD.				JBT
3	0045		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, D/2-1, BT212548 at 132300H Aug 69. Rec 100xrds SAF SW of pos. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) (treated in fld). Rtn fire w/SA & arty w/unk res.				JBT
4	0245		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, 1-6, Fat City, (En) BT443074 0145H. Rec 4xRPG rds w/NCD.				JBT
5	0345		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, 2-1, LZ Ross, BT027342 at 0245-0330H. Rec approx 15xrds 82mm mort, 2xwere CS. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). Called arty w/unk res. (Info only) Ntly: III MAF LT Bishop.				JBT
6	0500		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, 1-52, BS340900 at 0130-0330H. Tra Bong SF camp rec 15 to 20 82mm mort rds w/NCD. N OP probed by UNSEF. W OP probed by est Co size force. SW OP rec intermittent mg fire. PF ambush vic BS356874 probed by est plat of NVA. PF's w/drew. NVA went E burning huts as they went. Res: 3xVN KIA, 6xVN WIA(E). (Info only)				JBT
7	0545		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hetary, 4-3, BS634380, San Juan Hill at 0535H. Rec 29xunk type mort rds, all hit outside of the wire w/NCD. Ntly: III MAF LT Bishop.				JBT
8	0650		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Unsenger, A/3-1, BS562750, (En) BS565750 at 0645H. A/3-1 fnd 2xNVA KIA by M-60 mg that was fired last night at movement around pos, & 2xAK-50 CIA.				M JBT
9	0705		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McCabe, D/1-20, BS715436 at 0625H. Ref DJP entry #78, 13 Aug 69. Fnd 1xNVA KBSAF & 2xAK-47 when area was searched.				JBT
				DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS. DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIS 5200.10			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 120-346)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Aug 69	2400	14 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0750		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R4-21, B8841288 at 0745H. Eng 1xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Had decu & 45 cal pistol, CIA. Decu & wpn evas to LZ Brenco. Passed to IPW, Sgt Meng.		M	JBT
11	0820		(U) CLDC, Sp Codey. Ref DJF entry #76, 13 Aug 69. Impact of 3xrkts; BT533095 (back azimuth 224°) BT524098 (back azimuth 235°) & BT524118 (back azimuth 211°).			JBT
12	0845		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Mac Bai Advisers, BT145460 at 0015H-0225H. Vil rec 20xrds of mixed B-40 rkts & 60mm mort, followed by a gnd atk. H/gren caused 12xciv wounded. Approx 25xhuts dest & the school house had a couple of holes in the back fm B-40 rkts. Also 1xciv KIA fnd in a hut this morning. Passed to III MAF, CPT Berry & G-5, Sgt James as a poss VC/NVA atk on pop center. Ntfy: G2 CPT Young.			JBT
13	131750(dlyd)		(C) DTOC, MSG Great, HORN DASC. Herbicide man HJP for 150955H Aug 69. Passed to Ha Thanh, appr by SSG Johnson. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy appr by CPT Maxham. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Rethermel, appr by CPT Please. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntfy Div Cal MSG Great.			JBT
14	131750(dlyd)		(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC. Herbicide man NPA for 150945H Aug 69. Amcal can clear only, the following grids: AS9496, AS9096, AS890965 & fm AS8598, AS8499, AS824980. Passed to 196th Bde PFC Ofstad, appr by PFC Osgeed. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntfy: Div Cal MSG Carrier.			JBT
15	131750(dlyd)		(C) DTOC, MSG Great, HORN DASC. Herbicide man HJP for 150945H Aug 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Rethermel, appr by CPT Please; 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, appr by CPT Maxham. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntfy: Div Cal MSG Great.			JBT
16	0910		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Semmar, HHC/1-20, LZ Liz, B8766437 at 0850H. 1/4 ton jeep det unk type mine. Res: 1xUS KIA, jeep combat less. Ntfy: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 SSM Skytta; G2 LTC Nerene.			JBT
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PIC-14020

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	14 Aug 69	2400	14 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0915		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, F/8, AT989328 at 0733-0825H. (1) Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, wearing green unif. (2) AT978311. Eng 1xNAM wearing green unif, evaded into a bunker. Res: bunker dest, but could not confirm the en KIA.		JHH
18	0943		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4-21, BS845298 at 0935H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Rec SAF & M-79 fire. Broke contact at 1025H. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xNAM dtn, will evac to LZ Debbie.		JHH
19	1045		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Maxham. Fnd frag of a 140mm rkt fired at LZ San Juan Hill at 130535H Aug 69.		JHH
20	1100		(U) G-2 MAJ Doms. Request LRRP OZ for teams Michigan & Hawaii. Time: 141200H - 161200H Aug 69. Box: UL BT4901; LR BS5299. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, appr by CPT Leonard. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 75th Ranger, Sp Nelson. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.		JHH
21	1145		(U) DTOC, MAJ Wagner. 198th Bde directed to place an element vic BT580025 to conduct a sweep of the area in coordination w/CLDC vic of flare tubes pointing toward Chu Lai. Passed to 198th, MAJ Berg. Passed to CLDC CPT Williams. As directed by G-3, MAJ Boyle, 198th Bde is eliminated in this man. Reason: 3xDET were 1x60 yr old woman & 2x children under 10yrs old & tubes were laying on top of the gnd.		JHH
22	1220		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Semmar, A/4-21, AT913223 at 1140H. Dtn 2xNAM, will evac to LZ Debbie. DET had on them: 1xblock C-4, 1xAK-47 mag & 100xrds AK-47 ammo.		JHH
23	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, F/8, 3-21, 0945H-1125H. (1) At BT078269 dest hut w/green unif outside. (2) At BT129270 eng & killed 1xVC evading. (3) At BT127273 eng 1xVC who evaded into bunker w/unlk res.		JHH
24	1252		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS563741 at 1230H. Fnd 2xVC KBA.		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 69

2400

14 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1253		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21, PS845294 at 0100H, Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JH
26	1318		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS564741 at 1255H. Fnd 2xVC KIA, 1xKBA & 1xKBSAF.	M	JH
27	1320		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, 1/6 ARVN, BS495880 at 1130H. Rec SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). ARVN rtn fire w/SA & swept the area. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		JH
28	1325		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, R/1-52, LZ Stinson, BS538824 at 1000H. Sweeping outside the perim & dest 2xChiCom H/gren. Also fnd 1xVC KIA he had a pistol belt w/a red star on it, also fnd TE-33 9mm Chi Com pistol (SN 12004005).	M	JH
29	1334		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, H/17 Cav, BS530803 at 1130H. Eng 3xVC, who were evading SW. Res: 1xVN civ caught in a cross-fire & was WIA. D/O to 27 Surg compl at 1300H.		JH
30	1350		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, R/1-52, BS540765 at 1030H. Fnd 1xbunker 3'x4'x6' inside were med books & med supplies. Will evac to LZ Stinson.		JH
31	1410		(C) Co G 75th Ranger, Sgt Wood, BT495002 at 1400H. LRRP's Michigan & Hawaii inserted at above time & grid. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Harmon; FSB SFC Schmitt; G2 LTC Nerone.		JH
32	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 2-1 Inf, BT108428, (En) BT091362 at 1010H. Obsr 10-15 VC/NVA w/packs & wpns, arty adj. Res: 2xhuts dest & 2xseed exple.		JH
33	1149		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4-3 Inf, San Juan Hill, BS635391(En) at 1145H. (1) Made contact w/UNSEP. Rec 50 cal fire; A/S, G/S & Helix on station. Arty is being processed. (2) 1215. Bunkers #19 & 4 rec SAF w/NCD. Bunker 17, eng 1xNVA w/unl res. (3) 141255H began rec 75 RR & RPG rds fm BS627397, counter-battery arty being processed. NCD. (4) 1420H. Contact broken at 1400H, neg frd cas & unk on assessment.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DTIC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 Aug 69

2400

14 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/4-31, AT983240 at 0920H. Cptr 1xNVA WIA w/1xAK-50, 50 rds of ammo and 5xChiCom H/gren. Evac to LZ West. IPW ntly and will evac to Chu Lai. He initially identified his unit as 1st Co, 14th AA Bn, 2d Div. Ntly: IPW Sp Lutze.		JH
35	1350		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Semmar, C/3-1, BS564742 at 1320H. Fnd 1xNVA KBA, dead less than 24 hrs. Also fnd a 30 cal mg barrel w/40 rds of 30 cal linked ammo & a belt w/a red star on it & 1xNVA knife.		JH
36	1431		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT144108 at 1250H. Obsr 12-15xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns moving E. Arty processed w/unk res.		JH
37	1455		(U) 11th Bde, Sp2. Request LRRP Nevada OZ. Time: 150600H - 181800H Aug 69. Box: UL BT6640; LR BS6938. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Semmar; FSE SFC Schmitt.		JH
38	1030		(C) Quang Ngai, WO Geneva. (1) 121000H-131800H Aug 69. Tra Bong, 3xPF plate & 8xPRU's & Special Forces vic of BS336873. Frd cas: 3xPF's KIA, 7xPF's WIA. En cas: 30xen KIA, 1xDET. Cptr: by PF's: 1xlight MG, 7x AK-47, 1xSKS, 2xGat and French rifles. Cptr by PRU's: 1xAK-47, Cptr: by SF: 1x60mm mort, 1xR-40 rkt launcher, 1xAK-47 & 1xSKS. Confirmed by SF LNO SSG Johns.		JH
39	1332		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, Tra Bong SF, BS362869 at 1130H. PF ptl trying to retake an OP rec SAF. Res: 2xPF's WIA, 1xPF KIA. Also 2xRR rds impacted on Tra Bong SF camp on the Air strip. NCD.		JH
40	1455		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, BS622368, (En) BS627355 at 1445H. (1) While making CA rec AWF in UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (CO C/4-3, Robert J.H. Small) D/O compl at 1530H. (2) Unit out of contact at 1745H.		JH
41	1510		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, 1-52, 1500H. G/S fm 176 AVN rec hv AWF & was hit on the gnd at the Tra Bong Pad. Res: 1xKIA & 3xUS WIA(E). Frd troops rec mort rds when they tried to go near acft. Ntly: AAE CPT Lyons.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPO-2apan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	14 Aug 69	2400	14 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1510	(cont)	Ntly: C/S; G3; G2.		JH
42	1510		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Request for LERP Alabama OZ. Time: 150600H - 182400H Aug 69. Box: UL AT8917; LR AT9214. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: 196th Bde Sp Reese; PSE SFC Schmitt.		JH
43	1545		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 23 MP & C/1-82, BS764436 at 1530H. (1) 1xMP jeep fm 23 MP & 1x5 ton truck fm C/1-82 loaded w/ammo. 5xton truck det cad det mine. Res: 1x5 ton truck dest, 1x US WIA(E) & 1xUS KIA, both are fm C/1-82. MP's rtn fire w/SAF. (2) 1xplat of B/1-20 enroute to support MP's Mine sweep team & B/1-20 will sweep area.		M JH
44	0745		(U) 196th, Sp Reese. Request for Blue Ghost DTG: BMNT - EENT, purpose VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Mastic Basin Freq: 62.50. approved: G3 Maj Wagner, passed to AAE Cpt Lyons. Passed to 196th Sp Reese.		JH
45	0750		(U) 11th Bde, Mag Henderson. Request Aere Scouts. Time: BMNT - EENT Aug 69. Purpose VR, Report to LZ Brance for briefing. Call: Purple Placket, freq: 58.80. Approved: G3 Maj Wagner passed to AAE Cpt Lyons, passed to 11th Sgt Henderson.		JH
46	0900		(C) CLDC, Cpt. Jorgensen, at 0852H. CLDC rec'd 2 122mm rkts. Suspected launch site vic BT508013. The 2 rounds impacted vic BT545035 & BT528038. Res: 1 US WIA(E), 1 US WIA(M) both fm A/23 S & T. Damage due to fire at the 23d S & T fuel area approx 3,000 gallons JP-4 dest, 1 5 ton truck and 1 fork lift dest. An unk amount of package products dest. III MAF first notified Cpt Roberts 0920H, III MAF notified SSG Dean 1145H, USARV notified LTC Miles 1030H. Ntly: C/S; G2; G3.		JH
47	1120		(U) 198th, Cpt Please. Request Air Cav. DTG BMNT - EENT, purpose continuous VR of rocket pocket. Report LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign Spars Scout, Freq: 55.00. Approved: G3 Maj Wagner-task D/1-1 Cav to support this man. Passed to AAE Cpt Lyons, passed to 198th Sp Hill.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PIC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU, LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 69

2400

Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1550		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 174th Avn, BS622368, at 1517H. Rec'd AW/fire, slick went down. Res: 1 US WIA(M). At 1715H A/C is sec. By C/4-3. 1720H a hook fm 123 Avn went in to pick up down G/S, hook rec'd 50 Cal fire took unk number of hits had to rtn to LZ San Juan. Passed to AME Sp Henderichs.		
49	1550		(C) Quang Ngai, Lt Price, 1/6 ARVN, BS503880, at 1120H. Eng'd UNSEF res: 2 Arvn WIA(E), 5 VC KIA and 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info Only).		
50	1550		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Glass, BS668975, at 0715H. Heard SAF in village BS668975 - BS665965, Patrol rec'd sniper fire, Cap eng'd village. Res: 1 VN (WIA)(E). DO compl. 0730H. PFC Glass, 1st CAG 1550H. He considers this an attack on a population center. (Info only)		
51	1630		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS553745, at 1550H. Rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1 US WIA(E).		
52	1645		(U) CLDC, Sp Lessarago. CLDC alert condition #3 effective 1800H.		
53	1700		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS549748, at 1630H. Obs 2 VC/NVA carrying 51 cal mm, eng with arty. Request Helix to obj. A/S w/neg findings.		
54	1743		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, E/1, BS767438, at 1655H. Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-26 H/gren CIA.		
55	1750		(C) 26th Engr, MSG Tucker, S-3, BS765534, at 1500H. B/26 sweep team find 250 lb bomb and dest'd, was not booby trapped. At 1630H, rec'd BAF, res: 1 Arvn WIA(E), D/O completed. (neg time). (info only).		
56	1810		(U) 196th, Sp Parks, 2-1 Inf, BT108438, ref BAF entry #35. Adds 2 VC KIA by arty.		
57	1815		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, Nui Loc PF's, BT010264, at 1515H. PF det unk type BT. Res: 1 PF WIA(M) and 2 US Advisers WIA(M). (info only).		
58	1815		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, A/1-46, BT143109 -		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

17C-240A

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 69

2400

14 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1815	(con't)	BT144107, at 1525H. Obser'd 50 VC/NVA w/packs & wpns. Helix on station & put in A/S on above grids. Res: 7 bnkrs dest.		JHM
59	1815		(U) 196th, Sp Beguard, C/1-46, BT163108, at 1400H. Obser'd 40 VC/NVA moving East at 1000m arty and A/S processed w/unlk res.		JHM
60	1815		(U) 196th, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT169099, at 1500H. Obser'd 70 VC/NVA moving E at 1500m 35 had packs & wpns. Wearing black PJ's and khakis. Arty processed w/unlk res. En evaded N.		JHM
61	1830		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS550750, at 1750H. In contact w/ UNSKY. rec SAF 1 plat ldr WIA(E). D/O requested. Res to date: 1 US WIA(E), 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-44 CIA. 1853H D/O complete at 1815H. BS550760, at 1805H, Muskette #30 obser: 2 boat loads VC, eng'd, unk res, VC evaded to shore and bushes. Contact broken 1835H.		JHM
62	1830		(U) 198th, Sgt Fultz, GP 1, BS517778, at 0900H. Rec'd 1 Chu Hoi, will be evac to Bayonet tomorrow. Passed to IPW, Sp Lutzke.		JHM
63	1830		(U) 198th, Sgt Fultz, A/1-6, BS461998, at 1559H. Fnd 1 old bunker already caved in, 1 old NVA shovel, 3 wooden aiming stakes, 5 shipping lugs for 122mm rfts, 5 empty C-ration cartons. Sight was not used within the week.		JHM
64	1835		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Hq/1-20 & E/1 Cav BS777432 - 782402, at 1805H. Detained 13 VN at village fm which LZ LIZ rec fire. Will be evac'd to Brencce.		JHM
65	1847		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Semaar, Tec/4-3, SAN JUAN HILL at 1840H. Rec'd 3 57 RR rnds. Res: NCD		JHM
66	1905		(C) 198th Bde, Cpt Please, B/6 Arvn, BS4977, at 0800 - 1900H. In contact w/ estimated on Co. Res: 1 ARVN KIA, 3 ARVN WIA(E). 3 A/S put in also		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DD-1 Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 69

2400

Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

66

1905

(con't)

Arty. At 1840H En broke contact, Arvn's will check area at first light. (Info only)

67

1910

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, C/1-46, BT160105 - BT165105, at 1705H. Obs'd 77 VC/NVA, 1000m NE of their loc. Wearing black PJ's and khaki's. Some were carrying packs and wpns. Arty fired w/unlk res. Also Helix came on station w/neg sightings.

68

1915

(U) Americal Div, Maj Wagner, DTOC. Fire Fly Man. 142300H-150100H, Aug 69. 150330H - 150530H. Aug 69. Notify: 198th Bde: Sp Harmon, AAB: Lt Goletski, PSB: Cpt Crawford, G3 Air: Cpt Jung.

69

1910

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/4-31, AT986246 at 0930H. Fnd 2xRPG Launchers; 1xRPG-7 (SN NAN124) & 1xRPG-2 (SN 1003412).

70

1350

(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, Herbicide man HIP for 170935H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Antencie, disap. Passed to Ba Te & Minh Long, disap by SSG Johns. Disap by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: Div Cal MSG Carrier.

71

1932

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Decker, B/C/1-6, BT382171 at 1140H. Dtn 2xMAM & 1xdraft dodger, evac to Ly Tin. B/1-6, BS543988 at 1845H. Dtn 1xMAM evac to LZ Bayenet in the morning.

72

2005

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, CAP 1-1-A & PF's, BT250201 at 1000H. Contacted est Co of VC, fired SA, arty & A/S. Res: 33xVC KIA. CIA: 4xAK-47, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xM-16 & 1xM-3 smg. Also 8xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA, 3xM-16 lost. (Info only)

73

2005

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, C/1-46, BT160105 at 1800H. Obsr 24xVC/NVA 1000m NE, moving in 4 groups at 5 minute intervals. 1st 3 groups w/packs & mort tubes, last group w/food. Arty processed w/unlk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

WFO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Aug 69	2400	14 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1958		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, D/1-1, BS453996 at 1910H. Obsr 2xtunnel entrances. Obsr 4xVC going down hill w/1x122mm rkt. Fired arty w/unk res. G/S expended ordnance, low fuel prevented ships fm making BDA.		<i>gsm</i>
75	2035		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hetary, A/3-1, BS550750 at 1940H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).		<i>M</i>
76	2035		(C) Co G 75th Ranger, LZ Pineapple, BT402002 at 142030H. LZ Pineapple obsr 5-7 flashes (NFI) vic BT402002. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange.		<i>gsm</i>
77	2040		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 4-31, BT983240 at 1100H. 2xVN civ fm Hiep Duc brought in 1xVN civ for MEDCAP. Was wearing NVA bandage. He was interrogated & was a PF fm 64-65. Was wounded on 112000H Aug 69. Classified as a VC (susp) and evac to Danang.		<i>gsm</i>
78	2040		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, B/3-21, BT071240 at 1900H. Obsr 3xVC 1500m NE of loc evading E. Arty fired w/unk res.		<i>gsm</i>
79	2200		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Serrano. Ref 198th req to have LRRP's Hawaii & Michigan w/drawn at first light 15 Aug 69. Teams will be extracted at 150700H Aug 69, fm above grid. Ntly: CPT Serrano.		<i>gsm</i>
80	2205		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, D/1-52, BS485798 at 2045H. Eng & killed 2xVC. CIA 2xpacks, evac to LZ Stinson.		<i>gsm</i>
81	2230		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, B/2-1, BT129439 at 2000H. OP obsr 6xhuts burning, cause unk.		<i>gsm</i>
82	2230		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, B/2-1, BT088404 at 2030H. OP rec approx 100xrds AK-fire fm 500m W W/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.		<i>gsm</i>
83	2230		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, Bunkerline/2-1, 1Z Baldy. (1) 1945H, bunker 21 obsr 2xVC at 250m. Fired SA & M-79. Unk res. (2) 1950H. Bunker 24 rec 4-5 rds AK-fire w/NCD. Fired illum & obsr 3xVC at 375m, eng w/SA. VC evaded into medline.		<i>gsm</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 14 AUG 69 Ref DJF entry #57.

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	FT CTY			
A Co	H 76			
B Co	BT545984			
C Co	BT375151			
D Co	BS538948			
E Co	FAT CITY			
Recon	BT425076			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF			
A Co	BT128097			
B Co	TAM KY"			
C Co	BT152098			
D Co	PROF			
E Co	PROF			
Recon	BT171059			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	GATOR			
A Co	BS613938			
B Co	BS742832			
C Co	BS721842			
D Co	GATOR			
E Co	MINUTEMAN			
Recon	BS554993			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	BS569833		
B Co	BS543765		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	BS485807		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	BT737793		
11-17 Cav (Armor)	STINSON		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	BS558751		
B Co	BS521720		
C Co	BS558751		
D Co	411		
E Co	BS593734		
Recon	XXXXXX	XXX BS493734	
	XXXXX		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	XXXXXX	SJ HILL	
B Co	XXXXXX	BS610401	
C Co	BS625357		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS741371
E Co	SJ HILL
Recon	SJ HILL
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	BS712611
B Co	LIZ
C Co	BS811471
D Co	BS728445
E Co	LIZ
Recon	CHL
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	C BROWN
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	BS886336
D Co	BS878295
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	BS886334
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
3-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Ingr Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HWKHILL		
A Trp	BT652889		
E Trp	BS538824		
C Trp	HH		
7.8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HWKHILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	BALDY	WEST	
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 S2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	FT CTY	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY		
A Co	HWK HILL		
B Co	BT088404		
C Co	BALDY		

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT213561			
E Co	BALDY			
Recon	BT108428			
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER			
A Co	CENTER			
B Co	BT088404			
C Co	CENTER			
D Co	CHL			
E Co	CENTER			
Recon	EAST			
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST			
A Co	WEST			
B Co	O CONNER			
C Co	SIBERIA			
D Co	WEST			
E Co	WEST			
Recon	WEST			
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BALDY	BT248168	302191	262367
3-82 Arty CP	BALDY			
A Btry	BALDY			
B Btry	CENTER			
C Btry	SIBERIA			
D Btry				

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	15 Aug 69	2100	15 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				JBN
2	0220		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, MACV Compound, BS812383 at 0025H. PF plat 108 along access road to LZ Brenco rec B-40 rds, stachel charges & SAF. MACV Compound rec SAF. Res: 1xRDC WIA(M) (BS807377) Also rpt'd that some dam was done to city of Duc Phe amount unk at this time. LT Hotary rpts that atk appears to be directed against mil installations. Est 1xVC sqd in vil. PF plat & RF Co sealed off #11. Res: 6xVC KIA, 4xPF WIA, CIA: 10xVC (1xfemale & 9xmale), 2xAK-47, 2xB-40 rkt launchers, 3xrds B-40. Ntfy: III MAF LT Bishop; IPW Sgt Mong. (Info only)				JBN
3	0525		(U) CLDC, CPT Jergensen. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0645H.				JBN
4	0645		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 4-3, BS634389, San Juan Hill, (En) BS636358 at 0630H. Rec 1x140 rkt w/ NCD. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Stanton.				JBN
5	0700		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt McTeague, BS684391 at 0610H. IRRP Nevada inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: G2 LTC Nerone; FSE CPT Finch.				JBN
6	0730		(U) Co G 75th Ranger, SFC Odom, IRRP Hawaii & Michigan, BT498002 at 0725H. Both teams extracted at above time & coord. Ntfy: G2 CPT Young; FSE CPT Finch; 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz.				JBN
7	0710		(C) 196th Bde, LT Ferris, C/3-21, LZ Center, (En) BT033242 at 0630H. Rec 3x57 RR rds w/NCD. Rds impacted outside peri. Arty was fired on BT033242. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Stanton.				JBN
8	0740		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 4-31, LZ West. (1) 142130H Aug 69. Bunkers obsr 1-2 VC moving near the peri wire, eng w/unk res. (2) 142150H Aug 69. Bunker #29 obsr moving lights 300m outside their peri. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res. (3) 142205H Aug 69. Bunker #18 obsr moving lights near the peri wire, eng w/H/gren w/unk res. (4) 142210H Aug 69. Bunker #1 detected 1xVC w/radar at 150m, eng w/unk res.				JBN

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)				PAGE NO 2		NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 15 Aug 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 15 Aug 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	0750		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/2-1, BT207546 at 0540H. RF Compound rec 2x75 RR rds. 1xrd hit inside the compound. Res: 1xRF KIA. Other rd hit between D/Co & the RF's w/NCD. (Info only)		JH		
10	0755		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, MACV, Thanh Binh, BT240405 at 142230H Aug 69. Rec 10xrds 82mm mort, 6xrds 57 RR & 6xB-40 rkts w/neg cas. Incoming stopped at 142300H Aug 69. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)		JH		
11	0822		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS558751 at 0802H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.		JH		
12	0845		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/4-21, BS855369 at 0840H. Dtn 1xVN, he also had docu. Evac to LZ Bfence. Passed to IPW, Sgt Mong.		JH		
13	0851		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, Tra Bong, BS362875 at 142330H Aug 69. Retook OP. Res: 11xNVA KIA, 1xB-40 rkt launcher CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		JH		
14	0853		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, D/1-52, BS487841 at 0730H. Dtn 3xMAN, 12xfemales, 30xVN children fm vil of Phu Sen #1. Fnd docu, they indicated these people are rice carriers for VC. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Mong.		JH		
15	0930		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Bassett, CC/26th Engr, BT266192 at 0835H. D/26 Engr, sweep team fnd a mine in the road. Dest left a crater 5'x2'. Road is passable.		JH		
16	0955		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/26 Engr, BT258138 at 0840H. Fnd pressure type mine. Dest.		JH		
17	0835		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, B/2-1, BT073380 at 0735H. 1xVN child came to B/Co & reported he saw 2xVN MAN plant something in the road. He led them to the loc & they fnd 1x105 rd buried in the road. Dest.		JH		
18	0840		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/4-21, BS863331 at 0715H. Eng & killed 1xVC evading.		JH		
19	0930		(C) 26th Engr, Sgt Bassett, CC/26 Engr, LZ Young, 0750H. Rec unk No or type mort rds at LZ Young. Res: 1xVN WIA(E).		JH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 230-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Aug 69	2400	15 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0930		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS541720 at 141715H Aug 69. Obsr 3xVC evading E, eng w/unlk res. They find at 150920H 1xVC KIA by arty.		M
21	0955		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Bassett, S-3, B/26 Engr, BS735782 at 0910H. D-7 deser fm 39th Engr, det 1xanti-personnel mine. Res: minor dam, head light dest. (Info only)		JHM
22	0955		(U) 196th Bde, Sq Bequard, A/1-46, BT147109 at 0845H. Obsr 30xVC/NVA moving W, some had packs. Arty processed w/unlk res.		JHM
23	1100		(C) Quang Ngai, LT Price, RF 198 & RD 54, BS768533 at 0845H. Rec 10x82mm mort rds. Res: 6xfrd WIA. (Info only)		JHM
24	1110		(C) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, A/3-21, BT173267 at 0915H. Acft #264 rec 50 cal fire & took 7xhits. Res: NCD. Acft has rtn to LZ Baldy & will be hooked to Chu Lai. 0930H, BT173267. Acft #138 rec SAF & 50 cal fire. Acft caught fire in right engine & crashed on LZ w/neg cas. Crew was picked-up and taken to LZ Baldy. Acft combat loss. 1000H, BT150260. Acft #713 rec 50 cal fire. 1xhit. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O to Danang. Acft rtn to LZ Baldy. Ntfy: AAE MAJ White.		JHM
25	1110		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, 3-21, BT035229 at 1015H. LZ Center rec 3xrds RR fire w/NCD.		M
26	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Young, BT170135 at 0830H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd: w/NCD. Mort man fired back w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Dean. (Info only)		M
27	1125		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, D/4-46, BS565956 at 0900H. Dtn 2xVN females outside wire at LZ Gator, neg ID. Evac to IPW at LZ Bayonet.		JHM
28	1125		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, H/17 w/1-6, BS553915 at 1005H. Dtn 1xVN male & 2xVN females. They were cutting wood in area & tried to evade when they saw US personnel; neg ID. Evac to IPW at LZ Bayonet. 2xVN males evaded.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DTIC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	15 Aug 69	2400
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
29	1125		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, E & R/1-6, BS451993 at 1030H. Fnd 5xbunkers 2'x4'x8'. Holes inside of bunkers to suppress impact of arty. Facing 340°. Believed to be OP of northern rkt pocket. Also numerous trenches in the area. Neg activity in area for last 2 to 3 months, except for arty being fired in the area. Neg dam to bunkers. Recen dest.			JH
30	1140		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gieger, Warlords, BS843259 at 1115H. Fnd 1xhut 4'x6', dest. BS825279. Obsr 1xVC evading, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn, ID or docu.			JH
31	1145		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Nester, Engr LO C/19 Engr, BS792412 at 0950H. While moving to LZ Mar 3d plat rec approx 100 rds AMF. Rtn fire & saw 4xsecd explo. NCD. (Info only)			JH
32	1145		(U) 26 Engr, Sgt Bassett, A/26 Engr, BT075384 at 1025H. Security element w/A/26 fnd 155mm rd w/pressure device, poss BT. Cement bags & rocks on top of rd. Rd was dud. Dest.			JH
33	1150		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard. Req LRRP Alabama time ext: 160600H to 192400H Aug 69. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntfy: 196th Bde, LT Hansen, FSE SFC Schmitt.			JH
34	1158		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/4-31, AT997225 at 1110H. Obsr 10xVC/NVA w/wpons going E. Arty was processed w/unlk res.			JH
35	140825(dlyd)		(C) DIOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC. Herbicide msg HIP for 160910H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, appr by CPT Leonard. Passed to Tra Beng.. 198th Area appr by G-3 CPT Miller.			JH
36	1200		(U) 11th Bde, S-2. Request LRRP OZ for Team Oregon. Box: UL BS8128; LR BS8525. Time: 160600H - 201700H Aug 69. Purpose: Recen of Rice Bowl area. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Henderson; FSE CPT Crawford.			JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	15 Aug 69	2400 15 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
37	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sonmar, 2/4, BS628586 at 0630H. 1xfrd WIA(E), hit a H/gren rigged as mine. (Info only)		JH	
38	1235		(C) 26th Engr, Sgt Tucker, CC/26th Engr, BT221170 at 1215H. ARVN truck det mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O by CC/26th Engr to Tam Ky. On pick-up CC rec sniper fire w/NCD.		JH	
39	1239		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledson, OP 1/1-52, 1750H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		JH	
40	1315		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Antencie, AO Request No 90. DTG: ASAP -181800H Aug 69. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: fm BS6134 S to BS6133 E to present AO bdry. Passed to Ba To, appr by Sgt Collins. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller.		JH	
41	1325		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-1-4, BT259194 (Ba) BT262194, BT250201, BT262204, BT275215 at 1000H to 1400H. 1xplat PF's fm Ky Hung & a plat of Tam Ky PF's, were on a sweep of northern parts of CAP 1-1-4's AO. At 1000H CAP was in vic BT259194 when FAC sighted 10xVC in vic BT262194. Arty fired at 1100H CAP obsr an A/S vic BT250201. CAP swept area & fnd 4xVC KBA/S. 1xVC was hiding in bunker, tried to evade CAP eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also at 1000H, BT262204 14xPF's were ambushed & killed, their threats were cut & wpns taken. PF's were fm Tam Ky. 1200H the remaining PF's eng 1xVC plat at BT275215. Arty called. Res: 28xVC/NVA KIA. Cptr: 4xAK-47, 1xM-16, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xM-3 SMG 21 of the en had ARVN unif on. (Info Only)		JH	
42	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledson, B/5-46, BS745837 at 1100H. Fnd 1xbak like docu, docu will be evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntly: IPW Sp Lutzke.		JH	
43	1335		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, A/1-46, BT143110 at 1138H. Obsr 13 to 20 VC/NVA wearing khaki & OD unif. Approx 200 to their N. Had packs and wpns. Arty fired w/unlk res.		JH	
44	1330		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, A/3-21, BT173225 at 1130H. Fnd 1xtunnel 20m long & 5' in diameter. Inside fnd 2x50 cal ammo boxes containing rice. 1xM-60 ammo box w/rice, 1xUS canteen, 1xNVA sweatshirt & docu.		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	15 Aug 69	2400 15 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
44	1330 (con't)		Also dtn a 15 yr old male. Evac DET & decu to LZ Baldy. Ntfy: IPW SP Lutzke.		JH	
45	1335		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Carter, B/26 Engr, BS734781 at 1230H. 2/6 ARVN, det mine. Res: 1xKIA, 4x WIA(E). (Info only)		JH	
46	1340		(U) Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Nelson, BT495145 at 1335H. LRRP Ohio was extracted at above time & coord. Ntfy: 198 Sp Harmon; G2 Sp Robbins; FSE SFC Schmitt.		JH	
47	1410		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Semmar, D/1-20, BS733439 at 1300H. Dtn 1xMAM, evac to LZ Bronco.		JH	
48	1410		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, 3/6 ARVN, BS497777 at 0430H. Condt search & clear ops. Dtn 6xindiv in the area & evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)		JH	
49	1415		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, C/1-46, BT159095 at 1135H. Fnd 3xhuts 5'x10' w/brick bunkers under them. Also fnd 2xtunnels 3'x3'x10'. 1xtunnel had an old M-16 barrel in it. Everything will be dest.		JH	
50	1435		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Semmar, C/4-21, BS853369 at 1400H. Dtn 1xMAM, 1xfemale. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JH	
51	1437		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4-3, San Juan Hill, BS634380 at 1425H. Rec 51 cal fire fm BS625396. Res: NCD.		JH	
52	1515		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Semmar, C/1-20, BS776411 at 1455H. Dtn 1xfemale, evac to LZ Bronco.		JH	
53	1520		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, B/5-46, BS745837 at 1505H. Fnd 700 lbs of salt in a hut. Will be evac to Binh Son.		JH	
54	1535		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-1, BS548748 at 1520H. While eng a VC/NVA evading, a 50 cal mg exploded on an ACAV. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1530H.		JH	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Aug 69

2400

15 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	0822		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req for Aero Scls. DTG: BMNT - KENT 16 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Brenc for briefing. Call sign: Purple Placket; freq: 58.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to: 11th Bde, Sp Semmar; AAE LT Golofski.		JH
56	0830		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, Req Air Cav. Time: BMNT - KENT 16 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing. Call sign: Mastic Basin; freq: 62.50. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy; 196th Sp Bequard; AAE LT Golofski.		JH
57	1500		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, CC/1-46, BT161103 at 1415H. C/1-46 rec SAF & M-79 fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) fm C/1-46. Neg hits to acft. C/1-46 BT160095 at 1425H. Fnd 3'x4' tunnel.		JH
58	1549		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, R/3-21, BT158236 at 1500H. Obser 6-8 VC w/packs & wpns, arty processed w/unk res.		JH
59	1603		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, B/2-1, BT104412 at 1115H. PF's rec SAF fm est 6xVC. Res: NCD. Mort fired w/unk res. C/2-1, BT094402 at 1130H. Obser 3-4 VC evading, eng w/SAF. Unk res.		JH
60	1605		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, R/3-21, BT163230 at 1320H. Obser 3xVC moving S, eng w/4.2 mort w/unk res.		JH
61	1605		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, C/1-46, BT164209 at 1300H. Dtn 1xMAM, evac to LZ Baldy.		JH
62	1605		(C) CLDC, Sp Jensen. Alert condition is CLDC code 3 eff 1800H.		JH
63	1620		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, C/2-1, BT119433 at 1400H. Obser 1xmotorcycle w/1xmale & 3xfemales. Stepped to question. The VN & 2xfemales evaded W w/baskets. 2xethers dtn & evac to LZ Baldy.		JH
64	1620		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 3-21, OP Gimlet. (En) BT035228 at 1030H. Obser 6xVC evading N. 2200m away. VC were cam, B/Co checked the area w/neg findings.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 770-346)

PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 12
---------------------	--------------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	15 Aug 69	2400	15 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1640		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, B/26th Engr, BS537766 at 1330H. Bull-dozer det mine, poss 155 rd w/ pressure release det. Maj dam to veh, will salvage as much as poss & dest the rest.		JH
66	1640		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, C/5-46, BS727824 at 1625H. Rec SAF, rtn SAF. Neg cas, neg res.		JH
67	1645		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gieger, 4-3, San Juan Hill, (Rn) BS631394 at 1630H. Rec 1xrd RR outside peri. Fired arty on en grid.		JH
68	1725		(U) G-3 TOC, MAJ Wagner. Rtf 151700H Aug 69 2/7th USMC Bn is OPCON to 196th Inf Bde. Confirmed by MAJ Townsend, USMC.		JH
69	1730		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/3-21, BT173225 at 1115H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xUS WIA(F)		JH
70	1730		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-1 Cav, BS549750 at 1645H. Hit cmd det mine. Res: 2xUS KIA, 5xUS WIA(B). D/O rec hv SAF upon landing. D/O compl at 1730H. Ntly: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 Sp Baucum; G2 CPT Young; III MAF Sgt Fish; USARV MAJ Wilkerson.		JH
71	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, C/5-46, BS724831 BMNT - KENT. Dtn 135xVN for questioning. Res: 135 listed as innocent civ.		JH
72	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, B/5-46, BS745837 at 1530H. Fnd 8xbunkers 16'x4'x3' w/overhead cover, all were dest.		JH
73	1810		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommer, B/3-1, BS520722 at 1800H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4x ChiCom H/gren CIA.		JH
74	1815		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Bassett, B/26 Engr, BS730781 at 1730H. D-7 dozer fm 39 Engr supporting B/26 Engr det an AP mine. 4xtrack pad dam, neg cas.		JH
75	1850		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, D/1-52, BS487814 at 0750H. Dtn 3xfemales (wives of VCI). Had docu, evac to Son Tinh. Ntly: IPW Sp Hyde.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
9

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC	CHU LAU, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	15 Aug 69	2400	15 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	0935		(U) 198th, Sp Hill. Request time extension of AO request #66 grids fm BS550765 - 570758 - 580755 - 580770. Old time 152400 Aug 69 Requesting time be extended to 302400 Aug 69. Passed to Quang Ngai, Sgt Perez. Approved by WO Hau Quang Ngai, Approved by G3 Cpt Miller, passed to 198th Sgt Bledsee.		
77	1510		(U) 3-3/26 Engr, Sgt Tucker, B/26 Engr, BS547768, at 1330H. D-7 dozer det.mine, right track blown off, Reme plow blade has been blown off.		
78	1600		(C) 198th, Sp Bennett, Tra Bong SF & CIDG, BS345940, at 0930 - 1530H. SF & CIDG made contact w/est VC/NVA Co. A/S, Arty and G/S supt'd. Res: 3 VC KIA, 5 NVA KIA, 2 82mm mort tubes CIA, 2 CIDG WIA(M). (INFO ONLY)		
79	1815		(U) DTOC, Maj Wagner. Fire Ely Men. (1) 152300H - 160100H. (2) 160300 - 160500H. Passed to 198th Cpt Mackado, passed to AAE Maj White, passed to FSE Cpt Crawford, passed to G3 Air Cpt Jung.		
80	1855		(U) 196th, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT152104, at 1710H. Eng 50-60 NVA w/M-16 & M-60 fm N at 150m. NVA had packs & wpns and evaded in all directions. Helix on station had neg sightings of NVA. A/1-46 also find two huts with various clothing hanging around the huts. Res: unk.		
81	1930		(U) 198th, Sp Rethermel, A/1-52, BS561828 at 1730H. Find 16 bombs, Helix 26 said they were CBU dest.		
82	1930		(U) 198th, Sp Rethermel, B/1-52, BS543765, at 0800H. - 1700H. Cleared 10,000 sq meters of land, dest 2 155mm rds & dest 1 tank.		
83	1930		(U) 198th, Sp Rethermel, CC/1-52, BS550851, at 1545H. Obsr'd 5-15 VC w/packs. Adjusted arty, unk res.		
84	1940		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/1-52, BS506829 at 1845H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM HOUR 0001	TO HOUR 2400
		DATE 15 Aug 69	DATE 15 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	1940	(con't)	Rec'd 50-60 rds SAF, 1 M-79, 1 M-79 CS rd. Neg cas. Rec'd fire w/organic wpns, res unk.		JBN
85	1950		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, I-46, BT173378 (IZ-Professional) 139065, at 1830H. Rec'd 6 RR rds. Returned fire, unk res. 1 US WIA(E). Ntly: III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer.		JBN
86	2040		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, 1-52, BS329878, at 2000H. Tra Bong SF Camp rec'd 4 82mm Morts & unk amt of AMF. NCD. (info only).		JBN
87	2040		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, C/1-52, Text, at 1600H. BS556857 obsr'd 10 VC moving W. BS550850 obsr'd 7 VC w/packs moving E. BS552854, obsr'd 13 VC moving E. Arty fired w/unk res.		JBN
88	2125		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT066227, (En) BT085216, BT090213, 1830-1840H. Rec'd 11 82mm rds, came from 2100m SE of position, 3 rds were duds. Res: 1 US WIA(E) 1 US WIA(M). Arty was called w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer.		JBN
89	2135		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, 1-52, BS345895, at 2030H. Tra Bong's northernmost OP rec'd 4-5 rds of B-40 rkt. Impact was outside perimeter NCD. (info only)		JBN
90	2230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, OP Tiger 7th, MAF, AT988367, at 1930H. OP obsr'd 6 VC moving North, 10 min later obsr'd 45 VC moving North. Rec'd 10 rds unk mort, 2 rds were W/P, res unk. (Info only)		JBN
91	2230		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT077387, at 2145H. Obsr'd movement, eng with arty 81mm res unk. R/2-1 2115H obsr'd 5 VC, illumination was fired VC went into woods, fired arty/mort. res unk.		JBN
92	2230		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Tiger Phuoc SF, at 2020H. VC C-7 mission is to block roads to Tam Ky at coord BT176135 - BT164132 with beoby traps, ambushes and mines. C/3 rating. (INTELLIGENCE REPORT). Ntly: CSIC BFC Lancaster.		JBN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

11

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 69

2400

15 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
93	1735		(C) Quang Ngai, Lt. Price, Phu Hiet, an infiltrated the refugee camp BS807384, 1 PF plt. 0400H, res: friendly 1 PF WIA. En: 4 VC KIA, 1 DET. 3 AK-47. CIA 1 Civ killed 20 houses, 100% dest, 9 houses 70% dam. Reaction operation BS805383, 0400H 5 PF plat. Res: as of 1600H en losses 2 KIA, 9 det. 1 B-40 rkt launcher and 2 .45 cal pistols CIA. Ntly: III MAF SSG Fish. (Info only)		
94	2100		(C) 11th Bde, Lt Hetary, B/1-1, A&C/3-1, BS549750, at 1645H. Ref DJ #70. A com'd det mine consisting of 2 250 lb bombs was blown, res: 3 US KIA from A/3-1, 9 US WIA(E), fm A/3-1, 3 US WIA(E) fm B/1-1 1 US WIA(E) fm C/3-1. (passed to Sgt Fish III MAF.)		JM
95	2100		(U) CLDC, Cpt Juergensen, BT515119, at 2005H. CLDC bnkr line rec'd sniper fire, NCD. Ly Tin will establish ambush in area on 16 Aug.		JM
96	2300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT077387, at 2240H. Obsr: 15-20 VC 600 meters S-W of position. Arty was called res unk.		JM
97	2325		(C) 1st CAG, CPL Lee. (1) CAP 1-1-6, BT245245 at 1815H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (2) CAP 1-3-5, BS712973 at 1735H. Rec 1xB-40 rkt & ANF. Arty fired w/unk res. (3) CAP 1-3-1, BS693977 at 1930H. Rec ANF & SAF. Arty fired w/unk res. (4) CAP 1-1-3, BT343169 at 2030H. Ambush eng approx 30xNVA. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E), 1x NVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 3xChiCom H/gren, 3xAK-47 mags, & decu. Decu will be evac to Ly Tin Dist HQ. (Info only)		JM
98	2335		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hetary, C/4-21, BS916261, (En) BS882267 at 2145H. Rec 1xunk type mort rd outside of NDP w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF LT Bishop.		JM
99	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		JM
100	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Americal/2d ARVN Div units rpt'd light contact throughout the Div TAOI as recon in force & detailed search ops directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units operating in the Div TAOI cont'd w/en forces avoiding sustained contact.		JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 15 AUG 69 Ref DJF entry #99.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>XXX H76</u>			
B Co	<u>BT522973</u>			
C Co	<u>BT376143</u>			
D Co	<u>BS537947</u>			
E Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BT446998</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>BT160103</u>			
B Co	<u>BT172232</u>			
C Co	<u>BT170100</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>BT190046</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS613938</u>			
B Co	<u>BS744832</u>			
C Co	<u>BS728835</u>			
D Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>BS558987</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	VS565837		
B Co	BS543765		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	BS504825		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
11-17 Cav (Armor)	BT550944	544933	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOITIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	BS544757		
B Co	BS521720		
C Co	BS543737		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	BS497733		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	SJ HILL		
B Co	BS639461		
C Co	BS624348		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS736403
E Co	SJ HILL
Recon	SJ HILL
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	BS712611
B Co	LIZ
C Co	BS781407
D Co	BS730440
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	BRONW
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	BS916261
D Co	BS885288
E Co	BROWN
Recon	BS916261
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
25th Ingr Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HWK HILL			
A Trp	BT6488	6588	6489	6589
B Trp	BS553741			
C Trp	BS221351			
7-8th Cav (Air)	CHL			
Div Arty	CHL			
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL			
A Btry	HWK HILL			
B Btry	T IEN PHUOC			
C Btry	BLDY WEST			
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H			
A Btry	C INDY			
B Btry	TAM KY AF			
C Btry	CRUNCH			
6-56 Arty CP				
G/55th Arty	CHL			
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE			
A Btry	FT CITY	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE			
196th Inf Bde CP	BLDY			
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BLDY			
A Co	HWK HILL			
B Co	BT088404			
C Co	BLDY			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BTXXXX 212564		
E Co	BLDY		
Recon	BT108428		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	BT152216		
B Co	BT053231		
C Co	CNETER		
F Co	CHL		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	EAST		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	AT919259		
C Co	SIBERIA		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT272232	272237	260361
3-32 Arty CP	BLDY		
A Btry	BLDY"		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	16 Aug 69	2400	16 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.						JBT
2	0035		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Linten, BT082395 at 0030H. OP-3 (2/7 Marines) rec SAF & unk No of Chi Com H/gren. Res: 4xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 0115H. Rtn fire w/unk res.						M
3	0050		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hetary, B/4-3, BS639346 at 0045H. Rec unk No of ChiCom H/gren in NDP. Res: 1xUS KIA, 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0224H.						JBT
4	0125		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hetary, B/4-3, BS639346 at 0115H. Eng & killed 1xNVA w/SAF.						JBT
5	0145		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, 5-46, BS578961, (En) BS569956 at 152330H Aug 69. Obsr 6xVC thru starlight scope. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res.						JBT
6	0230		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hetary, 2/4 ARVN, BS628604 at 152230H Aug 69. Ambushed UNSEF (VC). Res: 2x VC KIA, 2xARVN WIA. (Info only)						JBT
7	151000(dlyd)		(C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Cal, Req clearance for an APD man on 16 Aug 69 in the area bounded by BS3087 - 3687 - 3681 - 3081. Time of man: 0800-1100H. Req clearance for free fire, but will accept fire for fire. Req call sign & freq of clearing unit at Tra Bong SF Camp. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. Pre man briefing to be at acft Co Ops 30 min prior to man. Passed to Tra Bong. Tra Bong SF Camp call sign: Perry Albert; freq: 36.50. Clearance granted for free fire S of 85 E-W gridline, only; SFC Johns. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner, D/1-1 Cav to fly man. Ntly: 1-1 Cav CPT Daw; Div Cal MSG Carrier.						JBT
8	152000(dlyd)		(C) 11th Bde, LT Jordan, B/4-3, BS622344 at 151235H Aug 69. B/4-3 CA had hot LZ. Hel was shot down & exploded. Res: 4xcrow members & 6xpassengers KIA. B&C/Co eng UNSEF while moving to downed acft. Contact broken at 1820H. A/S, Arty & G/S opt'd. Res: 10xUS KIA (4fm 174th AVN & 6 fm B/4-3), 5xNVA KIA, 3xAK-47 & 1x12.7 mm CIA, 2xNVA PW, 1845H. C/4-3						JBT
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
						DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AH 220-346)				PAGE NO 2		NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Aug 69	2400	16 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
8	152000 (con't)		BS624348. Rec 1x82mm mort rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Ntly: C/S SFC Droadick; G3 Sp Baucum; G2 Sp Robbins; III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer; USARV Sgt Grhn.			JBT	
9	0152		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, LZ Baldy, BT133453 at 0120H. (1) On Red alert. Bunker 39 rec morts, RPG, satchel charges & AK fire; bunkers 36, 37 & 38 rec morts (total of 10 unk type). Bunker 16 obsr movement at 0205H. At 0210H rec probe Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xUSMC WIA(M). 0220H. 3xUS WIA(E) fm C/723 Maint. 0225H. C/3-16 arty killed 6xVC (1x was inside the wire). (2) 0455H. Back on Red alert. VC inside peri at water point. (3) 0150H. Mort hit USMC tent. Res: 4xUSMC WIA(E) fm W/3-11. (4) Red alert ended at 0620H. Total: C/723 Maint 3xWIA(E) W/3-11 Mar, 4xWIA(E), 1xWIA(M). Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stanton; 1st Mar LT Kurtz.			JBT	
10	0710		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKegee, B/4-3, BS639646 at 0619H. Obsr 8xVC/NVA & processed arty w/neg res.			JBT	
11	0728		(U) CLDC, CPT Jergensen, BT577018 at 0725H. Obsr 3xVN (1xfemale) carrying cylindrical objects on their backs. Ntly: 198th Bde for action.			JBT	
12	0745		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, 3-21, LZ East, BT132201 at 0005H. Obsr 3xVC on south side of peri 100 to 150m fm the wire, eng w/unk res.			JBT	
13	0750		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, 1-46, LZ Professional BT173078 at 0530H. Rec 2 to 3 rds 82mm mort fire fm SW w/NCD. Impacted 50m outside the SW side of the peri. Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry.			JBT	
14	0855		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, B/4-3, BS639346 at 0830H. While conducting a sweep, rec AK-47 fire w/neg cas. Arty called w/unk res.			JBT	
15	0705		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, BS823256 at 0600H. LRRP Team Oregon inserted at above time & coord. Ntly: G2 LTC Nerone; FSE CPT Finch.			JBT	
16	0640		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKegee, B/4-3, BS639346 at 0638H. Fnd 3xVC/NVA KIA, outside NDP.			JBT	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 120-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	16 Aug 69	2400 16 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
17	0745		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, C/2-1, BT149444 at 0725H. Eng & killed 1xVC evading, neg mil equip.		M JH	
18	0905		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Stoia, 2/6 ARVN, BS714824 at 0830H. Det an est 105 rd rigged as a mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		JH	
19	0907		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Stoia, E mort/5-46, BS782843 at 0500H. Rec SAF fm 2 to 3 VC. RF's rtn fire w/unk res. 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0600H to 27th Surg.		JH	
20	0910		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Stoia, Tra Bong, BS332898 at 0715H. PF OP rec SAF, rtn fire. Res: 2xPF KIA, 6xPF WIA(E). (Info only)		JH	
21	0930		(C) 26th Engr, Sgt Bassett, B/26, BS554764 at 0800H. D-7 dozer det BT 105 rd. Under-carriage was dam & the winch was dam. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).		M JH	
22	0937		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, B/2-1, BT108428, (En) BT096450 at 0605H. Obsr 15xVC moving W, adj arty w/unk res.		JH	
23	1000		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Stoia, D/1-52, BS502820 at 0830H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC WIA, CIA. (1xMAM & 1xfemale, will evac to LZ Bayonet); 0835H. Dtn 3xVN (1xMAM & 2xfemales), also fnd 1xmed kit & PJ's. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Mong.		JH	
24	1035		(U) 196th Bde, LT Pharris, Ref DJF entry #9. Sweep of LZ Baldy compl. Change 8xVC KIA to 7xNVA KIA.		JH	
25	1045		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, CC/4-3, 1030H. Evac last of 10xbodies to LZ Brecco.		JH	
26	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, F/8, BT125402 at 0815H-0950H. 0837H. Obsr 1xVC, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, 0905H. BT133409. Obsr 2xgreen unif & numerous huts, eng. Res: 4xhuts dest, 0915H. Obsr trail fm BT116409 to BT168402. 0920H, BT125402. Obsr 1xVC evading, eng, neg res.		JH	
27	1120		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Bassett, S-3, A/26 Engr, BT099413 at 1045H. Fnd 1xmine, 25 lb charge w/pressure det. Dest.		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

ETC JABER

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	16 Aug 69	2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
28	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 26 Engr, LZ Baldy at 1000H. Ref DJF entry #9. Fnd in the bunkerline: 1xbangalore torpedo, 3xChiCom H/gren, 25xhome made grens, 1x9mm Russian pistol, 2xRPG-7 rds, 4xsatchel charges, 1xAK mag & some NVA belts.		M JH	
29	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/26 Engr, BT099413 at 1045H. Fnd 1x25 lb mine, 4' below the surface. It had a pressure type firing device w/a battery attached. It consisted of C-4 explosives w/an electric cap & 1 C-4 booster. Dest, black smoke 20' in the air.		JH	
30	1230		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, AT912152 at 1200H. LRRP Alabama was inserted at above time & coord. Ntly: G2 Sp Robbins; FSE SFC Schmitt.		JH	
31	1243		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS544757 at 1210H. Fnd 1xton polished rice in hole 6'x6'x6'; evac to LZ Bronco.		JH	
32	1315		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, C/4-21, BS891264 at 1300H. Fnd 2xChiCom H/gren, 1xcad det mine 8'x4' & used first aid dressing.		JH	
33	1047		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, LRRP Oregon, BS845284 at 1030H. Obsr 5xVC, arty called. Res: 2xVC KBA.		JH	
34	1120		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, B/4-3, BS639346 at 1100H. Fnd 7xNVA KIA (by SAP), wearing green unif & shorts; apt: 3xAK-47 (SN 5445, 1181 & 6333064), 1xUS 45 cal pistol (SN 29672), 1xAK-50 (SN 11070493) & 30xChiCom H/gren.		JH	
35	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, B/4-3, BS640347 at 1137H. (1) Fnd 5xNVA KBA, less than 24 hrs old; sleeping qtrs; 100xrds AK ammo; & decu. 3xbodies had ropes around ankels for dragging, drag marks on ground and blood trails. (2) BS640348. Fnd mart tube pos recently used. Ntly: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 Sp Baucom; G2 MAJ Oglesby.		JH	
36	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, R/4-21, BS905247 at 1200H. Fnd 1x500 lb bomb (dud). Called EOD, will dest. 1210H. Urgent D/O for heat cas, compl at 1245H.		JH	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	16 Aug 69	2400 16 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
37	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Somar, Ba To SF, BS480382 at 1210H. Came in contact w/6xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1x30 cal mg CIA. (Info only)		JH	
38	1305		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, B/5-46, BS744827 at 1115H. Obser 3xVC evading, eng. Res: 2xVC KIA, cptr decu. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.		M JH	
39	1314		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, B/3-21, BT066222 at 1215H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip.		M JH	
40	1315		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, D/1-52, BS506827 at 181845H Aug 69. Fnd 1xVC KBSAF, less than 48 hrs old.		JH	
41	1315		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, 3-1, Quang Ngai, 161045H Aug 69. Ressupply man parked his 2 1/2 ton truck at Quang Ngai water point. Before leaving veh EM applied emergency brake, brake slipped. Res: 1xARVN killed accidentally. Reported to MP at Quang Ngai. (Info only)		JH	
42	1345		(U) G-2 MAJ Dams. Req LRRP OZ for Texas & Ohio. Time: 170600H - 201600H Aug 69. Box: BS3899, 3999, 3998, 4198, 4195, 3895. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, appr by MAJ Lee. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: Co G 75th Ranger, LT Pennington; FSE CPT Crawford.		JH	
43	1403		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, LRRP Oregon, BS845284 at 1330H. Obser 6xVC w/1xwpn, adj arty. Res: 8xVC KBA.		M JH	
44	1420		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, CC/3-1, BS518745 at 1340H. Obser 5xVC, 2xw/wpns, wearing green unif. Arty fired w/unkl res.		JH	
45	1440		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Bassett, CC/26th Engr, BT1625, BT1725 (En) at 1420H. While on recon man rec SAF & obser 8xVC w/wpns. Res: NCD, neg hits. Ntly: AAE CPT Lyons.		JH	
46	1520		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3-1, BS499742 at 1500H. Obser 13xVC, 3xw/wpns. Arty fired. Res: 3xVC KBA.		M JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Aug 69	2400	16 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
47	1208		(C) 196th Bde, LT Pherris, 1st Marine convey dept'd LZ Ross at 1155H.		JH		
48	1403		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Semmar, CC/3-1, BS529749 at 1335H. Obsr 40xVC w/wpns, processing arty at this time w/unk res.		JH		
49	1600		(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 1800H.		JH		
50	1505		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Rethermel, B/5-46, BS745837 at 1015H. Fnd 600 lbs of salt inside a hut. Evac to LZ Gater.		JH		
51	1515		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, CC/4-31, BT809182 at 1440H. Rec SAF w/NCD or neg hits. Ntly: AAE CPT Lyons.		JH		
52	1516		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, B/1-46 & 1/4 APC, BT245244 at 1200H. Rec AMF. 1xAPC was hit in engine w/B-40 rkt. Res: neg cas. 1400H, BT246242. APC det 1xclaymore mine. Res: 1xUS KIA, 6xUS WIA(E). Ntly: C/S Col Donaldson; G3 Sp Copeland; G2 LTC Nerone; III MAF LT Neil; USARV Sgt Delvar.		JH		
53	1532		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Stacken, B/5-46, BS645837 at 1400H. Fnd 2000 lb of salt. Will evac to LZ Gater.		JH		
54	1603		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Semmar, A/4-3, San Juan Hill (En) BS635386 at 1545H. Obsr 5xNVA at BS635386 They had 1xmg & 4xindiv wpns, eng w/4.2 mort. Res: 1xNVA KIA.		N JH		
55	1630		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Harmon, H/17, BS540784 at 1300H. On Op w/Chieu Hei fnd tunnel under rock w/6xadjoining rooms; showed recent use. Will dest. Rooms 8'x10'. There also was a stream running through it & recent use & fresh camp fires.		JH		
56	1635		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, AT095476 at 1535H. Dtn 1xVN in a vil, neg mil equip or ID. Evac to LZ Baldy.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							
SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Aug 69

2400

16 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57 1635

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT098473 at 1410H. Obs 5xVC moving E, neg packs or wpns. Eng w/SAF at 450m. Searched the area & find 1xVN female hiding. Arty was fired. Female said while arty was being fired 50 to 75 VC evaded W. Arty processed w/unkl res.

58 1645

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gieger, R/3-1, BS491744 at 1600H. Obs 7xVC evading w/2 indiv wpns. Res: 1xVC KBA.

59 1645

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, 1-52, vic BS5983, 1300H. Sen Tinh rec 2xChieu Hoi's they claim to know where some wpns are. Also loc of anti-tank mine & a VC element. They have offered to lead US into area. D, A/1-52 is preparing to CA to BT5984 & BT5983.

60 150945(dlyd)

(C) DTOC, CPT Son, G-2/Div Cal. Req clearance for an APD msn on 17 Aug 69 in the area bounded by AT9720 - BT0320 - AT9715 - BT0315. Time of msn: 0800-1030H. Req clearance for free fire, but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick 1xLOH (slick) 2xG/S. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad, appr by LT Hansen. Passed to Tien Phuoc, appr by Sgt Collins. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner Blueghost.

61 0740

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req Aero Scts. Time: BMNT - EENT 17 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Purple Placket; freq: 58.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to: 11th Bde MSG Henderson; AAE CPT Lyons.

62 0955

(C) 196th Bde, Req Air Cav (Blueghost). Time: BMNT - EENT 17 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing. Call Sign: Mastic Basin; freq: 62.50. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. APD msn has priority. Passed to: 196th Bde, Sp Poquard; AAE CPT Lyons.

63 1020

(C) Tien Phuoc, SFC Johnson LNO SF-CIDG, AO req No 91. DTG: 161800H - 241800H Aug 69. Purpose:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

16 Aug 69

2400

16 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1020	(con't)	Combat ops. Area: fm BT1119, BT1213, BT1813, BT1815, BT1617, BT1619. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Trogdon, disap by 3-21. Passed to SF LNO SFC Johnson. Disap by G-3 CPT Miller.		JH
64	1745		(C) DTOC, MAJ Wagner. Fire Fly msg. Time: (1) 162230H - 170030H Aug 69. (2) 170315H - 170515H Aug 69. Passed to: AAE MAJ White; 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe; FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air SFC Ross.		JH
65	1800		(C) CLDC, Sgt Bledsoe . Ref DJF entry #49. Change alert condition to read CLDC code 3.		JH
66	1805		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Oregon, BS843282 at 1750H. Obsr 8xVC w/wpns, eng w/artty w/unk res.		JH
67	1805		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, BS632352 at 1725H. Obsr bunker at above grid w/NVA, inside it. Rec SAF w/NCD. 4.2 mort men processed.		JH
68	1825		(U) 1-1Cav, Sgt Collins, B/1-1, CLDC (176th Avn landing area), at 1810H. A/C down because of mechanical trouble. Pass to AAE Lt. Galen.		JH
69	1825		(U) SPLNO, SSG Johnson, AO ext #88 cancelled effective immediately, Passed to 198th Bde.		JH
70	1840		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Somar, D/4-3, BS730418, at 1800H. Fnd 1 82mm mort rd, 1 250 lb bomb, both have been dest. Fnd 1 AK-47 partly dest. #121001.		JH
71	1840		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Somar, C/4-3, BS632352, at 1815H. Fnd 2 tunnels, 4 ChiCom dud H/gren. numerous bleed trails.		JH
72	1025		(U) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Cal. APD Men ref G-2 Air msg DTG: 160245Z Aug 69. (G-2 Air File APD Reports No 204-57-03)		JH
73	2245		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT091221 at 1900H. Fnd 1xNVA pack w/docu & med supplies, evac to LZ Baldy. Ntfy: IPW.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Aug 69

2400

16 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

74

2200

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, 1-52, Tra Bong, (En) BS337837 at 1500-1700H. PF ptl made contact w/1xNVA plat vic BS337837. Res: 27xNVA KIA, 1xNVA WIA CIA (evac to Danang), 1xCIDG KIA & 9xCIDG WIA (4xevac). CIA: 2xSKS, 3xAK-47, 6xB-40 rkt & 3xB-40 rkt launchers. (Info only)

GBH

75

1800

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Semmar, C/4-3, BS632352 at 1345H. Made contact w/UNSEP, sporadic contact cont'd until 1730H. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Will sweep area of contact tomorrow.

JH

76

1950

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, A/1-52, BT572138 at 1815H. Cptr 1xVC in hut & cptr 3xM-1 cbn & 100ords SA ammo, 4xAK-47 mag & 3xH/gren. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntly: IPW.

GBH

77

2000

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, CAP 1-3-9, BS473863 at 1910H. OP obar est 1xVC plat moving SE at BS488853. Fired arty w/unlk res. (Info only)

GBH

78

2000

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, D/1-52, BS553853 at 1730H. Obar 1xVC evading S, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC WIA CIA (1xmale & 1xfemale nurse). D/O compl to 91st Evac at 1945H. Ntly: IPW.

GBH

79

2000

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46, LZ Professional (En) BT148065 at 1820H. Rec 2xRR rds (poss 82mm mort) w/NCD. Arty rtn fire w/unlk res. Ntly: III MAF SSG James.

GBH

80

2000

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3-21, LZ Center, (En) BT035229 at 1835H. Rec 3x75 RR rds outside peri w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntly: III MAF SSG James.

GBH

81

2000

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3-21, LZ Center, (En) BT035228 at 1903H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds outside peri w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntly: III MAF SSG James.

GBH

82

2000

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, B/5-46, BS749833 at 1900H. B/Co rec 10-15 rds AWF & 1xM-79 rd w/NCD. Sent ptl to check area & find a large amount of salt (est over 4000 lbs).

GBH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DD FORM 1300-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 230 140)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 16 Aug 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 16 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
83	2245		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT889218 at 2140H. Trip flare went off. Heard running to N and NW. Mort fired w/unk res.			JST
84	2245		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT211545 at 1705H. Rec AWF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/organic wpns & arty w/unk res.			JST
85	2245		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, RF Co 238, BT248212 at 1410H. Made contact w/VC sqd. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xRF WIA. CIA: 11x60mm mort rds & 4xChiCom H/gren. (Info only)			JST
86	2245		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Phu Tho Vil Chief, BT115404 at 1640H. The local VC who atk LZ Baldy last night came to vil. They have 21xWIA. They will remain until 161800H, then will move to BT115372. Arty was fired on this loc at 1840H w/unk res. (Info only)			JST
87	2255		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/4-3, BS644366 at 1915H. Rec 45-50 rds 82mm mort & est 25 rds RPG & SA & AWF fm N. Est 100 VC/NVA. En had 30 cal mg & 3x82mm mort tubes. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). G/S & spooky & arty spt'd. Shark rec unk No of hits. 2030H rec 10xrds 82mm mort. 2035H. Resupply ship evac the wounded. 5xVC/NVA KIA. 2330H. BS642365. H & I fm 81mm mort rec large secd explo.			JST
88	2255		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/4-3, San Juan Hill, 2025H. Rec 1xB-41 rd w/NCD. 2035H rec 3xrds 82mm mort w/NCD. 2050H. R/4-3 obsr 1xVC/NVA 150-200m away, eng w/arty. Res: 1xVC/NVA KIA (BS632381)			JST
89	2345		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, 1-52, BS337877, Tra Bong, 2300H. Rec 3xunk type mort rds w/NCD.			JST
90	1720		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Decker, Tra Bong, BS334872 at 1530H. Rec unk amount of B-40 rkts & sniper fire. Res: 7xPF KIA by sniper fire (all shot in the head). (Info only).			JST
91	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.			JST
92	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Contact remained light & scattered throughout the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOL. Ops directed			JST
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

FFI-1ABAD

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 16 AUG 69 Ref DJF entry #91.

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	FT CITY			
A Co	H76			
B Co	BT525972			
C Co	BT375140			
D Co	BS537947			
E Co	FAT CITY			
Recon	BT455006			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF			
A Co	BT152100			
B Co	BT272232			
C Co	BT166098			
D Co	PROF			
E Co	PROF			
Recon	BT191041			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	GATOR			
A Co	BS611939			
B Co	BS749836			
C Co	BS729837			
D Co	GATOR			
E Co	MIN MAN			
Recon	BS554989			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

153th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	BS593843		
B Co	BS543765		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	XX BS553846		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	BT540194		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BT542936	543938	248168
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRO NCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	BS546757		
B Co	BS521720		
C Co	BS546757		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	BS491733		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HLL		
A Co	SJ HLL		
B Co	BS644366		
C Co	BS625357		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BS730418</u>		
E Co	<u>SJ HLL</u>		
Recon	<u>SJ HLL</u>		
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>		
A Co	<u>BS712611</u>		
B Co	<u>LIZ</u>		
C Co	<u>BS784405</u>		
D Co	<u>BS727440</u>		
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>		
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>		
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DEBB IE</u>		
A Co	<u>BROWN</u>		
B Co	<u>DEBB IE</u>		
C Co	<u>BS917262</u>		
D Co	<u>BS885288</u>		
E Co	<u>BRWON</u>		
Recon	<u>BS903247</u>		
2-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>BRONCO</u>		
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
A Btry	<u>DEBB IE</u>		
B Btry	<u>SJ HLL</u>		
C Btry	<u>BRONCO</u>		
D Btry	<u>411</u>		
26th Amer Bn CP	<u>BT525045</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Trp	BT651889		
B Trp	BS531733		
C Trp	HOWK HILL		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HWK HLL		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	BALDY WEST		
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY HLL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 S2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	FT CITY GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY		
A Co	HWK HLL		
B Co	BT088464		
C Co	BALDY		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT213561		
E Co	BALDY		
Recon	BT108428		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CNTR		
A Co	BT151231		
B Co	BT096237		
C Co	CNTR		
D Co	BT0424	0323	0322
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	EAST		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	AT920259		
C Co	AT889212		
D Co	AT009235		
E Co	west		
Recon	BT961244		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT272232	272237	260361
3-32 Arty CP	BLDY		
A Btry	BLDY		
B Btry	CNTR		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Aug 69	2400	17 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			[Signature]	
2	0035		(C) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 1-2-5, BT416123, (En) BT410120 at 162320H Aug 69. Rec 12-14x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Rtn fire w/morts w/unk res. (Info only)			[Signature]	
3	0204		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 3-1 FSB 411, BS539732, (En) BS528744 at 0200H. Rec 3xRR rds. Called arty w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stanton.			[Signature]	
4	0225		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, 198th Base Defense, BT550007 at 0048H. Bunker 29-30 reported a trip flare went off in front of their bunker, eng 2xVC w/unk res.			[Signature]	
5	0225		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/1-20, BS712611, (L2 Snoop) at 162020H Aug 69. Rec 4x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Called arty w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stanton.			[Signature]	
6	0225		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, A/5-46, BS611939, (En) BS623928 at 162355H Aug 69. Rec SAF & 6xM-79 rds w/neg cas. Called arty w/unk res.			[Signature]	
7	0250		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, PF's, BT454056 at 0130H. PF's at Ky Sanh rec SAF fm UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, Passed to CLDC, LT Krasovitz. (Info only)			[Signature]	
8	0300		(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Ray at 0155H. VC entered Quang Ngai City vic Market Place 200m SW of Citadel. Unk No of unk size morts accompanied atk on Citadel fm SW & SE. Gnd contact w/UNSEF vic Nghia Hanh crossroads BS640724 and warehouse at BS624725. Commando cars dispatched. HQ 2d ARVN still rec sporadic mort fire. Morts fired on susp en lec to SE & SW. VC broke contact at 0255H. Fm Nghia Hanh crossroads went E along Tran Hung Dao Street. There are some civ cas (No unk at present). (Info only) Ntly: III MAF LT Bishop.			[Signature]	
9	0450		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/4-3, BS644366, (En) BS644366 at 0445H. Rec 2xRPG rds w/NCD.			[Signature]	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

17 Aug 69

2400

17 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0450		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/1-1, BS531737 at 0420H. Eng & killed 3xNVA.	M	gpm
11	0515		(U) Quang Ngai, LT Richardson. Hwy 1 thru Quang Ngai City will be closed to all traffic for an unk length of time on 17 Aug 69. Ntfy: CSIC		gpm
12	0545		(C) Hoi An, Sgt Jones, 161850H Aug 69. Rec 82mm mort rds. Res: 2xRF WIA, 16xciv WIA, 1xNPFF WIA, 2xARVN WIA. 161920H Aug 69. Dai Doc Rec 5x82mm mort rds. Res: 2xPF WIA, 2xciv WIA. (Info only)		gpm
13	0640		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, H/17 Cav, BS534810 at 161800H Aug 69. Rec 1xM-79 rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn fire w/SA w/unk res.	M	gpm
14	0640		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, Tra Bong, BS340880 at 0550H. Rec 4xB-40 rkts w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.		gpm
15	0700		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, 1-52, LZ Stinson (BS538824) at 0415H. 5xVC near resupply pad were obsr outside peri, fired 81mm mort w/unk res.		gpm
16	0712		(C) Co G 75th Ranger, Sgt Ddom, BS3899 at 0705H. Teams Texas & Ohio were inserted at BS387953 at above time. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.		gpm
17	0250		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, B mort/5-46, BS759825 at 0100H. CAP 1-4-4 obsr 60xVC. Fired 4.2 mort. PF's & CAP swept area w/neg res. (Info only)		gpm
18	0800		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-21, LZ Center(BS052253). (Fn) BT0322 at 0715H. Rec 4xRR rds 2000m SW of their loc. Rds hit outside of the peri, Arty fired w/unk res.	M	gpm
19	0835		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-3, BS661368 at 0820H. Rec unk amount of 82mm mort fire. Helix on station.	M	gpm
20	0915		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-3, BS716424 at 0900H. NDP obsr 6 - 10 NVA, 4xhad wpns, moving E to W. Arty fired w/unk res.		gpm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 17 Aug 69 2400 17 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0915		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Bassett, B/26 Engr, BS545768 at 0800H. ARVN sweep team find 175 rd rigged as a mine w/a booster charge. Dest, left a crater 10'x15' Filled in hole.		JH
22	0930		(U) Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Strack, BS357962 at 0803H. LRRP's Oklahoma & Georgia were extracted & LRRP's Illinois & Michigan were inserted at above time & coord. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Harmon; G2 SSM Stevenson; CPT Drawford PSE.		JH
23	0938		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT960249 at 0818H. Dtn 3xfemales carrying rice. Evac to LZ West.		JH
24	0940		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Hiep Duc, 0850H. People report VC at AT935270, AT945270, AT940264.		JH
25	0940		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, BS646366 at 0930H. Fnd 2xNVA KIA by SAF.		JH
26	1002		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4-21, BS905244 at 0950H. Fnd small base camp. Used w/in last 2 or 3 days.		JH
27	1035		(C) 26th Engr, Sgt Tucker, B/26 Engr, BS728782 at 0915H. ARVN APC det unk size or type mine. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E), 2xWIA(M). Moderate dam to APC. D/O compl at 0935H. (Info only)		JH
28	0903		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 1/4, BS668723 at 0530H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)		JH
29	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommer, MACV Duc Pho, BS894206 at 0930H. PF's find old en base camp. Fnd 2xNVA KBSAF (1xbelieved to be Bn cmr & other a staff officer). (Info only)		JH
30	0950		(U) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Cml. APD Msn flown 0800H - 0945H. Neg readings. Passed to G-2 Air.		JH
31	1015		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Nester, B/39th Engr, BS702605 at 0157H. Rec approx 4xmort rds, 2x rds landed in arty area & 2x rds landed in B/Co's area. Arty fired w/unk res. NCD. (Info only)		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Aug 69	2400	17 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1035		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bennett, A/1-52, RS594844 at 0900H. Hoi Chanh w/A/Co pointed out 1x105 rd rigged as BT, pressure det. Dest.		JH
33	1100		(C) Tam Ky, Sp Dyle, RF 895, BT265375 at 0900H. Unit was surrounded by unidentified en sqd. Unit eng. Res: 1xen KIA, neg wpn. Neg frd cas. En unidentified. (Info only)		JH
34	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, 4/4 ARVN, BS767472 at 1015H. Hoi Chanh, 18 yrs old, w/M-2 cbn came into LZ Dragon this morning. Ntfy: IPW LT Silas. (Info only)		JH
35	1206		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, R/3-1, BS491725 at 1145H. Fnd 1x60mm mort w/trip wire rigged as a mine. Dest. Saw 1xVC evading, eng w/neg res.		JH
36	1245		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Minh Long SP, 16 Aug 69 (exact time unk). Rec 2xrds 82mm mort w/NCD. (Info only)		JH
37	1245		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4-21, BT903243 at 1225H. Fnd 500 lbs of salt. Dest.		JH
38	1245		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, BS633353 at 1255H. Fnd 1xempty 50 cal pos surrounded by bunkers. 3-4 days old.		JH
39	1125		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, PF Hiep Duc /4-31 AT940200 at 1000H. Fnd 6xNVA killed fm atk on LZ West. The NVA were wounded & later died according to PF's who rec info fm villagers. Ntfy: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 Sp Baucum; G2 CPT Young. (Info only)		JH
40	1206		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, D/3-1, BS548733 at 1130H. Rec sniper fire. Res: NCD. Called arty man, G/S in area.		JH
41	1240		(U) Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp. Ref DJF entry #8. Res: 5xARVN's WIA (fm 2/4 APC's). 2/4 APC's & other ARVN Bn's are sweeping the area. (Info only)		JH
42	1310		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bothermal, Tra Bong SF, RS341866 at 1200H. Rec 2xB-40 rkts w/NCD. Arty processed w/unk res.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
5NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 17 Aug 69 2400 17 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1310		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, 1/H-17 Cav, BS558905 at 1030H. Fnd 20x sleeping pos and docu. Docu will be evac to Fat City, then to LZ Bayonet.		JH
44	1310		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, D/1-52, BS555858 at 0945H. Fnd 2xbomb shelters w/trenchlines surrounding them. Also fnd 5xduffel bags full of charcoal, 200 lbs of polished rice. Dest bunkers & trenchlines, all other evac to LZ Stinson.		JH
45	0710		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 173 ABN & C/19th Engr, BS920201 at 0645H. Made contact w/UNSEF. 0815H. A/4-21 moved to reinforce frd elements. Res: 3xNVA KIA. PF's w/A/4-21 rec credit for CIA 3.9mm French pistols & 2xsets of docu. Contact broken at 1030H.		JH
46	0950		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, BS625357 at 0930H. Obsr UNSEF in foxholes at BS633354. Arty being processed at this time. 1040H. Res: 1x secd exple, 1xNVA KBA.		JH
47	1110		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-3, BS646366 at 1055H. Fnd 7xNVA KIA by SAF w/in last 24 hrs. Ntly: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 SSM Skytta; G2 LTC Nerone; III MAF CPT Berry.		M JH
48	1206		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommer, CC/8-1, BS519722 at 1130H. Obsr 7xVC w/wpns & packs, called arty. Res: 1xconfirmed VC KIA.		JH
49	1245		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-3, BS644367 at 1200H. Fnd 2xNVA KIA by SAF, blood trails, drag marks, 1xgreen unif, 1xbandoleer of AK-47 ammo & 1xmag w/ammo. Res: 2xNVA KIA.		M JH
50	1245		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 11th Bde LOH, BS920198 at 0630H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.		M
51	1245		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS536753 at 1215H. Fnd 1xVC KBA/S, dressed in green unif, 25 yrs old. Less than 24 hrs old.		M JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
6NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Aug 69	2400	17 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
52	1335		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 173 ABN & C/19 Engr, BS920190, BS920180(En) at 0645H. Ref DJF entry #45. Mine sweep moving N on QL 1 were ambushed fm BS920190 & BS920180. They rec RPG's, SAF & H/gren fm est NVA Co. Res: 2xVN KIA, 1x3/4 ton truck dest, 4xveh dam. C/19th Engr has 4xNVA KIA, 3xAK-47 & 1xRPG-2 CIA. 15xUS WIA(E) (8xvm C/19 Engr & 7 fm 173 ABN). (Info only)		JH		
53	1010		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Nester, C/39 Engr, BS771461 at 0700H. PF's ptl BS76854665 moved E off the road & saw a straw man dressed in an NVA unif. As they approached the figure they det. a pressure type mine. Res: 1xKIA, 1xWIA. Also they rec hv AWP. C/39 Co & interpreter checked area. Fnd out that there was 1xVC plat w/AK-47's, 2xM-79's & 800 rds of 40mm HE rds. PF Co reported VC bunkers & tunnels at BS774465 & also surrounding huts in the area. BS770469, BS774469, BS777471 & surrounding areas are reported heavily BT. Request arty be fired into the area. (Info only)		JH		
54	1335		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 1/4 ARVN, BS619718 at 1000H. Eng est VC Co. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA. 1235H. BS621715. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). 1145H, BS624717. Rec 8x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)		JH		
55	1340		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, C/5-46, BS729837, (En) BS732832 at 1130H. Obsr 3xVC & eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC evad south. Cpctr: 1xpack containing 1xChiCom H/gren, 1xponcho & a small quantity of opium.		JH		
56	1340		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, Tra Bong, SF & PF's. BS326875 at 1200H. Ptl eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF's WIA(M). CIA: 1xNVA 7.62 anti-aircraft mg. (Info only)		JH		
57	1355		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, D/5-46, BS557978 at 1315H. PF's working w/B/Co eng 3xVC w/wps. Res: 1xVC WIA, CIA. 2xVC evaded N, 1xAK-47 CIA, 2xChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info only) Passed to IPW Sgt Mong. Evac to LZ Rayon		JH		
58	1415		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT165098 at 1230H. Eng 3xNVA/VC at 100m, evading N. Wearing black PJ's & green khaki's. They all had wps & 1xhad a pack. Evaded NE. Searched area & fnd 1xM-16		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Aug 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

17 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

58 1415(con't) in excellent condition (SN 624148), 1xM-16 mag w/18 rds in it & 1xblood trail.

59 1415 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, A/26 Engr, BT073384 at 1000H. Fnd 1x40 lb cement mine, it had an electrical type bamboo firing device. Evac the mine to LZ Ross. Mine 12x12x10'.

60 1500 (U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-1, BS535738 at 1425H. Fnd 5xfresh graves, 1xVC KBA/S, less than 24 hrs old.

61 1505 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, D/1-52, BS567865 at 1415H. 1xNVA WIA CIA, he was wounded by D/1-1 Will D/O to 91st Evac. His unit identified as 1st Co, 4th Bn, 21st Regt. Size 20 men, men carry rice to trps in the mountains. Ntly: IPW Sgt Mong.

62 1315 (U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 5-46 Inf, AVN Reg. (1) Bn CO declared Tac E. Req hook 1xsortie ASAP for moving mort ammo fm LZ Gater to LZ Minuteman. Sig 5-46 LOG, Call sign: Naive Pickax; freq: 35.30. Mort/5-46, call sign Sharp Review; freq: 55.55. Ntly: AAE MAJ White.

63 1350 (C) Co G 75th Ranger, LT Pennington. Req LRRP OZ for Tm Hawaii. Time: 180600H - 201600H Aug 69. Box: UL BT3312; LR BT3608. Passed to 198th, Sp Thacker, appr by CPT Leonard. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: 75th Ranger, Sgt Ebery & Sp Cox; FSE CPT Crawford.

64 1435 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Semmar, C/4-3, BS633351 at 1415H. Fnd a series of holes, C/Co believes they are used to fire rkts. At BS633354 fnd & dest a hut.

65 1455 (U) Tam Ky, Sp Dyle, RF 195, BT264207 at 1100H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, optr: 4xblocks of TNT. (Info only)

66 1505 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, H/17, BS569912 at 1400H. Fnd 5xcaves 3'x4', 1xwas 8' deep, 1xhad a room big enough for 5-6 people. Dest.

67 1530 (U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 1/4 ARVN, BS631711, BS631715(Fm) at 1520H. Rec SAF, mort & B-40 rkts. 171545H BS662175.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

17 Aug 69

2400

17 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1530	(con't)	Made contact w/est Co size VC force. Res: 2xVC KIA, 5xNVA KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA, 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). 1700H, BS631715. 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS & 1xB-40 rkt rd CIA. 1720H. Contact broken. (Info only)		JH
68	1530		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Warlords, BS763459 at 1510H. Dtn 4xfemales & 2xMAM who were evading. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JH
69	1600		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Nester, B/39 Engr, BS724571 at 1005H. End 12xsmall bombs buried in the road near culverts site 404 E. 1/82 Arty said they were Air Force CBU's. Dest bombs & con't sweep. Road passable. (Info only)		JH
70	1710		(U) 1st CAG, SSG Dempsey, CAP 1-4-4, BS756818 at 0040H. Rec word fm RD at San Quang (H) that 60xVC were in San Quang (H) vic BS756818. Eng VC force, they evaded N. G/S & flare ships supported. First light sweep of hamlet revealed that VC was plat or larger size element. Res: CIA 1xM-33 H/gren, & 1xM-26 H/gren; 2xVN civ WIA(were evac to Quang Ngai) & 1xVN civ KIA. Pvt Glass, 1st CAG, does not know if this is a poss atk on a pop center. (Info only)		JH
71	1800		(U) 21th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1-20, BS733445 at 1745H. Dtn 1xfemale w/decn. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JH
72	1800		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1620, BS758455 at 1620H. Dtn 2xMAM. Evac to LZ Liz.		JH
73	1600		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Nester, C/39th Engr, BS771460 at 0500H. RF's at Bridge 403 rec 2x105mm rds. (leb bombs). NCD. (Info only)		JH
74	1635		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Tien Phuoc, BT174135 at 0835H. (1) PF's report a Bn size VC/NVA force of the 233d moving SW 500m fm their loc. PF's obser 2x82mm mort at BT0855. (2) BT170140. PF's made contact & rec AK fire, & mort rds. Arty & A/S called w/unlk res. (3) 1000H. PAC processed A/S & Arty fired at BT170163. VC/NVA evaded in all directions. (4) CIDG & SF killed 6xVC/NVA w/a ambush. (Info Only)		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 13
---------------------	--------------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	17 Aug 69	2400	17 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1647		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, CC/1-52, BS556790 at 1450H. Obar 5xVC, eng. Left gun on CC/1-52 jammed. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).		JHH
76	1700		(C) CLDC, Sp Cadey. Alert condition is CLDC code 3 off 1800H.		JHH
77	1705		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Helix 16, BT204525 at 1235H. Eng 5xVC, evading. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xhut dest. 1240H, BT203524. Eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA.		JHH
78	1705		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/7 Marines Cobra, BT207544 at 1430H. Rec SAF. Res: NCD, neg hits. Eng area & dest 2xhuts w/2xseed explo.		JHH
79	1706		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, BS637375 at 1650H. Obar 2xNVA, eng. Res: 1xNVA KIA.		JHH
80	1710		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1-20, BS758455 at 1620H. Obar 3xVC evading. Dtn 3xMAM, CC/1-20 evac to LZ Liz.		JHH
81	1717		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT987253 at 1540H. Fnd 1xNVA KIA by 50 cal mg, he had 1x ChiCom H/gren(as a res of attack on LZ West on 12 Aug 69).		JHH
82	1725		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommer, 3/4 ARVN, BS782375 at 1700H. Fnd caves, eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2x claymores CIA. (Info only)		JHH
83	1835		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, Tra Bong, BS341865 at 1745H. Rec 3xunk type rkts. Impacted on airstrip. Neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res. Req all acft to land on SF pad. (Info only)		JHH
84	0800		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req Aero Sets Time: BMNT - EENT 18 Aug 69. Purpose: VR Report to LZ Brenc for briefing. Call sign: Purple Placket; freq: 58.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to: AAE MAJ White; 11th Bde Sp Sommer.		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ LOG

(AR 110-346)

PAGE NO 10 NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	17 Aug 69	2400	17 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
85	0805		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, Req Air Cav (Bluechest) Time: BMNT - EENT 18 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing. Call sign: Mastic Basin; freq: 62.50. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to: AAB MAJ White; 196th Bde, Sp Bequard.		JH
86	0840		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Nester. Bridge 406 (BS706618) was blown at unk time,, bypass in. Bridge open to one-way traffic. (Rpt fm A/39 Page) (Info only)		JH
87	1040		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Req Air Cav for VR of rkt pocket. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Spare Scout; freq: 55.00. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Direct coordination between CO 198th & 1-1 Cav authorized for use of D/1-1. Passed to: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Owens; 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz.		JH
88	1647		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/1-52, BS567865 at 1550H. (1) Fnd 3xSKS, 4xNVA canteens, 10xNVA ruck sacks, 6xNVA ponchos, 8xNVA helmets, 40-50 rds 9mm ammo & 50 rds SA ammo. (2) 1720H. Add: Also fnd 2xmore SKS, 855 rds SA ammo, 2xChi Com H/gren, 8xruck sacks containing rice, clothing & docu. Total rice: 225 lbs. Also fnd 1xNVA KIA. Evac all items to LZ Stinson. Ntly: IPW Sp Theroux.		JH
89	1705		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, CC/A-31, AT913152 at 1515H. Rec SAF while on the gnd extracting LRRP Alabama. LRRP Alabama at 1145H, AT906154. Obsr by 1xVC who evaded, they heard voices & movement. 1330H. Obsr 2xVC, 1335H. Obsr 3xVC moving toward them. 1435H. LRRP rec sniper fire w/NCD. 1515H, AT912152 LRRP was extracted. Ntly: G2 CPT Young; FSE SFC Schmitt.		JH
90	1745		(U) 173d ABN, CPT Mericer, AO Request No 92. DTG: 180001 Aug to 182400H Sep 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fm BS9114 E to sea. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, appr by LT Gorden. only if trps are in area, neg appr for free fire zone. Passed to 173d CPT Mericer. Appr by CPT Miller. 173 ABN req to cancel req. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL LOG

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Aug 69

2400

17 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
91	1745		(C) Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp & Sp Ray, 2/6 ARVN, BS702824 at 1730H. Eng VC Co dug-in. Req G/S. Call sign: Island Codes D; freq: 37.75. Res of contact: 4xARVN WIA(E), 7xVC KIA. G/S appr by MAJ Wagner, Ntly: AAE CPT Lyons. 1/6 ARVN BS510812. In contact all day, rec mort, SA & M-79 fire. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 4xARVN WIA(E) & 6xVC KIA.		
92	1845		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, DTOC. Fire Fly Men. Time: (1) 172200H - 172400H Aug 69. (2) 180330H - 180530H Aug 69. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee; AAE CPT Lyons; FSE SFC Schmitt; G-3 Air SFC Ross.		
93	1850		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, Tra Bong SF, BS341865 at 1745H. Rec 3xunk type rkts, all impacted on airstrip. Neg cas. Fired arty w/unk res. (Info only) Ref DJF entry #83.		
94	1850		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, 1/6 ARVN, BS508870 at 1340H. 1xARVN KIA by sniper fire. (Info only)		
95	1855		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, A/1-6, BT438053 at 1630H. Fnd 1xtunnel 8x3' w/3xM-26 H/gren inside. Dest.		
96	1858		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Semmar, LRRP Oregon, BS842280 at 1730H. Fnd 1xRPG rd, 7xfield bandages & several sets of black PJ's. All fnd in a tunnel.		
97	1930		(C) 196th Bde, 2/7 Marines, AO Request No 84, DTG: 180500 - 182000H Aug 69. Purpose: area recon for susp bunker complex. Area: fm present AO bdry at BT010399 N to BT010415 E to BT040415 S to present AO bdry at BT040398. Passed to 1st Marine Div, appr by Col Burt. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Strakler. Appr by G-3 CPT Nichol. Ntly: FSE CPT Finch.		
98	1935		(C) Quang Ngai, Sp Ray, BS6472 at 1720. Quang Ngai City rec 2x140mm rkts, hit 10 min apart. 1xat BS650726 & 1xat BS644728. Res: 5xVN KIA, 22xVN WIA, 16 huts burned. (Info only)		
99	2028		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, BS685391 at 1515H. LRRP Tm Nevada extracted at above time & coord. Ntly: CPT Finch		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
12

NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Aug 69	2400	17 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
100	2020		(C) Quang Ngai, LT Price, BS682718 at 1740H. RF Co's 424, 715, 248, And 3 PF plats, Eng est VC Co. Res: 1xRF KIA, 3xRF's WIA(E), 22xVC KIA. CIA: 4xAK-47, 2xSKS, 1xB-40 rkt launcher, & 1xB-41 rkt launcher. (Info only)		
101	2055		(U) 198th Bde, D/1-52, BS567865 at 1730H. Eng 2xVC moving toward peri w/SAF & claymore mine, unk res.		
102	2135		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, BT005229 at 1645H. Eng est VC/NVA Co contact broken at 1915H. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS MIA, 3xUS WIA(E)(D/4-31), 2xUS WIA(E) (71st AVN) & 5xNVA KIA. Ntly: C/S; G3; G2; III MAF SSG Dean; USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.		
103	2150		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 Cav, BT260361 at 1930H. Rec 1xB-40 rkt in NDP w/NCD.		
104	2150		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT095225 at 1745H. Eng & killed 2xVC.		
105	2155		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, Tra Bong, RS332884 at 2000H. OP rec 3xunk size rkts outside peri wire. NCD. (Info only)		
106	2255		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT150230 at 2137H. Eng w/art 5xVC carrying mort tubes. Res unk.		
107	2300		(C) FSE, 6-11, Duffel Bag Report. (1) Tgt # D525. (2) Grid: BS84313945. (3) Time of activation: 2050H. (4) Tgt: 6-8 personnel moving N to S w/metal. (5) Bds fired: 2058H: 33x105 HE C/6-11, 6xWP 105, C/6-11, Ntly: G3 CPT Nichol; G2 CPT Moore; S-2 MAJ Moore.		
108	2315		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/7 Marines, LZ Roos, BT027342 at 2230H. Rec 5xunk size mort rds w/NCD. Ntly: III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer.		
109	2340		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46, LZ Professional, BT173078 at 2210H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA outside peri wire of east bunker line. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unk res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AB 220-346)

PAGE NO

13

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

19

24 HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1968		
1969		
1970		
1971		
1972		
1973		
1974		
1975		
1976		
1977		
1978		
1979		
1980		
1981		
1982		
1983		
1984		
1985		
1986		
1987		
1988		
1989		
1990		
1991		
1992		
1993		
1994		
1995		
1996		
1997		
1998		
1999		
2000		
2001		
2002		
2003		
2004		
2005		
2006		
2007		
2008		
2009		
2010		
2011		
2012		
2013		
2014		
2015		
2016		
2017		
2018		
2019		
2020		
2021		
2022		
2023		
2024		
2025		
2026		
2027		
2028		
2029		
2030		
2031		
2032		
2033		
2034		
2035		
2036		
2037		
2038		
2039		
2040		
2041		
2042		
2043		
2044		
2045		
2046		
2047		
2048		
2049		
2050		
2051		
2052		
2053		
2054		
2055		
2056		
2057		
2058		
2059		
2060		
2061		
2062		
2063		
2064		
2065		
2066		
2067		
2068		
2069		
2070		
2071		
2072		
2073		
2074		
2075		
2076		
2077		
2078		
2079		
2080		
2081		
2082		
2083		
2084		
2085		
2086		
2087		
2088		
2089		
2090		
2091		
2092		
2093		
2094		
2095		
2096		
2097		
2098		
2099		
2100		
2101		
2102		
2103		
2104		
2105		
2106		
2107		
2108		
2109		
2110		
2111		
2112		
2113		
2114		
2115		
2116		
2117		

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 AUG 69

2400

17 APR 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

110	2400
-----	------

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

111	2400
-----	------

(C) Ops Summary: Americal/2d ARVN Div units rpt'd light en contact as recon in force & detailed search ops directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs and VC MF/LF units operating in the Div TAOI cont'd w/en forces avoiding sustained contact. Indirect fire atks were initiated against 6xUS/GVN mil installations causing light cas and dam to be rpt'd. US/GVN forces cdt'd 11 comb ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Included ^{10 CAS} were 1 cordon & search op. Americal units rpt'd 10 VC & 34 NVA killed w/6 indiv wps capt'd. There was 1xUS killed w/6 wounded/evac, 1 wounded/minor & 1xMIA.

112 2LE0

(U) Journal closed.

TYPEO NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops.

SIGNATURE
Raymond H. Wagon

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

FTN-10000

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 17 AUG 69 Ref DJF entry #1106

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CTY</u>			
A Co	<u>H76</u>			
B Co	<u>BT525972</u>			
C Co	<u>BT380137</u>			
D Co	<u>BS537948</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CTY</u>			
Recon	<u>BT467007</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>BT156101</u>			
B Co	<u>BT239228</u>			
C Co	<u>BT163094</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>BT190046</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS615935</u>			
B Co	<u>BS742832</u>			
C Co	<u>BS729838</u>			
D Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>BS575973</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	BS588348		
B Co	BS543765		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	BS567865		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BT554922	538824	542936
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CTY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	BS534749		
B Co	411		
C Co	BS531749		
D Co	BS549698		
E Co	411		
Recon	BS496730		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HLL		
A Co	SJ HLL		
B Co	BS644366		
C Co	BS633356		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS735416
E Co	SJ HLL
Recon	SJ HLL
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	BS712611
B Co	LIZ
C Co	BS805401
D Co	BS736448
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	BROWN
A Co	BRONCO
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	BS534516
D Co	BS885288
E Co	BROWN
Recon	BS902237
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
3 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HLL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HWK HLL		
A Trp	BT670884		
B Trp	BS545736		
C Trp	HWK HLL		
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HWK HLL		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	BLDY WEST		
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 22 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	FT CITY	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BLDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BLDY		
A Co	HWK HLL		
B Co	BT088404		
C Co	BLDY		

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT213511			
E Co	BLDY			
Recon	BT108428			
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CNTR			
A Co	BT151231			
B Co	BT095225			
C Co	CNTR			
D Co	BT082259			
E Co	CNTR			
Recon	EAST			
4-31 Inf Bn CP	QEST			
A Co	WEST			
B Co	AT906258			
C Co	AT898208			
D Co	AT006224			
E Co	WEST			
Recon	AT978231			
F-17th Cav (Armor)	TAM KY	248168	260361	HWK HLL
3-82 Arty CP	BLDY			
A Btry	BLDY			
E Btry	CNTR			
C Btry	SIBERIA			
D Btry				

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

G3A
Dep B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 8												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>18 Aug 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>18 Aug 69</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	18 Aug 69	2400	18 Aug 69
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	18 Aug 69	2400	18 Aug 69														
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		JST												
2	0125		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Serrano, D/5-46, BS557978 at 1315H. Ref DJF entry #57, 17 Aug 69. D/5-46 is credited w/the VC CIA, also 1xAK-47 CIA & 2xChiCom H/gren CIA.		M JST												
3	0315		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, B/5-46, BS755839 at 172330H Aug 69. Ptl entered hut & 2xVC evaded, eng w/unk res. Fnd medical equip & 2 sand bags of rice in hut. 0215H. LZ Gator bunkerline obsr 4xVC at BS573966, fired 81mm mort w/unk res.		JST												
4	0618		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, C/4-3, BS633356 at 0527H. Rec 9 - 10 rds of unk type mort fire w/NCD. Obsr mort tube at BS638363, fired 4.2 mort w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stanton.		JST												
5	0619		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, LRRP Oregon, BS845280 at 0610H. LRRP Oregon in contact w/6 - 8 NVA carrying packs & wpns. Req extraction. Extraction compl at 0635H. Neg cas. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Ntly: G2 CPT Young; FSE CPT Finch.		JST												
6	0630		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt McCahe, C/4-3, BS633356 at 0540H. Rec 5 - 6 rds unk type mort w/NCD. Obsr muzzle flashes at BS625357, fired 81mm mort w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stanton.		JST												
7	0645		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, 2-1, LZ Baldy, 0130H. 1xUS fm bunkerline was DOA at 23 Med. Killed by M-79 rd fired at close range. Rd did not explode. He was on guard on top of bunker. Investigation being conducted.		JST												
8	0645		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, 3-21, LZ Center, (En) BT044252 at 172340H Aug 69. Rec 5xrds 82mm mort. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Arty fired w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Martin.		M JST												
			DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS. DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10														
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE													

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

 FROM
HOUR
0001

 DATE
18 Aug 69

 TO
HOUR
2400

 DATE
18 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0710		(C) Co G 75th Rangers, CPT McWilliams, LRRP Hawaii, BT337106 at 0705H. Tm was inserted into a hot LZ. Aft took AWF, resulting in 1xUS WIA(E) fm Tm Hawaii. Men not compl.		JPB
10	0730		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKay, Warlords, BS617653 at 0715H. Dtn 1xMAM evac to Duc Pho for processing.		JPB
11	0830		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/2-7 Marines, BTO13374 at 0645H. 3xUSMC WIA(E) fm 1xM-26 H/gren rigged as BT.		JPB
12	0910		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/4, BS641571 at 0100H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA, 3xNVA KIA. (Info only)		JPB
13	0450		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-3, BS736417 at 0740H. Unit sprung ambush. Res: 1xNVA KIA, neg wpns.		JPB
14	0825		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, D/1-52, BS563867 at 0720H. Fnd 1xNVA KBSAF, also cptr 1xsmg (SN 58003)		JPB
15	1030		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, Warlords, BS632544 at 1020H. Eng & killed 2xVC evading. Rec gnd fire w/ neg hits. Arty was processed w/neg res.		JPB
16	1055		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-3, BS638367 at 1030H. Fired 4.2 mort on susp en loc. Res: 3xNVA KIA, (1xwas 5'10" & 160-170 lbs)		JPB
17	1120		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, OP Tiger, 2-7 Marines, BTO07396 at 0800H. Obsr 29xNVA w/wpns & packs. BTO72397 obsr 3xNVA w/wpns & packs. BTO14399. Obsr 5xNVA w/wpns & packs. All were fired on by arty w/unk res.		JPB
18	1140		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, Tra Bong, BS345865 at 0830H. Rec 2xR-40 rkts, landed on the airstrip w/NCD. Ntly: III MAF SSG Waller. (Info only)		JPB
19	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, D/1-52, BS563867 at 0930H. Fnd 500 lbs of polished rice hidden under straw in a hut. Evac to LZ Stinson.		JPB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AH 210-146)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

18 Aug 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

18 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

1145

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, A/5-46, BS650944 at 0930H. Fnd a possible Co size base camp. Kit Carson Sct said the camp was used 1 hr prior to A/Co's insertion. Fnd 100 AK-47 rds, docu, steel pots, a knife, 4xChiCom H/gren, 3xM-16 mag. Also 20 lbs of rice & 5 lbs of salt. Con't to search area. Passed to IPW Sp Hyde.

21

1150

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, G/2-7 Marines, BT056386 at 0700H. Rec SAF & 3xChiCom H/gren at NDP. Neg res.

22

1253

(U) 26th Engr, Sp Green, A/26th Engr, BT072378 at 1200H. Fnd 2xtunnels 1x8' long, 1x6' long. Blew w/shape charge. Neg mil equip.

23

1115

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 23d MP's, BS782434 at 1045H. 1x1 ton jeep fm 23d MP's det mine (unk type) Reas: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: C/S HFC Galvan; G3 Sp Baucum; G2 Sp Robbins.

24

1220

(U) Quang Ngai, LT Price. 0730H. Quang Ngai rec 2x140mm rkt's at Tam Thuong & 2d Sig Bn. neg cas. Susp firing area BS575685 & BS550685. (Info only)

25

0740

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req Aero Scts. Time: BMNT - EENT 19 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Purple Placket; freq: 58.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to: 11th Bde, MSG Henderson; AAE MAJ White.

26

1050

(C) G-2 MAJ Dams. Req LRRP OZ for Tm Hawaii. Time: 200600-231600H Aug 69. Box: UL BT3312; LR BT3608. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Burnett; appr by CPT Leonard. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntfy: Co G Rangers, Sp Strack; PSE CPT Crawford.

27

1055

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Req for Air Cav. Time: BMNT - EENT 19 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing. Call sign: Mastic Basin; freq: 62.50. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Passed to: 196th, Sp Trogdon; AAE MAJ White.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

4

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 Aug 69

2400

18 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1240		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1-20, BS768426 at 1225H. Fnd 2xVC KIA w/unlk No of docu, loudspeaker & 3xChiCom H/gren. Will evac docu to LZ Bronco. A/1-20 at BS768426 fnd 1x8x30 binocular. Ntly: G-5 CPT Pritchell.		JH
29	1342		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Nester, C/39th Engr, BS782435 at 0830H. Fnd mine in center of road, plunger type firing device. Mine blown in place. Also fnd 1xM-79 rd rigged as a BT, blown in place. (Info only)		JH
30	1425		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, H/2-7 Marines, BT030306 at 0150H. Det 1xBT (M-26 H/gren). Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E).		JH
31	1425		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, B/4-31, AT947278 at 1312H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-50 w/2x mag CIA.		JH
32	1425		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, R/1-46, BT212049 at 1200H. Obsr 25xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns moving S, arty adj w/unlk res.		JH
33	1430		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, D/1-6, BS532948 at 1330H. Dbn 1xVN male, because he had 3xdifferent pictures for his ID card. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		JH
34	1435		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommer, A/R/4-3, San Juan Hill, 1425H. Hook rec 51 cal fire fm BS628391 and SAF fm BS628391. Res: neg hits. Arty processed w/unlk res.		JH
35	1515		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Trogdon, 2/7 Marines. AO ext #84, req time be extended to indef. Passed to 1st Mar Div, appr by LTC Burt. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller.		JH
36	1525		(U) 1st CAG, SSG Dempsey, CAP 1-4-4, BT260170, (Rn) BT260170 at 171200H Aug 69. (1) On recon sweep tripped 1xM-26 BT. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 1230H to 91st Evac. (2) CAP 1-2-5, BS416123, 172400H Aug 69. VC PSYOPS tm was broadcasting to 1-2-5 compound. It consisted of telling the US to go home. Broadcast lasted 30 to 40 min. (Info only)		JH
37	1347		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, 1/6 ARVN, BS512846 at 0825H. Det 1xBT 105 rd. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 6xARVN WIA(E) 15xVN WIA, 2xVN KIA. (Info only)		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Aug 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

18 Aug 69

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

1625

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Nester, B/19 Engr, BS797400 at 1530H. Fnd 1xmine w/pressure type firing device, Dest. (Info only)

W

39

1645

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, M/3-7 Marines, BT200500 at 0925H. Rec SAF. Res: 5xUSMC WIA. (Info only)

W

40

1645

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/7 Marines, OP Tiger, (En) AT983356 at 1300H. (1) Obsr 50 to 60 VC/NVA w/packs & wpns moving in a SE direction toward LZ Ross. Arty fired w/unlk res. Marines reported the VC/NVA group was led by a civ. (2) 1430H, AT980360. Obsr 65xVC/NVA moving in groups of 10 to 15 moving SE. They had packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unlk res.

W

41

1655

(C) CLDC, Sgt Clady. Alert condition is CLDC code 3 eff 1800H.

W

42

1725

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-3, San Jaun Hill (BS634380) at 1700H. Fired 4.2 at BS633396. Res: 1xsecd explo.

W

43

1355

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT963267 at 1200H. Rec SAF. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). At 1350H still in contact and rec fire fm N, S & W. 1250H, BS963267. G/S on station. 1315H D/O compl. 1400H contact broken. 1600H. 1xheat cas was evac to LZ West. 1645H Closing LZ West.

W

44

1530

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Trogon, AO Request No 92. DTG: 190600H - 210600H Aug 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fm BT0223 W to AT9923 S to AT9918 E to BT0518 N to BT0523 (UR corner of box). Passed to Tien Phuoc, appr by SFC Johnson. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Ofsted.

M

W

45

1615

(C) Co G 75th Ranger, LT Pennington, LRRP Texas & Ohio, BS386961 at 1440H. Fnd a base camp, it consisted of 7xhuts, 1xmeasuring 75' long w/three floors, 1x floor was compl underground. Also fnd 6xtunnels & misc mil equip. Approx 50m fm the camp fnd a small ammo cache containing 18xboxes of 12.7 ammo. Also fnd 2xVC KIA fm yesterday's contact in the area.

W

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

18 Aug 69

2400

18 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1615	(con't)	16xboxes of ammo were dest & 2xboxes were extracted w/the team. 1xUS was WIA fm frags while blowing the ammo. Texas & Ohio were extracted at 1610H, BS392958. Ntfy: FSE SPC Schmitt; 198th Bde Sp Harmon.		TH
46	1625		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-1, BS551738 at 1605H. Obsr 10xVC, eng. Res: 4xVC KIA.		M TH
47	1645		(U) 11th Bde, LT Kppie, S-2. 8 Bn, 22d Regt is located at grid BS6344, also they have 80xPW (VN) at BS6328. Agent report fm SF Camp (Ba To). C-3 rating. Passed to G-2.		TH
48	1725		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, A/1-52, BS585864 at 1715H. 1xEM was walking down trail w/his M-79 at his side. The M-79 went off. EM was shot in the foot w/a canister rd. Will be evac to Chu Lai.		TH
49	1800		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 ARVN, BS767374 at 1400H. Had contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA CIA (CIA will be evac to Quang Ngai). (Info only)		TH
50	1810		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS516744 at 1745H. Obsr 7xVC adj arty. Res: 3xVC KBA, 6xChiCom H/gren CIA.		TH
51	1815		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, OP Tiger, G & E/2-7 Marines, 0900-1300H. At BTO07396, BTO12397, BTO14399, BTO13398, BTO17414, & BTO41403 obsr VC/NVA moving SE in gds of 10 to 25 w/packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unk res. Helix came on station & processed A/S, unk res. G element will check area. E element will be blocking force.		TH
52	1728		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, H/17, BS513907, at 1730H. Det 1 60mm rd rigged as B/T. Res: NCD.		TH
53	1900		(U) Americal, Maj Wagner, DTOC. Fire Fly Msn. (1) 182300H - 190100H Aug 69. (2) 190315H - 190515H Aug 69. Notify: 198th Bde; Cpt Lang AAE; Cpt Lyons, FSE; Sgt Spencer, G3 Air; Cpt Young.		TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DDC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
18 Aug 69HOUR
2400DATE
18 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1920		((U) 196th, Sgt Parks, B/3-21, BT089225, at 1800H. Obsr Engl 2 VC evading South. Res: 2 VC KIA.		HP
55	1928		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, Tra Bong, BS340880, at 1845H. Rec'd 2 B-40 rkts, res: NCD. (Info only)		HP
56	1950		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsee, Tra Bong, BS340880, at 1930H. Rec'd 2 B-40 rkts and SAF NCD. (Info only)		HP
57	1950		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT158095, at 1855H. Obsr'd 1 VC/NVA coming within 100' of NDP, engaged with SAF, unk res.		HP
58	2030		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Bilrey, TOC. Request for LRRP OZ. Team OREGON, OZ - ULBS8330, LBBS8825 Period: 190600H - 231600H. Point of insertion - BS862264. All in 11th Bde AO. Approved G3 Cpt Nichel 182050H. Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Hunsinger, FSE CPT Finch.		HP
59	2105		(C) 11th Bde, Lt Hetary, E/1, QUANG NGAI, at 1915H. Closed Quang Ngai, neg. incidents.		HP
60	2121		(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Shipp, BS585755 at 2120H. Quang Ngai rec 3xunk type rkts. NCD. (Info only)		HP
61	2200		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, M/3-7, BT200500 at 0925H. Ref DJF entry #39. Entry erroneously marked for Info Only. Res: 4xUSMC WIA(M), 1xUS WIA(E).	M	HP
62	2222		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hetary, Base Defence LZ Bronco, BS812383 at 2220H. 2xunk type mort rds impacted outside peri w/NDC. Ntly: III MAF Lt Bishop.	M	HP
63	2315		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, 1-52, BS538824, LZ Stinson. 2250H. Bunker line rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD.		HP
64	2315		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BS493760 at 1750H. 3/6 ARVN rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		HP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Aug 69

2400

18 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	2315		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, 1-52, BS538824, LZ Stinson 2010-2200H. Bunker 16 obsr 3xVC 150m out. Bunker 12 obsr 5xVC 200m out. Radar picked up 1-2 VC 500m out. Radar picked-up 3-5 VC setting-up a mort at BS539829 fired 50 cal, 81mm mort, 4.2 mort & 106 RR w/unl res. Radar on east side of bunker line picked-up movement at coord BS576827 (3-5xVC), BS542824 (3-5xVC) & BS536823 (3-5xVC). Bunker 1 obsr 4xVC 1500m out.		JMM
66	1445		(U) Co G 75th Ranger, LT Pennington, LRRP Michigan, BS357962 at 1440H. Obsr 17xNVA at BS340983 w/web gear, 7xpacks & 6xwpns. All in dark green unif, moving NW.		JMM
67	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		JMM
68	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Americal/2d ARVN Div units cont'd recon in force & detailed search ops directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units. Contact remained light throughout the majority of the TAOI w/significant sustained contacts rpt'd by elements of 4-31 Inf. 7 indirect fire atks were initiated against 4 US/GVN locations. No cas were rpt'd as a result of these atks. US/GVN forces cdt'd combined ops in spt of the accelerated pacification program directed against VCI & en political apparatus. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire spt'd US/GVN ops & cont'd to eng known & susp en loc & staging areas. Americal units rpt'd 15 VC & 155 NVA killed w/4 indiv wpns cptr. US cas were 14 killed, 68 wounded/evac & 5 wounded/minor. C/1-6 CA'd fm BT38 0137 to 3 cold LZ's vic BT4501, 4900 & 4700 compl at 0730H. A/5-46 CA'd fm BS6193 to 2 cold LZ's vic BS6494 & 6694 compl at 0709H.		JMM
69	2400		(U) Journal closed.		JMM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Assit G-3, Ops

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO:JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 18 AUG 69 Ref DJF entry #67.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CTY</u>			
A Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
B Co	<u>BT515985</u>			
C Co	<u>BT383130</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538948</u>			
E Co	<u>BT FT CTY</u>			
Recon	<u>FT CITY</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>BT158095</u>			
B Co	<u>BT272232</u>			
C Co	<u>BT164084</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>BT195033</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS609943</u>			
B Co	<u>BS755836</u>			
C Co	<u>BS741830</u>			
D Co	<u>gator</u>			
E Co	<u>min man</u>			
Recon	<u>BS575973</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Encl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	BS587862		
B Co	BS543765		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	BS577873		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	BT540785		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	STINSON	542936	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROB	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	SIX 411		
A Co	BS515745		
B Co		411	
C Co	BS525738		
D Co	BS500750		
E Co	411		
Recon	BS497736		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HLL		
A Co	BS653790		
B Co	SJ HLL		
C Co	BS638358		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS749473
E Co	SJ HLL
Recon	SJ HLL
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	BS713602
B Co	LIZ
C Co	BS829416
D Co	BS733453
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	BROWN
A Co	BROWN
B Co	DEBB IE
C Co	BROWN
D Co	BS885288
E Co	brown
Recon	BS897231
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBB IE
B Btry	SJ HLL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Engr Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	XXXX HWK HLL
A Trp	BT670736
B Trp	BS545736
C Trp	CHL
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HWK HLL
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	BLDY WEST
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HLL
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AF
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-22 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FT CTIY GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ
D Btry	REAR DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	XXXX BALDY
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BLDY HWK HLL
A Co	HWK HLL
B Co	HWK HLL
C Co	HWL HLL

HWK

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co HWK HLL

E Co HWK HLL

Recon HWK HLL

3-21 Inf Bn CP CNTR

A Co BT151237

B Co BT065226

C Co cntr

D Co BT104268

E Co CNTR

Recon EAST

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co WEST

B Co AT906258

C Co AT898208

D Co AT006224

E Co WEST

Recon AT978231

F-17th Cav (Armor) TAM KY

3-82 Arty CP BLDY

A Btry BLDY

B Btry CNTR

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 170-346)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Aug 69	2400	19 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			J
2	0010		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2-1, Hawkhill, 18200H Aug 69. Rec unk No of 60mm mort rds, RPG's & SAF. Res: 8xUS WIA(E). (7xUS fm A/3-16 Arty & 1xUS fm G/55th Arty "Quad 50"). 1x155 how combat loss.			J
3	0010		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT963267 at 181200H Aug 69. Ref DJF entry #43, 18 Aug 69. Add: 5xNVA KIA.			J
4	0115		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt McKay, A/1-20, BS712611 at 181715H Aug 69. Rec M-79 fire fm a small VC ambush, rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xUS WIA(E) 4xUS WIA(M), 3xVN males WIA, 1xVN female WIA.			M J
5	0125		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/2-7 Marines, BT015403 at 181800H Aug 69. Op Tiger called A/S on 10xVC/NVA. Searched area & fnd 5xNVA KBA/S; 5xpith helmets, 2xof which had 577 VC unit symbol; 1xsurgical kit; med supplies; 300xlbs of rice; 1xAK-47; 3xAK-47 mag; 3xChiCom H/gren & docu. All evac to S-5/2-7 Marines. Relieve unit was resupply for K-20 Unit.			M J
6	0125		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/2-7 Marines, BT023340 at 181905H. Fnd 5xholes 15' apart (1'x3'x1 1/2'). Pass lob bomb site; dest.			J
7	0125		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, E/2-7 Marines, BT015403 at 181610H Aug 69. Assaulted a hill. Fnd 1xtunnel, 1xbunker, assorted gear including 5xpith helmets, cookware, 100 lbs of rice, packs & misc clothing. Also fnd 2xNVA KIA fm assault.			M J
8	0125		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, G/2-7 Marines, BT030393 at 181230H Aug 69. Rec SAF, rtn SAF w/unk res. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(M).			M J
9	0230		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, D/5-46, LZ Gator, BS568961 at 0115H. Bunker line rec 1xM-79 rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). 0400H. 198th Bde, called back the 1xcas was hit by frd 81mm mort, non battle wound. Neg incoming rds.			J

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.

SIGNATURE
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2		NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Aug 69	2400	19 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
10	0325		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, D/4-3, BS749413 at 0305H. 1xVC walked into one of D/4-3's ambush sites. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA.				M
11	0410		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 1-20, LZ Liz, BS752436 at 0400H. Rec 10xunk type mort rds, all landed in trash dump w/NCD. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Martin.				
12	0640		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, TOC, BS862264 at 0625H. LRRP Team Oregon inserted at above time & coord. Ntly: G2 CPT Young; FSE CPT Finch.				
13	0810		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/4-31, BT004224 at 181145H. Aug 69. Rec fire fm UNSEF. G/S, A/S & arty spt'd. Contact broken at 182005H. Frd rec SA/ANF, RPG & M-79. Res: 4xUS KIA, 21xUS WIA(E), 52xNVA KIA w/ 2xUS MIA. Ntly: CG; G3; C/S; III MAF LT Bishop; USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.				
14	0010		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, B/4-31, AT938278 at 181335H Aug 69. Rec SA/ANF, M-79 & RPG or 60mm mort fm UNSEF. G/S, Arty & tac air spt'd. Contact broken at 182105H. Res: 9xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E), 1xKit Carson Sgt KIA, 91xNVA KIA, 2xIWC. Ntly: CG; C/S; G3; III MAF LT Bishop; USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.				
15	0230		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, C/1-52, LZ Stinson, BS538824 at 181822-182400H Aug 69. (1) Bunker 15 eng 3-6 VC. Reported seeing 3xVC fall down outside wire. Bunker 15 obsr and eng 1xVC trying to recover bodies, unk res. (2) Bunker 1 obsr 4xVC 400m out, fired 81mm mort w/unk res. (3) Bunker 15 obsr 5-7xVC w/a mort tube, fired 81mm mort & 106 RR, direct. Res: unk.				
16	0230		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, 5-46, LZ Gator, BS578961 at 0050H. Bunker 7 obsr 4-5 VC in wire. Called 81mm mort & arty w/unk res.				
17	0645		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, F/17 Cav, BT254213 at 181200H Aug 69. Thang Binh PF's eng UNSEF while on search msn. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)				
18	0700		(C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Perez, 0655H. Rec 1x122mm rkt w/NCD. Rd came fm the N.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 Aug 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 19 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
19	0715		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, 2-1, Hawkhill, BT231315 at 182240H Aug 69. Bunker 33 obsr 1xVC 45-50m in front of their pos, fired illum & obsr 2x VC to front. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.			
20	0715		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, 2-1, BT231315 at 182303H Aug 69. Bunker 33 fired illum & obsr unk No of VC 200m in front of their pos. Eng w/M-79 fire w/unk res.			
21	0750		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, 3-21, LZ Center, (En) BT035229 at 0730H. Rec 4xrds RR fire fm 2000m SW of LZ Center. 3xrds impacted outside the peri. 1xrd inside. NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stanton.		M <i>HP</i>	
22	0820		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/19th Engr, BS900267 at 0820H. (1) Paving Tm was ambushed by UNSF. Unit is in contact. G/S on station. (2) 0835H. C/19 Engr has 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). (3) 0845H. D/O compl. (4) 0850H. Contact broken. Res: 3x 10 ton Low Boys dam, 1x5 ton dump truck dam, 1x20 ton crane dam. All veh rec RPG & SAF. (Info only)		<i>HP</i>	
23	0820		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, Aero Scts, BS742457 at 0740H. (1) Eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. (2) BS772493. Dtn 1xMAM, neg ID. Evac to LZ Max.		M <i>HP</i>	
24	0825		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Tam Ky, BT304188 at 182320H Aug 69. Airstrip rec 5x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Ntly: III MAF SSG Fish.		<i>HP</i>	
25	0830		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Harmon, 3/6 ARVN, BS516759 at 0615H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)		<i>HP</i>	
26	0850		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, M/3-7 Marines, BT195534 at 0730H. Rec SAF fm 100m E of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn fire w/unk res.		M <i>HP</i>	
27	0850		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, H/2-7 Marines, BT06332 at 0345H. While at their OP rec 1xChiCom H/gren. Res: 3xUSMC WIA(E). Rtn fire w/unk res.		M <i>HP</i>	
28	0900		(U) 196th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4, BS778378 at 0745H. Eng & killed 1xVC; 1xM-16, 2xpacks & 2xM-26 H/gren CIA. (Info only)		<i>HP</i>	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	19 Aug 69	2400 19 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
29	0915		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, AO Req No 94, DTG: 191800H - 200600H Aug 69. Purpose: Arty fire & VR of area. Area: fm BS4475 E to BS4975. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Antencio, appr by CPT Walken. Appr by CPT Miller, G-3. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Lange, FSE MAJ Miller.	M		
30	0925		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, C/1-20, BS818427 at 0900H. Dtn 5xfemales, evac to LZ Liz.			
31	1000		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Antencio, AO Req No 96, DTG: 190800H - 202400H Aug 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: Fm BS565720 E to BS6072 N to river, follow river W to present AO bdry. Passed to Quang Ngai, Sgt Perez (should have been coord w/11th & Quang Ngai). Following area appr by Quang Ngai; BS565720 E to BS590720 N to river, follow river W to 3-1 PCA bdry (be advised frd trps vic BS577725 & outpost vic BS576732); PFC Billings. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Henderson; FSE CPT Crawford.	M		
32	1000		(U) CLDC, CPT Kasovitz. 198th Bde, making concentrated CS drop in rocket pocket. CS is drifting into Chu Lai. Ntfy: C/S; G3; Div Cml Sp Bright.			
33	1030		(C) 198th Bde, CAP 1-3-8, BS583923 at 182100H Aug 69. RDLs in NDP rec 1xChiCom H/gren. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). Rtn fire w/unlk res. (Info only)			
34	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Asbill, D/1-52, BS576874 at 0900H. Dtn 11xVM in restricted area, evac to Son Tinh.			
35	1030		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, M/3-7, BT195530 at 0915H. Rec SAP fm approx 100m. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Rtn fire w/unlk res.	M		
36	1030		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Nester, C/39 Engr, BS770463 at 182400H Aug 69. Obar 1xVC placing mine inside culvert. RF at bridge #402 fired flares, VC evaded. RF went out & confirmed mines. Mines were removed by VC. after RF left area. (Info only)			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	19 Aug 69	2400 19 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
37	1038		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, R/1-20, BS766423 at 0920H. Fnd 1xbase plate for 82mm mort, will evac to LZ Liz. They believe this mort site was utilized last night.		TH	
38	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2-1, Hawkhill, BT174240 at 0935H. (1) Rec 3x122mm rkts, 1xrd hit in 2-1 area & 2xhit outside the peri. (2) 1030H. Res: 2xVN civ KIA. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Williams.	M	TH	
39	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, OP Tiger, 2-7 Marines, AT981362 at 0700H. Obsr 15xNVA at camp fires. Movement of personnel in & out of camp area indicated strength of approx 100. Arty fired w/unlk res.		TH	
40	1230		(U) DTOC, MAJ Wagner. Infantry fm F/8 will become OPCON to 4-31 Inf at LZ West at 1400H on 19 Aug. Passed to: CPT Tayler, Blueghost ops at 1220H; 196th Bde, Sp Trogdon at 1230H.		TH	
41	1230		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, M/3-7 Marines, BT196530 at 1040H. Rec SAF fm 100m E. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E) 3xUSMC WIA(M). D/O compl at 1115H. Rtn SAF w/unlk res.	M	TH	
42	0900		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Trogdon, AO Req No 95. DTC: 190900H - 192200H Aug 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fm AT970356 N to AT970370 E to AT995370. Passed to 1st Mar Div by RTT at 1200H. Appr by MAJ Townsend, 1st Mar Div. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntfy: 196th Bde, MAJ Veters: FSE CPT Crawford.	M	TH	
43	1230		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/4 ARVN, BS622614 at 1200H. Rec SAF fm 3xsappers. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		TH	
44	1230		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, I/3-7 Mar, BT101458 at 0940H. Rec SAF fm approx 200m N. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). Rtn SAF w/unlk res.	M	TH	
45	1245		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, Hawkhill, BT146233(En) at 1110H. Fnd 1x12.7mm wheel mounted Sino antiaircraft wpn.		TH	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	19 Aug 69	2400 19 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
45	1245	(con't)	Will extract to Hawkhill. (Info only)		JP	
46	1120		(C) Quang Ngai, CPT Stewart, AO Req No 97. DTG: 191400H - 211400H. Aug 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fm BS560760 N to BS560800 E to BS600800 S to BS600750. Passed to 198th Bde Sp Thacker, appr by CPT Waggle. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, for info only, Sp Antencio. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.	M	JP	
47	1245		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BTO30208 at 1140H. Rec 1xRPG rd fm 800m N. Res: 1xUS	WIA(M)	M	JP
48	1245		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BTO28214 at 1200H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip.		M	JP
49	1343		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, AO ext #66 has been turned in eff 191313H. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Antencio.		JP	
50	1440		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, BT215053 at 1330H. Obsr 2xVC 2800m fm their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.		JP	
51	1440		(C) DTOC, MAJ Wagner. O/A 22 Aug a 30 veh convoy fm 3-18 Arty will move fm Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc. The 196th Bde tasked to provide convoy & engr sweep team security. Coordinate w/3-18 Arty & pass to Div any additional requirements. Passed to 196th Bde, CPT Russell.		JP	
52	1440		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Arty LO, w/Black Ace, AT935279 at 1355H. Obsr 40xNVA in the open where B/4-31 made contact yesterday. Arty fired w/unk res.		JP	
53	1650		(C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Cml. 87th Cml Det & Div Cml contaminated the following potential rkt launching sites w/768 drums of CS fm 0700H-1530H: BS506996, BS503997, BS497996, BT496001, BS490999, BT490005, BT484001, BT480014, BT477018, BT476012, BT077005, BT461009, BT467012, BT468021, BT475001, BT471002, BT471013, BT471019, BT429005, BS418987, BT395005.		JP	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 7		NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 Aug 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 19 Aug 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
54	0915		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, Req Air Cav. Time: BMNT - EENT 20 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing. Call sign: Mastic Basin; freq: 62.50. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Passed to: AAE MAJ White; 196th Bde, Sp Trogon.		TW		
55	0945		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Req for G/S tm. Man: VR NW of LZ Stinson & Horseshoe to check res of arty fire in area. DTG: 191930H - 192130H Aug 69. Report to LZ Stinson for briefing. Call sign: Kindly Riser; freq: 63.45. Disap by G-3 MAJ Wagner (limited assets). Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange.		TW		
56	1230		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Req for Air Cav. DTG: BMNT - EENT 20 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Spare Scout; freq: 55.00. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner as coordinated w/1-1 Cav. Passed to 198th Bde, for direct coordination w/1-1 Cav for D trp. Passed to: AAE MAJ White; 198th Bde, CPT Lange.		TW		
57	1510		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req Aero Sets. Time: BMNT - EENT 20 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Purple Placket; freq: 58.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to: AAE MAJ White; 11th Bde, Sp Sommar.		TW		
58	1515		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, A/3-1, BS576746 at 1430H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF w/unk res.				
59	1520		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, D/3-1, BS500706 at 1510H. Fnd 1x60mm mort rd w/trip wire attached. Dest w/NCD.		TW		
60	1530		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Oregon, BS854275 at 1515H. Obsr 8xVC, adj arty w/unk res.		TW		
61	1533		(C) HQ Amcal, CPT Ruffing, CG Amcal, BT185256 at 1420H. Rec SAF w/NCD or hits. Fnd grid BT185256. Were flying at 2300' at 85 knots.		TW		
62	1540		(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 3 eff 1800H.		TW		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 8		NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 Aug 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 19 Aug 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
63	1543		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, D/1-1, BS576861 at 1525H. Blues and 5xRPG rds & blood trails.		[Signature]		
64	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 196th AVN, BT195525 at 1545H. Rec AWF w/NCD.		[Signature]		
65	1605		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, E/2-7, BT014407 at 1350H. Resupply chopper rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) Rtn fire. 1xplat will search the area.	M	[Signature]		
66	1710		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Cox, F/8, BT015225 at 0820H. Eng 1x50 cal pos. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 1x50 cal dest.	M	[Signature]		
67	1715		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Base Defense/4-21, BS816401 at 1600H. Fnd 1xVC KIA by SAF. Believed to have been killed last night. Fnd on area sweep.	M	[Signature]		
68	1715		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, BS935279 at 1300H. Rec unk amount of 50 cal fire. Acft left station due to hits. Rec neg cas. Passed to AAE CPT Lyons.		[Signature]		
69	1720		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/C/4-31, AT929275 at 0700H. Rec AWF, arty fired on susp on loc. 0910H. D/O for 8xUS WIA fm yesterday's contact. D/O compl at 0950H. 1140H, AT9329279. Helix dest 2xhuts & 1x50 cal pos.		[Signature]		
70	0620		(C) 173d ABN, AO Req No 76. Req AO ext on present AO until 092400H Sep 69. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Hotary, appr by LT Rickey. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 173d ABN, CPT Mercer. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.	M	[Signature]		
71	1105		(C) 196th Bde, LT Ferris, A/3-21, BT025208 at 1037H. (1) A/3-21, CA'd into above grid & rec fire. Made contact w/UNSEF. (2) 1245H, BT020210 rec hvy AW & SAF fm approx 200m W of their loc. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1315. Helix on station, G/S on station at 1245H. (3) 1230H, BT025210. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, neg mil equip. (4) Helix compl A/S at 1330H. At 1500H D/O compl for 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xheat cas. G/S rec fire w/NCD.		[Signature]		
72	1620		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-1, BS578747 at 1600H. (1) Tank det mine (believed to be 1x500 lb				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 720-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 Aug 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 19 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
72	1620	(con't)	bomb). Res: 4xUS WIA(E) fm B/1-1, 1xUS WIA(E) fm A/3-1. D/O compl at 1635H. (2) B/1-1, 1655H. Track det 1x50 cal rd laying on the grd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1720H.			M
73	1720		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/4-31, BT004225 at 0715H. Rec SAF & processed arty w/unk res. 1000H contact broken.			
74	1720		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS500705 at 1550H. Rec SAF & 1xChiCom H/gren. Rtn fire & adj arty w/neg res.			
75	1740		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, D/19th Engr, BS815337 at 1600H. Fnd 2xChiCom mines, each mine weighed approx 50 lbs. Each mine had 20' of det cord around them, also on both sides of the det cord were blasting caps. Dest. (Info only)			
76	181755	(dlyd)	(C) 173d ABN, CPT Mercer, AO Req No 93. DTG: 190700H Aug - 192400H Sep 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fm BS9114 E to the sea. Area appr only if trps occupy area at all times, neg approval for free fire. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Sommar; appr by LT Tickey. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 173d, CPT Mercer. Ntfy: FSB CPT Crawford.			M
77	1815		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, Tra Bong, BS328888 1600H. PF's cptr 1x9mm pistol & 1xB-40 rkt launcher. (Info only)			
78	1815		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, R/1-52, BS545783 at 1400H. Obsr 1xVC w/pack, adj arty w/unk res.			
79	1815		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, R/1-52, BS546787 at 1330H. Obsr 4xVN, neg wpns, adj arty w/unk res.			
80	1815		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, R/1-52, BS549791 at 1500H. Eng 3xVC w/wpns, moving into tree line. Adj arty w/unk res.			
81	1815		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, 1/6 at 1700H. Resupply acft rec 50 cal fire fm BS727815 & BS722812 w/neg hits. MCD. Adj arty w/unk res. Passed to AAR CPT Lyons.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

SPC-24042

CONFIDENT

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 10	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 Aug 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 19 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
82	1820		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, CC/4-31, AT983239 at 1535H. Rec 1xRPG w/neg hits. Flying at 150' at 60 knots. Ntly: AAE CPT Lyons.		JL	
83	1320		(C) G-2, MAJ Dams. Req LRRP OZ. Time: 200600H - 241600H Aug 69. Box: UL BS3992; LR RS4289. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, appr by MAJ Lee. Ntly: Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Strack; FSE CPT Crawford.		JL	
84	1830		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Sonmar, Aero Scouts, BS785532, at 1825H. Rec'd AK-47 fire took unk number of hits. Eng'd area w/unk res. Returning to Bronco to evaluate damage.		JL	
85	1845		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Sonmar, C/4-21, BS897263, at 1820H. Obs'd 4 VC in green uniform w/wpns & packs. Arty being processed, unk res.		JL	
86	1910		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Billings, A/3-1, BS584749, at 1850H. Fnd 1 AK-47 & dest.			
87	1910		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Billings, C/3-1, BS585745, at 1850H. Fnd Docu & 10 ChiCom H/G's Docu evac to FSB 411. ChiCom H/G dest.		JL	
88	1930		(U) Americal, Maj Wagner, DTOC. Fire Fly Man. (1) 192130 - 192330H Aug 69. (2) 200230 - 200430H Aug 69. Notify: 198th Bde; Sgt Bledsoe, AAE; Maj White, FSE; Cpt Finch, G3 Air; Cpt Jung.		JL	
89	1935		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, C/5-46, at 19 Aug 69. Results of cordon & search: At BS751816 - detained 8 VN. At BS755822 - detained 8 VN. All evac to Son Tinh.		JL	
90	2030		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, E-R/1-52, BT541785, at 1730H. Obs'd 3 VC carrying packs and wpns moving south, called arty. fired 4.2 mort. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC evaded south. They were			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-246)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

19 Aug 69

2400

19 Aug 69

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

90

2030 (con't)

blue unif. Called A/S w/neg res.

gsm

91

2030

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, A/1-52, BT593837 at 1400H. Hoi Chanh led A/Co to tunnel complex 5'x3'x35' & trench 5' deep. Est 2-3 Co's can sleep in complex.

92

2135

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, 2/6 ARVN, 1-52, BT660824 at 1945H. 2/6 ARVN det 1x105 rd BT w/pressure release firing device. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)

gsm

93

2145

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT180086 at 1700H. Fnd metal can 1'x18"x14" w/NVA pack inside. Also med supplies, 2xpair black P.I.'s, 1xsmall notebook, tobacco & insect repellent Evac notebook & med supplies to LZ Professional

gsm

94

2240

(C) 1st CAG, Pvt Glass, CAP 1-2-4, BT456076 (Fn) BT457076 at 2140H. A&B elements ambushed 5xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA (Info only)

gsm

95

2300

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, BT006224. (1) At 2240H had mov along peri. Made contact at 2255H, rec RPG & AWP fm 3xsides. (2) 200010H Aug 69. Have 1xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(F). (3) 200155H Aug 69. Res: 1xUS KIA, 10xUS WIA(F), 4xUS WIA(M). Fn broke contact at 200115H Aug 69. D/O compl at 200140H Aug 69. Ntfv: III MAF CPT Thompson; USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.

gsm

96

2300

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, I/3-7 Mar, BT107471 at 1700H. While digging in at NDP, dug up approx 300 lbs of rice, 10xlbs of tobacco & 3xpicks. Rice evac to CP. Tobacco & picks dest.

gsm

97

1730

(C) 196th Bde, CC/3-21, BT005255 at 1655H. Hel rec 51 cal fire & went down. Bluehost in area witnessed & said little chance of survivors. Res: 7xUSMIA (plus 1xciv reporter) includes Bn CO & SGM.

gsm

98

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

gsm

99

2400

(C) Ops Summary: Contact was rpt'd light throughout the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOI. Ops directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units operating in the Div AO cont'd w/en forces avoiding sustained contact. Fn indirect fire atks were initiated against 3 mil installations causing light cas & dam to be rpt'd. US/GVN forces joined to cdt 8 comb ops in svt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program directed against

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DDC-1000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

19 Aug 69

2400

19 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

99

2400(cont'd)

VCi & en political apparatus. Included in these ops were 2 cordon & search ops accounting for 14 unclassified DET. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire spt'd US/GVN ops & cont'd to eng known & susp en locations & base areas. Americal units accounted for 7 VC & 14 NVA killed w/2 indiv & 1 crew-served wpns eptr. US cas were 19 wounded/evac & 7 wounded/minor, & 7 MIA A/3-21 CA'd fm BT141233 to a Hot LZ vic BT025208 compl at 1037H.

100

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops.

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 12 AUG 69. Ref DJF entry #98.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>H76</u>			
B Co	<u>BT520971</u>			
C Co	<u>BT385125</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538947</u>			
E Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>BT179098</u>			
B Co	<u>BT921273</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>BT185095</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>BT196033</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS629923</u>			
B Co	<u>BS757839</u>			
C Co	<u>BS752817</u>			
D Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>BS575975</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	ST INSON		
A Co	BS601849		
B Co	BS543765		
C Co	ST INSON		
D Co	BS574874		
E Co	ST INSON		
Recon	BT538779		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	ST INSON		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	ST INSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	BS583744		
B Co	411		
C Co	BS583744		
D Co	BS500705		
E Co	411		
Recon	BS500734		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HLL		
A Co	BS656378		
B Co	SJ HLL		
C Co	BS751406		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BS751406

E Co SJ HLL

Recon SJ HLL

120 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co BS713602

B Co LIZ

C Co BS818427

D Co BS736456

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

421 Inf Bn CP BS872324

A Co BROWN

B Co DEBBIE

C Co BS904263

D Co BS885288

E Co BROWN

Recon BS899219

21st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

611 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJ HLL

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Amer Bn CP BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HWK HLL		
A Trp	BT674912		
E Trp	BS583744		
C Trp	CHL		
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	Arty HLL		
A Btry	HWK HLL		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	BLDY WEST		
3-18 Arty CP	ATY HLL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
6/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	FAT CITY GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BLDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HWK HLL		
A Co	HWK HLL		
B Co	AT920259		
C Co	AT921273		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>HWK HLL</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>HWK HLL</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>HWK HLL</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>CNTR</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT034212</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT034212</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>cntr</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT112276</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>CNTR</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>EAST</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>SIBERIA</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT921273</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT006224</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	<u>TAM KY</u>	<u>HWK HLL</u>	<u>BLDY</u>	_____
3-82 Arty CP	<u>BLDY</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BLDY</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>CNTR</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>SIBERIA</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 330-346)				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Aug 69	2400	20 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			JST	
2	0100		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, 3-7 Mar, LZ Baldy, 192255H Aug 69. Bunker 23 rec 2x82mm mortars, landed outside wire w/NCD. Bunkers 26 & 27 rec SAF & obsr movement outside wire. NCD. Rtn fire w/ SA & mort w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Stanton.			JST	
3	0110		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS688810 at 192000H Aug 69. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(M). (Info only)			JST	
4	0110		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS615835 at 192155H Aug 69. Eng 20-25 VC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 10xVC CIA, 1xcbn CIA, 2xM-72 LAW's CIA, 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)			JST	
5	0120		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, M/3-7, BT195530 at 191620H Aug 69. Det M-26 H/gren rigged w/trip wire. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). Will evac at 1st light. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Thompson.			M JST	
6	0518		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt McKay, A/4-3, BS656378 at 0500H. Rec 10-15 unk type mort rds w/NCD. En loc unk. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Thompson.			M JST	
7	191420(dlyd)		(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Cml/G-2. Req clearance for APD msn 20 Aug 69 in the area bounded by BS2295, 3495, 3492, 2292. Time of msn: 1300-1500H. Req clearance for free fire but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 2xGS, 1xLOH (or slick). Pre msn briefing to be at AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to Tra Bong, appr by SFC Johns, free fire. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Parker, appr by CPT Leonard. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons; 1-1 Cav, MAJ Hillyard; Div Cml CPT Sox.			JST	
8	0635		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Osted, A/4-3, BS656378 at 0500H. Rec 12xChicom H/gren and 6xRPG rds. Fired arty & 4.2 at Hill 90, coord BS651374 w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: III MAF MAJ Cord.			JST	

DOWNGRADED AT 1 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	20 Aug 69	2400 20 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
9	0635	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKay, 4-3 San Juan Hill, BS634380, (En) BS623393 at 0605H. Rec 2x140mm rkt w/NCD. Fired 4.2mm mort & obsr 1xsecd explo. Ntly: III MAF CPT Williams.		M	GPH	
10	0650	(U) Co G 75th Rangers, Sp Nelson, TOC, BT339118 at 0645H. (1) LRRP Teams Oklahoma & Hawaii were inserted at above time & coors. (2) Hawaii obsr 2xVC at 300m E of their insertion point at 0650H. (3) Hawaii obsr 3xVC at 300m W of their loc evading S at 0700H. Ntly: G2 LTC Nerone; FSE CPT Finch.			GPH	
11	0700	(C) FSE, BS534516 at 191900H Aug 69. Fm 191900H - 191945H Aug 69 Minh Long rec approx 70x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 8xUS WIA(M) fm C/3-18 Arty.		M	GPH	
12	0905	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, Nghia Hanh, BS6163(En) at 0850H. ACAV fm E/1st Cav threw a track into a VN water pump & it dest the pump. A VN woman wants payment for the water pump. Passed to G-5 MSG James.			GPH	
13	1000	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, BS648371 at 0940H. Fnd 1xNVA KIA by SAF, less than 24 hrs old.			GPH	
14	1001	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS657357 at 0945H. Eng 1xNVA w/pack. Res: 1xNVA KIA.			GPH	
15	1020	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-21, BS898266 at 1000H. Yesterday's ambush site was searched, fnd boxes in which RPG rds were carried, tunnel complex & fighting pos.			GPH	
16	0730	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, Tra Bong, BS338878 (1) 191845H Aug 69. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (2) BS361871 at 192050H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Ntly: III MAF CPT Williams. (Info only)			GPH	
17	0905	(C) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, D/3-1, BS500705 at 0850H. Det 1xmine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Mine had a trip wire & blasting cap. Mine was a 60mm mort fin. D/O compl at 0925H.			GPH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

JPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Aug 69	2400	20 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	1025		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, AO Req No 99. DTG: 201800H - 211200H Aug 69. Purpose: arty fire and G/S VR. Area: fm BS4475 to 4975 N of both grids. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Antencio. Appr by 11th CPT Maxhum, 3-1 LT Byrd. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: 198th Bde, CPT Shaw.		M		
19	1050		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Nester, D/39th Engr, BS705602 at 0945H. 5 ton veh det an anti-personnel mine. Dam rim & tire, front left side. Neg cas. Dam items repaired & con't msn. (Info only)				
20	1105		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/39th Engr, BS730435 at 1000H. While on mine sweep rec hv sniper fire, & 1x10 ton Lowboy det mine. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1025H, extensive dam to Lowboy. Ntly: III MAF CPT Roberts. (Info only)				
21	1135		(C) S-2 Div Arty, MAJ Moore, MSG Victor, Op 3-82 Arty at 192030-2100H Aug 69. Queried MSG Victor, Op Sgt, S-3, 3-82 Arty on initial report rec last night. "On 192030-2100H Aug 69 on Bn comd freq, an individual called '82, what are your battery pos', no one fm the Bn answered the unk station." MSG Victor said, the individual spoke in fairly good English. Comment: May be related to FO/RTO fm 3-82 Arty MIA since 19 Aug. Probable SOI compromise (already reported) and probable loss of PRC-25 radio.				
22	1240		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/1-52, BS585861 at 1200H. Dtn 5xVN, 1xMAM (17 yrs old) and 4xfemales. Evac to LZ Stinson.				
23	1247		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, A/1-6, BT450022 at 1203H. Fnd 3xsticks tied together pointing toward an old rkt site. Also fnd a fuze & tail assembly for an 82mm mort.				
24	1250		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, A/1-52, BS599822 at 1030H. 1xHoi Chanh led A/1-52 to susp rice cache. Rice had already been removed 2 to 3 days before element got there. Rice had been stored in a brick structure. Structure appeared to be a foundation of an old house.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)

PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 8
---------------------	-------------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Aug 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1320		(U) 39th Engr, Sp Nester, D/39th Engr, BS705602 at 1115H. Doser det anti-personnel mine w/NCD. (Info only)		W
26	1000		(U) Co G 75th Ranger, Sgt Young, LRRP Hawaii & Oklahoma, BT339118 at 0955H. Obsr 7-8 VC moving toward poss base camp. Eng & killed 1xVC cptr 1xtruck sack w/docu. Following blood trail at this time. Helix rec gnd fire w/unk No of hits. 1025H. Made contact w/UNSEF. LRRP's extracted at 1113H fm BT333115. A/S being processed Extraction ship rec gnd fire. Ntfy: G2 SSM Stevenson; FSE CPT Crawford; 198th Bde, CPT Lange & CPT Serrano; IPW Sp Dasby.		W
27	1005		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange Req G/S & VR Tm. Disap by G-3 MAJ Wagner (neg assets) Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange.		W
28	1125		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2-1, LZ Young, BT188157, (En) BT196145 at 0930H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E) & 1xAustralian WIA(E). Arty processed w/unk res. Australian was w/MACV, he is an advisor w/4/5 ARVN. (Info only) Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Waller.		W
29	1143		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4-21, BS901215 at 1130H. Eng UNSEF, rec hv AW/SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1210H. 1300H en broke contact. Element searched area w/neg en res.		W
30	1245		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, D/4-31, BT018225 at 200830H. Ref DJF entry #66, 19 Aug 69. D/4-31 confirmed an additional: 10xNVA KIA & 1x50 cal mg dest by F/8. Ntfy: C/G Sp Quinlivan; C/S SFC Drosdick; G2 Sp Robbins; G3 Sp Baucum; III MAF SSG Fish; USARV MAJ Wilkerson.		W
31	1245		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hansen. Ref DJF entry #13, 19 Aug 69. 182000H Aug 69, 4-31 confirmed an additional 35xNVA KIA. 192240H Aug 69, 4-31 confirmed an additional 10xNVA KIA. Ntfy: C/G Sp Quinlivan; C/S SFC Drosdick; G3 Sp Baucum; G2 Sp Robbins; III MAF SSG Fish; USARV MAJ Wilkerson.		W
32	1410		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, A/1-6, BT450022 at 1300H. Dtn 1xfemale, evac to LZ Bayonet.		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-JADAR

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 Aug 69	2400	20 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
33	1415		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Troglon. Ref AO ext #92. Req time ext until 242400H Aug 69. Passed to: Tien Phuoc, appr by SF INO Sgt Byrnes. Passed to: FSE SFC Schmitt; 196th Bde, Sp Boquard.				TW
34	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, Aero Scts, BS753478 at 0730H - 1300H. (1) Dtn 1xMAM, evac to LZ Bronco. (2) BS780440 fnd 1xNVA flag.				TW
35	1440		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Bassett, B/26, BS722788 at 1420H. D-7 dozer fm 39th Engr, det BT (105 rd w/ pressure type firing device). Right track blown off. (Info only)				TW
36	1550		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, Hawkhill, (En) BT185240 at 1430H. Fnd 1xM-60 mg. Evac to Hawkhill. (Info only)				TW
37	1605		(C) CLDC, Sgt Maynard. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.				TW
38	1610		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Nester, C/39th Engr, BS783430 at 1010H. Culvert site 401 E was blown w/15 to 20 lb charge placed 5 to 7 ft inside E end wall. Crater 5 to 6' wide at the top. 2/3 of headwall dest. 10 to 12' of culvert dam. Road is passable. Will repair at a later date. (Info only)				TW
39	1640		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, PTO48224 at 1615H. Obsr 2xVC evading N, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg mil equip or ID.			M	TW
40	1653		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-20, BS713602 at 1610H. Dtn 1xMAM in PF unif, villagers say he is not a PF, he's a VC. Will evac to LZ Bronco.				TW
41	1545		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, B/5-46, BS771838 at 1530H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns evading. eng w/neg res.				TW
42	1714		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, R/1-52, BS550781 at 1455H. Obsr 8-10 VC w/packs, eng w/4.2 mort. Res: 3xsecd exple.				TW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Aug 69

2400

20 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	0745		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req Aero Sects. DTG: BMNT - EENT 21 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Branco for briefing. Call sign: Purple Placket; freq: 58.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to: AAE WO Beard; 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.		MD
44	0820		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Req Air Cav. Time: BMNT - EENT 21 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing. Call sign: Mastic Basin; freq: 62.50. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. (Blueghost) Passed to AAE WO Beard; 196th Bde, Sp Tregdon.		MD
45	1005		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav req. Req D/1-1 Cav. Time: BMNT to EENT 21 Aug 69. Call sign: Spare Scout; freq: 55.00. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner, as coordinated w/1-1 Cav. Priority to Div Cml men 0830-1030H. Passed to: AAE WO Beard; 198th Bde, CPT Lange; 1-1 Cav, LT Smith.		MD
46	181309(dlyd)		(C) III MAF, AO Req No 98. DTG: 201800H - 220800H. Purpose: black list apprehension. Area: fm coast vic BT268430 W to vic BT260430 S to BT260415 E to coast. Passed to 196th, Sp Stroehler, appr by LT Wagner. Disap by Thanh Binh (Political) Disap by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to III MAF, Cpl Andrews.		M
47	1738		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Nester, 137th LE, BS776450 at 0905H. Veh det mine. Res: 2 US WIA(E). (Info Only).		MD
48	1820		(U) DTOC, Maj Wagner. Fire Fly Msn. 202200H - 202400H. 210300H - 210500H. Passed to 198th Bde Cpt Lange. Passed to AAE Cpt Lyons. Passed to FSE Cpt Crawford. Passed to G3 Air Cpt Young.		MD
49	1845		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Tien Phuoc National Police at 1800H. Fnd 2 rice caches with weapons and military equip. No information on amount or type of weapons. BT035183, BT043176. (Info Only).		MD
50	1850		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, CAP 1-3-4, BT6200 at 1615H. Dtn 2 VN and captured 1 black list. 1 VN was an assistant chief of some organization but he won't identify it. Det and blacklist		MD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-282a

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

20 Aug 69

2400

20 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1850	(cont'd)	evac to Binh Son tomorrow.		
51	1953		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C-C/3-21 (Rattler 69) BT039208 at 1800H. Obsr 9 NVA in rice paddy, arty processed. Res: 5 NVA KBA. III MAF Sgt Dean	M	
52	2120		(U) FSE, FDO 3-16, LZ Tien Phuoc at 1915H. 3-16 Arty. LZ Tien Phuoc received 2 122mm rds and 2 82mm mortar rds at approx 1920H. NCD. G3 Cpt Nichols		
53	2250		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21 Inf, BT043232 at 1908H. Rec 2 rds 82mm mort. NCD. Rtn 4.2" mort, res unk. III MAF Cpt Thompson		
54	2310		(C) 11th Bde, Lt Hotary, 4-3 Inf, San Juan Hill, BS634380 at 2300H. Obsr 2 VC out side of perimeter, eng with SAF with unk res.	M	
55	2325		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, RF Thang Binh, BT287342 at 0900H. Thang Binh RF confirmed 5 VC KIA as a result of fire msn by C/3-16 arty. Res: 5 VC KBA. III MAF Cpt Thompson. USARV Sgt Geigel.		
56	191430	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Cml. Req the following acft for an APD msn 21 Aug 69: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. Time of msn: 0800-1030H. Permission briefing to be at AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. The area: BS0786, 1886, 1881, 0781 is in specified strike zone Whiskey and has been cleared by MORN DASC and I Corps. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner, task 1-1 Cav. Passed to: Div Cml CPT Kaunitz; 1-1 Cav LT Smith.		
57	1920		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, C/5-46, BS748830 at 1840H. Rec est 20xrds AK-47 fire & 1xM-79 rds. Rtn fire w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1855H to 27th Surg.	M	
58	2225		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, C/39 Engr, BS755468 LZ Max, 2120H. Rec 10-15 rds unk type mort fm BS757477, BS770475 & BS773470. Res: 4xUS WIA(M). G/S spt'd w/unk res. (Info only)		
59	2250		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, AT932268 at 1630H. Rec unk No of unk type mort. Res: 1xUS KIA,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
8NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Aug 69

2400

20 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	2250	(cont'd)	2xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M). Ntly: III MAF CPT Thompson.		
60	2112		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, R/1-52, BS545785 at 1930H. Obsr 25xVC/NVA at BS545785, called arty & A/S. Helix broke station at 2030H, unk res.		
61	2025		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, D/1-1 (Sabre) 1820-1845H. BS522953, fnd 1x50 cal pos w/several tunnel pos near by, not dest. BS473899. Fnd and dest 1xnew cam hut.		
62	2255		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, B/1-52, BT543764 at 2200H. ARVN engr working w/B/Co obsr unk No of VC, eng w/81mm mort & SAF w/unk res. Will sweep area at first light.		
63	2255		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, 1-52, BS547832 at 2000H. Bunker 13 obsr thru a starlight scope, 4xVC digging holes. Called arty and fired 50 cal. Res: unk, will sweep area at first light.		
64	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		
65	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Americal/2d ARVN Div cont'd recon in force & detailed search ops directed against NVA/VC MF/LF units operating in the Div TAOI. Op Frederick Hill rpt'd hvy contact as 4-31 Inf cdt'd search ops S & W of LZ West & as 3-21 Inf cdt'd a search to locate the C&C ship shot down yesterday. Eff 200700H the 1st Mar Div assumed control of that portion of the Americal Div TAOI falling in Quang Nam Province. US/GVN forces cdt'd 15 comb ops. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont'd to eng known & susp ea loc & base areas. Americal units accounted for 9 VC & 82 NVA killed w/1 CSWC. US cas were 10xKIA, 45 WIA(E), 16xWIA(M) & 1 MIA.		
66	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 20 AUG 69 Ref DJF entry #64.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>H76</u>			
B Co	<u>BS513978</u>			
C Co	<u>BT400105</u>			
D Co	<u>BS532947</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>BT179096</u>			
B Co	<u>BT919259</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>BT186097</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>BT199031</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS612938</u>			
B Co	<u>BS758838</u>			
C Co	<u>BS748834</u>			
D Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
E Co	<u>MN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>GATOR</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STNSN	
A Co	BS529859	
B Co	BS543765	
C Co	STNSN	
D Co	BS585852	
E Co	STNSN	
Recon	BT540784	
1-17 Cav (Armor)	STNSN	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE
B Btry	PROF	GATOR
C Btry	FT CITY	
D Btry	SINTSN	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411	
A Co	BS558759	
B Co	411	
C Co	BS546733	
D Co	BS491729	
E Co	XXXX BS552715	
Recon	411	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HLL	
A Co	BS653371	
B Co	SJ HLL	
C Co	BS634367	

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS491733
E Co	SJ HLL
Recon	SJ HLL
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	BS653371
B Co	SJ HLL
C Co	BS634367
D Co	BS757391
E Co	LIZ
Recon	BS727430
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	BROWN
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	BS904263
D Co	BS885288
E Co	BROWN
Recon	BS916201
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HLL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HWK HLL
A Trp	CHL
B Trp	DOTTIE
C Trp	CHL
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HWK HLL
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	FT CITY WEST
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AF
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-52 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	BEKK DOTTIE GADOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HWK HLL
A Co	HWLLLL
B Co	HWK HLL
C Co	AT919259

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HWK HLL		
E Co	HWK HLL		
Recon	HWK HLL		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CNTR		
A Co	BT034212		
B Co	BT034212		
C Co	BT035218		
D Co	CNTR		
E Co	CNTR		
Recon	EAST		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	SIBERIA		
C Co	AT919259		
D Co	AT006224		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	AT982220		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	TAM KY	HWK HLL	
3-82 Arty CP	BLDY		
A Btry	BLDY		
B Btry	CNTR		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Aug 69	2400	21 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				JFM
2	0001		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, A & B/3-21, BTO18223 at 202117H Aug 69. Rec 10-12 RPG rds & AWP, neg cas. Spooky on station at 202122H Aug 69. Dropped flare and obsr unk No of NVA w/packs & wpns 400m W of loc. NVA moving E in single file. Spooky fired w/unk res. Spooky departed at 202225H Aug 69. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Thompson.			M	JFM
3	0320		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/4-3, BS658371 at 0315H. Rec SA/AWP & RPG's. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 3xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 0405H.				JFM
4	0403		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKay, 4-3, BS634380, San Juan Hill at 0400H. Rec 14x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Rds came fm S by SW. (en loc unk). Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Martin.				JFM
5	0545		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 4-3, BS634380 at 0530H. Rec 3-5 rds RR fire w/NCD. Arty called w/unk res.				JFM
6	0700		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/3-1, PSB 411, (En) BS522744 at 0015H. Rec 3xrds 75 RR w/NCD. Arty processed w/unk res.				JFM
7	200945(dlyd)		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A,B/3-21, BTO30212 at 200748H Aug 69. Both Co eng UNSEF. Rec SA & AWP, Helix, G/S & Arty spt'd. 1158H. D/O rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fm 54 Med (Info only). En broke contact at 1110H. Res: 20xNVA KIA (45xKBA/S & 5xKBSAF), A/3-21, 2xUS KIA, 4xWIA(E), 1xMIA; B/3-21, 4xUS KIA, & 12xWIA(E). Ntfy: C/S, G3, G2.				JFM
8	0225		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, 5-46, LZ Gator, 0055H. 2xUS wounded (1xevac & 1xminor) & 1xUS KIA fm short 81mm mort. D/O compl at 0125H. Investigation being conducted.				JFM
				DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
2NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Aug 69	2400	21 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	202230	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT938270 at 201020H - 1900H Aug 69. Eng UNSEF. Rec unk No of morts, ChiCom H/grens, AWF & SAF. Blueghost G/S were called at approx 1100H and remained on station throughout the day. Contact was broken at 1900H. 201620H Aug 69. B/1-46 fnd 10xUS KIA (fm B/4-31, already carried in G-3 totals) 210335H. Final totals: C/4-31: 21xWIA(E), 2xKIA, 2xMIA, B/1-46, 1xWIA(E). Ntfy: USARV MAJ Fitzgerald; III MAF Sgt Stanton.		
10	0655		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, D/4-31, BT006224 at 0635H. Made contact w/UNSEF. At 0630H rec 4-6 RPG rds w/neg US cas. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xIWC. At 0645H, eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xIWC, 6xChiCom H/gren CIA. Contact broken at 0650H. (2xIWC are AK-47)		
11	0710		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt McKay, R/1-20, BS706437 at 0645H. Made contact w/20-30xNVA. Res: 3xNVA KIA, CIA; 2xChiCom H/gren, 2xtruck sacks. 2xUS WIA(M) by ChiCom H/gren.		
12	0805		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1-20, BS753470 at 0720H. Fnd 3000 to 4000 lbs of rice in a plastic container in a hut. Will be bagged & evac to LZ Bronco.		
13	0805		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scts, BS508491 at 0730H. Dtn 1xNAM, evac to LZ Bronco.		
14	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT040204 at 0825H. Rec 1xRR rd fm 2000m S of their loc, neg cas. A/S processed w/unk res.		
15	1125		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, LZ West (AT990250) (En) AT9722 at 0905H. Rec 3xunk type rkts, landed 100m outside of bunker #15. 1100H rec 1xunk type rkt landed 50m in front of bunker 27. NCD. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Fish.		
16	1130		(U) Quang Ngai, LT Price. (1) RF 186, 201745H Aug 69, BT245255. Rec 3x122 rkts w/NCD. (2) PF plat, 202130H Aug 69, BT320330. Ambushed unk size VC force. Res: 6xVC KIA. (3) 2xPF plats, 201800H Aug 69, Tra Bong.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AM 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	21 Aug 69	2400 21 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
16	1130	(cont'd)	BS330880. Eng unk size VC force. Res: 5xVC KIA. Cptr: 1xBAR & 1xB-40 rkt. (4) Op QT 855, 201800H Aug 69, 190 RF Co. Eng unk size VC force, BS409766 Res: 6xVC KIA, cptr 6xH/gren. (Info only)		[Signature]	
17	1140		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fuller, A/5-46, BS770938 at 0720H. A/5-46 in CA & cordon & search. Dtn 10xVN who said 30xVC were in area yesterday, & will hide in groups of 2 until A/5-46 leaves area. Food caches were fnd in front of each hut. Total of 2000 lbs of corn/rice, will evac to Binh Son.		[Signature]	
18	1200		(U) DTOC, CG Amcal. Radio relay fm CG to 198th Bde CG wants to see 198th Bde CO & CO 5-46 Inf at LZ West ASAP. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Gaffney & MAJ Borg at 1205H. Ntly: G3.		[Signature]	
19	1200		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, D/1-1, BS457761 at 1015H. Dtn 2xVN, neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson. Went back to the area & rec SAF w/neg res.		[Signature]	
20	1205		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, ASH 132 Air Support, BS5578 at 1030H. Rec SAF w/NCD. A/Co will check the area.		[Signature]	
21	1250		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Bixon, C/39th Engr, BS782432 at 0900H. (1) Culvert 401F was blown, head wall cracked. (2) 0830H, BS753497. Culvert 402 I was blown. Res: 78% dest. (Info only)		[Signature]	
22	0900		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Req time ext for AO ext #99. Req time be extended to 220600H. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, appr by CPT Maxham, Appr by G-3 CPT Miller, Passed to: FSE CPT Crawford.		[Signature]	
23	1215		(C) Minh Long, SF LNO, AO Req No 1. DTG: 211400H - 241800H Aug 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fm BS4748 N to BS4751 E to AO bdry. Passed to: 11th Bde, Sp Billings, appr by CPT Maxham. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.		[Signature]	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Aug 69	2400	21 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1110		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/4-3, BS636357 at 1020H. Made contact. Obsr 4xNVA, eng w/SA/AMF & arty. Res: 1xUS KIA, D/O compl at 1045H, 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1145H. 1xUS WIA(M). En broke contact at 1300H.		AW
25	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31 & C/2-1, BT008222 at 0832H. Rec SA/AMF & RPG fire fm the NE, neg cas. F/8 G/S eng w/unk res & rec AMF w/NCD.		AW
26	1320		(U) 1-1 Cav, MSG Pappenheimer, B/1-1, BS690838 at 1245H. B/trp rec 3xRPG rds w/neg cas.		AW
27	1400		(C) 11th Bde, S-2. Req OZ for LRRP Nevada. Time: 220600H - 251800H, Aug 69. Box: UL BS4967; LR BS5264. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Wallace; FSE SFC Waldrun.		AW
28	1420		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Oregon, 4-21, BS852279 at 1300H. Made contact w/6-7 VC. Res: 1xARVN Ranger MIA, (ARNV's working w/Amcal LRRP's). C/4-21 (1xplat) & 1xplat of B/1st Cav are moving in for search.		AW
29	1425		(C) Co G 75th Ranger, Sgt Gentry, BS406913 at 1425H. LRRP Georgia inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Serrano, G2 Sp Robbins; FSE SFC Waldrun.		AW
30	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT984267 at 1200H. Using a BC scope obsr 4 to 5 NVA, 81mm mort fired. Res: 1xsecd explo.		AW
31	1435		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, B/1-1, BS685847, (En) BS690837 at 1250H. Rec 6xRPG & SAF. Res: 3x ACAV's hit, unk dam, but still operational.		AW
32	1503		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, B/1-6, BS541958 at 1400H. Dtn 1xfemale will evac to LZ Bayonet.		AW
33	1548		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, Helix 369, BS632392 at 1400H. (1) 20xsmall secd explo & 2xlarge secd explo fm A/S. (2) Warlords, 1510H, BS636353. Fnd 1xbase camp w/4-5 tunnels.		AW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-JABAS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
5NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Aug 69	2400	21 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	1550		(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		FW		
35	1655		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS579746 at 1635H. Fnd 1xVC KBA. Wearing black PJ's, neg ID or wpn.	M	FW		
36	1655		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Utility Bird/3- , BS431759 at 1640H. Rec SAF. Res: neg hits or cas. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons.		FW		
37	1130		(C) 1st Mar Div, 2-7 Mar, AO Req No 2. DTG: 211200-252400H Aug 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fm BT010287 S to BT010260 W to AT960260 N to AT960290. Appr by CO's 3-21 & 4-31, 196th Bde, Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 1st Mar Div. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.	M	FW		
38	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT938280 at 201020-1900H Aug 69. (1) 1230H confirmed fm C/Co contact 23xNVA KESAF. (2) Also at AT929283 searched area & fnd 30xNVA KBA & 50xNVA KIA by F/8. Ntfy: C/S Col Donaldson; G3 Sp Baucum & MAJ Boyle; G2 LTC Nerone; III MAF CPT Dean; USARV Col Miles.		FW		
39	1750		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, DTOC. Fire Fly Man. Time: (1) 212130H - 212330H Aug 69. (2) 220230H-220430H Aug 69. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe; AAE CPT Lyons; FSE SFC Schmitt; G-3 Air SFC Ross.		FW		
40	1800		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Ref AO ext #90. AO changed to BS4474 to BS4974 N on 49 grid line to AO. bdy Also time extended until 221200H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, appr by CPT Maxhum. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford. Appr by CPT Miller, G-3. Passed to: 198th Bde, CPT Lange; & CPT Gaffney.		FW		
41	1835		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, 3-21, BT080236 at 1600H. Obsr 9 NVA in green unif, eng. Res: 1xNVA KIA.	M	FW		
42	1550		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, 3/5 ARVN, AT983217 at 1535H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)		FW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 21 Aug 69

2400 21 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1620		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BTO35218 at 1425-1440H. Rec RR fire. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 2xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1505H. B/S eng susp en loc w/unk res. Ntfy: C/S; G3; G2; III MAF.	M	
44	0900		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, B/3-21, BTO33212 at 0830H. Made contact w/UNSEF. (1) Rec SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). (2) A/S being processed at 0900H. (3) D/O compl 0937H. (4) G/S rec 50 cal fire w/1xhit & neg cas. Contact broken at 1145H. Res: 9xNVA KIA. Ntfy: AAE WO Beard; III MAF Sgt Hoffstead; USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.	M	
45	0920		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS657367 at 0835H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Rec AWF, G/S on station. Res: 1xUS killed by frd A/S; personnel was standing up when A/S was processed. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) by ChiCom H/gren. Contact broken at 1300H. Passed to G-3 Air CPT Jung.	M	
46	1140		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BTO16225 at 1057H. Made contact. Rec SA/ARF & 1xRPG rd. Res: 7xUS WIA(E), 2xUS KIA. Rtn SAF, M-79 & processed arty, G/S & D/O req at 1137H. D/O compl at 1241H. Contact broken at 1241H. Res: 8xNVA KIA. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Hoffstead; USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.		
47	1630		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/1-52 & D/1-1, BS448750 at 1600H. D/1-52 cptr 1xNVA, cont'd to sweep area where D/1-1 had contact earlier. Fnd 7xNVA KIA, CIA: 3xNVA WIA, 1xAK-47, 1xK-44, 1xM-16 & 1xcbn. 1xNVA PW evac to LZ Bayonet. D/O called for 3xNVA WIA, will evac to 91st Evac. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Mong; C/S Sgt Hight; G3 Sp Henn; G2 LTC Nerone; III MAF SSG Dean; USARV Sgt Geigel. The NVA PW's mentioned above were passed to III MAF & USARV as DBT.		
48	1635		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Arty LO & Black Ace, BTO02198 at 1600H. Obsr unk No of NVA, arty fired. Res: 10xNVA KIA, confirmed by Black Ace.		
49	1640		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Helix 16 & Rattler 10, BTO28217 at 1300 to 1315H. (1) Helix 16 processed A/S. Res: 3xNVA KIA, confirmed by Helix. (2) 1400-1415H. Rattler 10 rec hv SA & 50 cal fire.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Aug 69

2400

21 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1640	(cont'd)	Altitude 500-1500' at 60 to 100 knots. Rec several hits. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Hel landed at LZ Center.		<i>[initials]</i>
50	1645		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LO Arty & Black Ace, At 1030H at AT949271. Obsr unk No of NVA evading into a tree line. Arty fired w/unk res. At 1430H, AT962309. Arty processed on susp en loc. Res: 2xhuts dest & 2xseed explo. At 1515H, AT933275. Obsr movement after an A/S. Arty processed. Res: 1xNVA KBA. At 1530H, BT022212. Obsr 1x50 cal mg pos. Arty fired w/unk res.		<i>[initials]</i>
51	1815		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Oregon, BS853295 at 1800H. (1) Req extraction for LRRP Tm. Tm linked w/ 1xplat fm C/4-21 & 1xplat fm E/1st Cav at BS853295. Will go to LZ Debbie, ETA 1900H. (2) LRRP's closed at LZ Bronco at 1850H. Made contact w/unidentified UNSEF. Ntfy: FSE CPT Finch. Ref DJF entry #28.		<i>[initials]</i>
52	1058		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Req for D/1-1. DTG: BMNT - KENT 22 Aug 69. Man: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Spare Scout; freq: 55.00. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner, as coordinated w/1-1 Cav. Passed to: 1-1 Cav, CPT Wardwell; 198th Bde, CPT Lange.		<i>[initials]</i>
53	1058		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Req G/S tm for VR of arty fired at radar reading in area of BS4475, BS4975, BS4480, BS4980. DTG: 1930H-2130H 22 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Spare Scout; freq: 55.00. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner, as coordinated w/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, CPT Wardwell; 198th Bde, CPT Lange		<i>[initials]</i>
54	1105		(U) 196th Bde, LT Pharis, Req for F/8. DTG: BMNT - EENT 22 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawkhill for briefing. Call sign: Mastic Basin; freq: 62.50. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to: AAE WO Beard; 196th Bde, Sp Boquard.		<i>[initials]</i>
55	1910		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, S-5/1-6, BT440057 at 1430H. 7xVC located vic BT440057. VC attempted to gather VN wood cutters for a VC PSYOPS meeting. 1xVN female evaded, VC eng w/ChiCom H/gren. Res:		<i>[initials]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DFC-JADAB

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	21 Aug 69	2400	21 Aug 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
55	1910(con't)		1xVN female WIA. She went to Trung Thanh Vil & fm there she was D/O to Chu Lai.				JH
56	1920		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Duc Pho, BS807378 at 1915H. (1) Rec in coming at above time fm BS759363 Arty fired, unk res. (2) 1950H. Rec 8x120mm morts. Res: 62xVN WIA, 10xVN KIA, 3xARVN KIA fm 4th Recon, 16xARVN WIA fm 4th Recon, 1xARVN WIA fm 4th Bn. LT Jordon says the morts were directed at the vil itself. Reported to III MAF as poss atk on pop center, Sgt Stanton & SSG Dean. (Info only)				JH
57	1930		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BTO37212 at 1730H. Rec hv SAF. Res: 10xWIA(E), 1xUS KIA, Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res. D/O compl at 1815H. Ntfy: C/S Sp Menel; G3 LTC Davis; G2 LTC Nerone; III MAF CPT Berry; USARV PFC Hilmer.				JH
58	1945		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT425215 at 1630H. Rec SAF 200m W of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1720H. Helix called A/S in area. Obsr 1xsecd explo.			M	JH
59	2035		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, 5-46 & B/1-1, BS685847 (En) BS690837 at 1700-1900H. Rec 35 rds mort & 7xRPG rds. G/S on station at 1145H, neg assessment. B/1-1 rtn fire resulting in 1xsecd explo. Res: 5xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: III MAF SSG Dean.				JH
60	2040		(U) 196th Bde, MAJ James, 4-31, LZ West. Req Tac E resupply for 4.2 mort ammo, 1xCH-47 load. Appr by G-3 LTC Davis. Compl at 2330H. Ntfy: G3.				JH
61	2155		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Gilroy, B/1-20, BS778419 at 2145H. Obsr 5-10 MAM around a fire. Moved in closer to obsr & was obsr. The males evaded, eng w/SAF w/unk res. Keeping area under obsr.				JH
62	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.				JH
63	2400		(C) Ops Summary: The heaviest contact in the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOI cont'd to be rpt'd by the 196th Bde, Op Frederick Hill, as ops were cont'd in the vic of LZ's West & Siberia to locate & dest the en forces operating in that area. Op's				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 226-246)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

9

MINIIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Aug 69	2400	21 Aug 69

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, ODS

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

TTC-JADEB

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 21 AUG 69 Ref DJF entry #621

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>H76</u>			
B Co	<u>BS514978</u>			
C Co	<u>BT399111</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538947</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BT4496</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>BTXXXXXX BT179096</u>			
B Co	<u>AT920270</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>AT935258</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>BT193036</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS706945</u>			
B Co	<u>BS758838</u>			
C Co	<u>BS748834</u>			
D Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>BS665983</u>			

9

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	ST INSON		
A Co	BS543765		
B Co	ST INSON		
C Co	BS543765		
D Co	BS456757		
E Co	ST INSON		
Recon	BT540784		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	ST INSON		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	ST INSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	BS531751		
B Co	411		
C Co	CHL		
D Co	BS491729		
E Co	BS552715		
Recon	CHL		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HLL		
A Co	BS654357		
B Co	SJ HLL		
C Co	BS633356		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS737403
E Co	SJ HLL
Recon	SJ HLL
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	BS711609
B Co	BS771420
C Co	LIZ
D Co	BS742458
E Co	LIZ
Recon	BS725436
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	BROWN
B Co	BS912266
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	BS885288
E Co	BROWN
Recon	BS914198
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HLL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HWK HLL		
A Trp	CHL		
E Trp	BS701857		
C Trp	CHL		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H"		
A Btry	HWK HLL		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AP		
C Btry	CRUCNH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BLDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HWK HLL		
A Co	HWK HLL		
B Co	AT920259		
C Co	AT004224		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HWK HLL			
E Co	HWK HLL			
Recon	HWK HLL			
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CNTR			
A Co	BT024215			
B Co	BT034218			
C Co	BT035218			
D Co	CNTR			
E Co	CNTR			
Recon	EAST			
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST			
A Co	AT004224			
B Co	SIBERIA			
C Co	AT920259			
D Co	WEST			
E Co	WEST			
Recon	WEST			
F-17th Cav (Armor)	TAM KY	BT247167	260361	bldy
3-32 Arty CP	BALDY			
A Btry	BALDY			
B Btry	CNTR			
C Btry	SIBERIA			
D Btry				

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Aug 69	2400	22 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		<i>JS</i>
2	210740(dlyd)		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req for Aero Sctn. DTG: BMNT - EENT 22 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Purple Placket; freq: 58.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to: AAE WO Beard; 11th Bde, Sp Wallace.		<i>JS</i>
3	0105		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, R/5-46 w/CAP 1-3-3. BS666976, (En) BS666977 at 212215H Aug 69. Rec SAF, rtn fire & swept area. Fnd 3'x3' tunnel entrance. Indiv threw gren into tunnel & ran. CAP tm eng US by mistake. Res: 1xUS wounded (E). Investigation being cdt'd.		<i>JS</i>
4	0120		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, A/4-31, C/2-1, BTO04219 at 212225H Aug 69. Rec 6-8 rds unk type mort 100 yds S of pos w/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Thompson.		<i>JS</i>
5	0345		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, 3-21, (dlyd). (1) Helix 13 & 17 processed A/S at 211530H Aug 69 on BTO34212 w/unk res. At 211700H Aug 69, Rattler 27 w/S-3/3-21 aboard ober 14xNVA KBA/S. (2) At 210600H Aug 69, C/3-16 arty fired a 155 msn on BTO25215 & BTO25217. At 211650H Aug 69, S-3/3-21 riding w/Rattler 27 confirmed 5xNVA KBA. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Stanton; USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.		<i>JS</i>
6	0350		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, C/3-21, BTO35218 at 0310H. Rec unk No of ChiCom H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn fire w/SA & Defcons w/unk res.	M	<i>JS</i>
7	0415		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, 5/46, Binh Son HQ, Binh Son & City, (En) BS616920, BS621920 at 0220-0240H. Rec unk No of 82mm mort rds w/neg cas. Called arty w/unk res. Will sweep area in the morning for dam & cas. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Martin.	M	<i>JS</i>
8	0442		(C) 11th Bde, LT Jorndon, A/4-3, BS654357 at 0420H. Rec hv AWP & RPG rds fm BS652354. Arty & Shadow spt'd Res: 1xUS WIA(M), 5xNVA KIA, 18xChiCom H/gren CIA. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Thompson.	AM	<i>JS</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 17 YEARS

SIGNATURE
DDP DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-JADE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 9
---------------------	-------------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	22 Aug 69	2400	22 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0510		(U) CLDC, CPL Jensen, Alert condition is CLDC code 5 off 0645H.		
10	0718		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, A/1-52, BS550781 at 0620H. Eng 5xVC, VC evaded E, 8mm mortar fired w/unlk res.		<i>JST</i>
11	0625		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McTeague, D/1-20, BS747465 at 0615H. Approx 30m outside of NDP fnd 1xVC KESAF, during the night. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM-14 & 3xChiCom H/gren.	M	<i>JST</i>
12	0640		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McTeague, BS513654 at 0620H, LRRP Nevada was inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: G2 LTC Nerone; PSE CPT Crawford.		<i>JST</i>
13	0720		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, D/1-52, BS455761 at 0640H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xUS KIA. Ntfy: C/S SFC Drosdick; G3 SSM Skytta; G2 LTC Nerone.	M	<i>JST</i>
14	0805		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, B/1-6, BT510080 at 0713H. Dtn 1xVN male, age 17, neg ID, but he claimed to be an ARVN. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		<i>JST</i>
15	0840		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, 3/6 ARVN, BS503774 at 212204H Aug 69. Eng UNSKF. Res: 8xVC KIA, 3x cbn & 1xMAS 36 CIA. (Info only)		<i>JST</i>
16	0840		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, 4/6 ARVN, BS702847 at 0630H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)		<i>JST</i>
17	0845		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, BT105237 at 0733H. Eng 5xVC, VC evaded NW into a wood line. Arty fired w/unlk res.		<i>JST</i>
18	0858		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4-21, LZ Debbie, Sa Huyna at 0730H. Fnd 2xVN WIA(E), evac to LZ Bronco. (Info only)		<i>JST</i>
19	0900		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 0815H. Ref DJF entry #28, 21 Aug 69. MIA ARVN Ranger, rtn to LZ Debbie. D/O compl at 0815H, he had 1xfinger shot off. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: C/S SFC Drosdick; G2 LTC Nerone.		<i>JST</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-14000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	22 Aug 69	2400	22 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0903		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS778427 at 0635H. Dtn 1xVN female hiding in a bunker. She was WIA. D/O compl at 0715H.		JH
21	0903		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1-20, BS728467 at 0645H. Dtn 2xMAH, evac to LZ Bronco.		JH
22	1040		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, C/2-1, BTO02215 at 0825H. Obsr 4xNVA evading fm a bunker at 275m, eng the bunker w/a LAW & 10xmore NVA came out of the bunker & evaded N. Arty fired w/unk res.		JH
23	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, Helix 14, BTO18220 at 0942H. Fighter planes rec 50 cal fire w/NCD. Passed to AAE, WO Beard.		JH
24	1115		(C) 196th Bde, MAJ Murphy , A/4-31, BTO15225 at 0732H. Rec AW/SAF, rtn fire & adj arty w/unk res. Frd losses: 3xUS WIA(M).	M	JH
25	1155		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 5-46, Binh Son, (En) BS606921 at 0230H. Ref DJF entry #7. Rec 50xsatchel charges, & 5xB-40 rkts. Res: 15xhouses dam, 5xhouses 100% dest, 3xPSDF KIA & 3xPSDF WIA. Unk en res. (Info only). Ntfy: III MAF SSG Fish.		JH
26	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS547778 at 0908H. Fnd 4,000 lbs of rice in bags. Will evac. Also fnd unk No of bunkers & misc docu Docu will be evac to LZ Stinson.		JH
27	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS553779, (En) BS553781 at 0900H. Rec SAF, rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JH
28	1325		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS547778 at 1100H. Fnd 4xbunkers 8'x10'. BS553776. Fnd 3xtunnels 3'x3'x30m. BS547778. Fnd 2400 lbs of rice, in 55 gal drums buried under straw. All items will be dest.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 69

2400

22 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	211350	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Cml/G-2, 211330H Aug 69. Req clearance for an APD man in the area bounded by AT8918, 9618, 8912, 9612. Time of man: 230800H - 231000H Aug 69. Req free fire, but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (slick) 2xG/S. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Leternal, appr by LT Cantrele. Passed to Tien Phuoc, cleared by Sgt Rymers, SF LNO (free fire). Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Passed to: Div Cml CPT Sox; AAE WO Beard.		
30	211800	(dlyd)	(C) 1st Mar Div, MAJ Townsend, AO Req #3. DTG: ASAP - 262400H Aug 69. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: fm AT8630 S to 8628 E to AT8828 N to 8830. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Parks, appr by MAJ Lee. Passed to 1st Mar Div PFC Sairock, Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.		M
31	210810	(dlyd)	(U) 1st Mar Div, MAJ Townsend, AO Req #100. DTG? ASAP - 202400H Aug 69. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: fm AT903276 S to 893245 follow river to AT815262. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Hayes, disap by CO 4-31 & CO 196th Bde. Passed to 1st Mar Div. MAJ Townsend.		M
32	0925		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BTO25215 at 0830H. Made contact. Rec SA/ANF fm est NVA sqd in bunker complex. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn SAF. D/O compl at 0935H. En broke contact at 1330H.		
33	1115		(U) 196th Bde, MAJ Kvederang, C/2-1, BTO13224 at 1023H. Eng UNSEP. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Also have 4xNVA KIA & cptr 1xunk type mg. 1200H contact broken.		M
34	1225		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/4-21, LZ Debbie, at 0200H. Rec unk No of H/gren, satchel charges, RPG's & SAF. Sappers in wire. G/S on station. 81mm dump caught fire. Neg assessment on FSB dam. Res: 6-11 Arty - 1xUS WIA(E); HHC/4-21 - 2xUS WIA(E); C/4-21 - 3xUS KIA, 10xUS WIA(8x(E) & 2x(M)); C/1-82 - 3xUS WIA(E). CIA: 21x ChiCom H/gren, & 1xRPG-7. EN Losses: 2xNVA KIA (in wire), 1500H, CPT Maxham.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AH 220-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Aug 69	2400	22 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1225	(cont'd)	Bunker dam; 3xhit on defense line of which all will be repaired. 5xinternal bunkers were hit (RPG's & satchel charges) all declared unsafe and will be rebuilt. Ntfy: G3 Sp Baucum; III MAF CPT Thompson; USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.		
35	1450		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, E/1st Cav, BS551719 at 1430H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xChiCom H/gren QIA.		M
36	0750		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req Aero Scls. Time: BMNT - KENT 23 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Purple Placket; freq: 58.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to: AAE WO Beard; 11th Bde, Sp Wallace.		
37	0950		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Req Air Cav. Time: BMNT - KENT 23 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing. Call sign: Mastic Basin freq: 62.50. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost in conjunction w/APD msn). Passed to: AAE WO Beard; 196th Bde, Sp Boquard.		
38	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Dixon, C/19th Engr, (En) BS921188, BS913258, BS916245 at 0715H. Fnd large rocks, sand & logs blocking roads, w/ET. Road was cleared w/NCD. (Info only)		
39	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-21, LZ East, (En) BT109218 at 1410H. Obsr 6xVC wearing black PJ's 2000m W of their loc. Mort fired w/unlk res.		
40	1515		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Req for D/1-1. Disap by G-3 MAJ Wagner, relocation & convoy coverage. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Thacker.		
41	1605		(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		
42	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Helix 17, AT940273 at 1610H. Cobra 05 rec 50 cal fire while processing A/S w/neg hits. Ntfy: AAE MAJ White.		
43	1815		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT023214 at 1705H. Obsr 2xNVA, eng w/arty. Res: 2xNVA KIA.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Aug 69	2400	22 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1420		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Antencio, 4-21, BS916244 at 1000H. VN were clearing logs, bushes & stones off road. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xVN KIA, 6xVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1020H. (Info only)		
45	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, PF's Nui Loc Son, BT025235 at 1225H. Obsr 50xNVA w/packs & wons wearing green unif. Mort fired w/unk res. (Info only)		
46	1620		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT902237 at 1625H. Dtn 3xMAM, they were carrying docu & med supplies. Evac to LZ West.		
47	1232		(C) 196th Bde, Cpt Russell, B/1-46 Inf, AT925270 at 1230H. In contact w/UNSEF. Rec mort fire fm 2 sides, believe they are surrounded. AT940274 rec mort fire. Res: 2 US WIA(E), F/8 on station to cover the D/O. 1225H, AT940274, est 2 NVA Companies. Contact broken at 1610H.		
48	1325		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21 Inf, BT026210 at 1320H. In contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2 US WIA(E), D/O compl 1540H. Eng UNSEF in bunker complex with SAF, M-79 and M-60 mg fire. Res: 8 NVA KIA, 1 bunker dest. III MAF Cpt Thompson at 2320H, USARV Maj Fitzgerald at 2325H.	M	
49	1330		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31 Inf, BT005226 at 1320H. In contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3 US WIA(M).		
50	1430		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1 Inf, BT013225 at 1345H. In contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1 heat cas and 1 US WIA(E). 1445H, en BT016223, rec SAF and M-79 fire, rtn fire w/unk res. G/S on station and eng w/unk res. Contact broken at 1810H. Update: 222355H, 1 US KIA, 12 US WIA(E). Notified: USARV Maj Fitzgerald at 230105H, III MAF Cpt Thompson at same time.		
51	1510		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson, D/19th Engr, BS814358 at 1435H. Rec RPG and SAF and mort fire, 1 veh dest, G/S on station, 3/4 ARVN alert for west flank river valley. 1540H, 4 ACAVs fm E/1 Cav moving S. on Hwy #1. 4th Recon Co block north. 1 Co/1-20 Inf alert for 30 minute stand by G/S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-JAGAB

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 69

2400

22 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1510	(cont'd)	on station. Res: 2 US WIA(E). 1710H, contact broken at 1645H. Total: 2 US KIA, 9 US WIA(E), 1 2 1/2 ton trk dest. 2 NVA CIA, 5 NVA KIA. Info Only. III MAF Cpt Bean. Also 1 RPG and 2 AK-47 CIA.		
52	1635		(C) 11th Bde, Cpt Maxham, LZ Bronco, at 1630H. Rec 6 140mm rkts. Res: 3 US WIA(E) (1 Red Cross Worker), 1 fm HHC/11th Bde, 1 fm A Co 23d S and T. Notified: LTC Nerone, III MAF SSG Dean, LTC Mills at 221835H.	M	
53	1831		(C) 11th Bde, Cpt Maxham, LZ Bronco at 1830H. Rec 3 140mm rkts. Res: 5 US WIA(E) (3 fm C/19th Engr, 2 fm 45th Engr. (Info Only). Notified: G2 LTC Nerone, III MAF SSG Dean, LTC Mills at 221835H.		
54	1855		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52 Inf, BS427766 at 0940H. Fnd 4 fresh graves containing 1 body each. Res: 4 VC KBA. Notified: C/S PFC Galvan, G2 Cpt Young, III MAF SSG Dean, USARV Maj Fitzgerald, III MAF Cpt Thompson at 222320H.	M	
55	1920		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46 Inf, BS706945 at 1845H. Rec unk amount of ANF and mg fire, rtn fire, called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns.	M	
56	2115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46 Inf, BS748834, BS725825 at 2230H. Rec 20 rds sniper fire, neg cas. Called arty and 81mm mort, unk res.		
57	2120		(C) 1st CAG, Glass, CAP 1-3-2, BS577905 en: BS569890 at 1915H. CP spotted light signals at en grid, called fire msn, res unk. (Info only)		
58	2140		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, E,R/5-46, BS768846, (En) BS755852 at 2015H. Ambush obsr 5xVC in open, eng w/2xLAWS & SAF. VC evaded into vil. Called arty around vil. Will sweep area in the morning.		
59	2200		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, A/1-52, BS547778 at 1940H. Fnd 700 lbs of rice in metal containers while blowing tunnel. Will evac.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-JADES

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-386)

PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 9
---------------------	-------------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	22 Aug 69	2400	22 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	2210		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT035218, BT032205 at 1840H. Rec 7-10 82mm mort rds 1000m S of pos. Res: 6xUS WIA, 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1910H. Ntly: III MAF CPT Thompson at 2320H; USARV MAJ Fitzgerald at 2325H.		
61	2210		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT990250 at 2030H. Rec 6xRR rds w/NCD. Arty adj w/unk res.	M	
62	2210		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3-21, LZ Center, (En) PT055260, BT070266 at 1850H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds fm 2500m ENE of pos. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xsearch light dest, 1xjeep light dam. Arty processed w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF CPT Thompson at 2320H.	M	
63	2230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT025215 at 1600H. Ref DJF entry #32, Fnd 5xNVA KIA fm previous contact. Ntly: III MAF CPT Thompson at 2320H; USARV 230215H Aug 69 MAJ Fitzgerald.	M	
64	2245		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, R/4-21, BS920195 at 2200H. Rec sniper fire, called arty w/unk res. 2305H Recon obsr 3xsecd explo.		
65	2305		(C) 1st CAG, PFC Glass, 1st CACD TOC (Tam Ky) BT291228, (En) BT295240 & BT246156(rkt) at 2045-2145H. TOC area rec 35x82mm mort rds and 6x122mm rkts. Arty called on girds w/unk res. Res: 1xVN child KIA, 6xVN WIA (3 evac) (Info only) Ntly: III MAF CPT Thompson at 230300H Aug 69.		
66	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		
67	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Within the Amcal/2d ARVN Div TAOI hv contact cont'd to be rpt'd fm the 196th Bde Op Frederick Hill. Elements of the Bde cont'd to be heavily engaged in the vic of West & Siberia as offensive ops cont'd against elements of the 1st MF Regt & 3d NVA Regt of the 2d NVA Div. Op's Geneva Park, Nantucket Beach & Iron Mountain rpt'd light contact in ops against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units within the Div TAOI. 14 comb ops were cdt'd by US/GVN forces in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Included was 1 cordon & search op. Organic, Direct &		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR	TEMPERATURE	WIND DIRECTION	SPEED	SEA STATE	CLOUDS	REMARKS

DATE _____

0001

22 Aug 69

24.00

22 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

67

2400 (cont'd)

general spt assets to include tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont'd to spt frd ops by engaging known & susp en loc & tgts of opportunity. Americal units rpt'd 14xVC & 45 NVA KIA, 1 indiv & 2 crew-served wpns cptr'd w/7 US killed, 45 wounded/evac & 11 wounded/minor.

68

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops.

SIGNATURE
Raymond H. Wagner
US OMBUDSMAN
PPC

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 22 AUG 69 Ref DJF entry #66.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>H/6</u>			
B Co	<u>BS517966</u>			
C Co	<u>BT390115</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538947</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BT502942</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>BT153096</u>			
B Co	<u>K AT920259</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>AT933243</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>AT187046</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS706945</u>			
B Co	<u>BS758838</u>			
C Co	<u>BS753834</u>			
D Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>BS766855</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

ST INSON

A Co

BS547778

B Co

ST INSON

C Co

BS543765

D Co

BS613853

E Co

ST INSON

Recon

ST INSON

1-17 Cav (Armor)

ST INSON

542936

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYNET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FT CITY

D Btry

ST INSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

BS535742

B Co

411

C Co

CHL

D Co

BS491729

E Co

411

Recon

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJ HLL

A Co

BS660364

B Co

SJ HLL

C Co

BS633356

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS731404
E Co	SJ HLL
Recon	BS633356
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	BS/11609
B Co	BS800430
C Co	LIZ
D Co	BS/35454
E Co	LIZ
Recon	BS/29443
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBB IE
A Co	BROWN
B Co	BS919254
C Co	DEBB IE
D Co	BS885288
E Co	BROWN
Recon	BS918167
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBB IE
B Btry	SJ HLL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Infr Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HWK HLL		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	BS688948		
C Trp	CHL		
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HWK HLL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY		
C Btry	CRUCNH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP			
A Co	HWK HLL		
B Co	AT920258		
C Co	AT006224		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Dde (cont)

D Co	HWK HLL		
E Co	HWK HL		
Recon	HWLLLLL		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CNTR		
A Co	BT035218		
B Co	BT028217		
C Co	BT028217		
D Co	CNTR		
E Co	CNTR		
Recon	EAST		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	AT006224		
B Co	SIBERIA"		
C Co	AT920259		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	TAM KY	BALDY	
3 82 Arty CP	BALDY		
A Btry	BALDY		
B Btry	CNTR		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 Aug 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001	(U) Journal opened.			JPM	
2	0235	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 19th Engr, LZ Lowboy at 0200H. Rec 1xunk type rd on the exit road & 20-30 rds SAF w/NCD.			M JPM	
3	0345	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, Binh Son, BS618905 at 0310H. Binh Son rec 7-10 susp P-40 rkts fm above grid. Dam unk. Arty fired on en grid. Res: 2xciv WIA(E). (Info only)			M JPM	
4	0612	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, F/17, BT233437 at 222115H Aug 69. Rec 1x82mm mort or propelled satchel charge w/ CS gas & 10 rds SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn fire w/organic wpns, unk res. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Martin at 0630H.			M JPM	
5	0615	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, A/C/3-21, PTO35218 at 0405H. Rec unk No of 60mm mort, M-79's, ChiCom H/gren & SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn fire w/SA & M-26 H/gren. Res: unk. (WIA fm C/3-21). Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Martin at 0630H.			M JPM	
6	0700	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, 4-31, LZ West, AT990250 at 0645H. Rec 1xRR rd outside peri, NCD.			M JPM	
7	0820	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Dixon, C/19 Engr, BS912163 at 0725H. 174 AVN covering a mine sweep rec sniper fire w/NCD. Mine sweep team cont'd sweep. (Info only)			JPM	
8	0820	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Dixon, C/19 Engr, (En) BS912163, BS921188, BS917239, BS919252 at 0720H. Reported a road block at above coord. Mine sweep team is clearing the road. (Info only)			JPM	
9	0830	(C) 11th Bde, CPT Maxham, D/19 Engr, BS814358 at 221430H Aug 69. 1xplat of D/19 Engr rpt'd a VN veh was hit by en rkts. The Engr moving to asst the VN rec hv SAF, RPG & mort. A reaction force fm C/19 Engr augmented w/elements of D/Co accompanied by 3xDusters moved fm LZ Debbie to the area of contact. Vic BS826339 the reaction force was ambushed. Frd elements rec mort RPG & hv SAF. 2xDusters rec a total of 5 direct hits. A veh fm 45th Engr Gp (NFI) was dest by en fire (1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E)). S-2 & driver fm 19th Engr in a 1/4 ton			JPM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 17 YEARS
DDO DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM 0001 23 Aug 69		TO 2400 23 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				HOUR	DATE
9	0830	(cont'd)	truck was hit (S-2 KIA & driver WIA(E)). Warlords, Sharks & helix supported frd elements. Totals for the ambush: frd: 1xUS KIA & 8xUS WIA(E) fm 19th Engr; 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E) fm 45th Engr Gp, 1xPF WIA(E), 1xciv KIA & 11xciv WIA(E), 5xveh hit (1xcombat loss & 4xhv dam). En: 5xNVA KIA, 2xPW CIA by S-5 11th Bde, & 2xAK-47 CIA. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Stanton at 0920H; USARV CPT Robbins at 0930H. (Info only)	Robbins	JP		
10	0900		(U) Co G 75th Ranger, Sgt Young, BS357962 at 0845H. LRRP Hawaii was inserted & LRRP Illinois was extracted at above time & coord. Passed to: 198th Bde, CPT Serrano; G2 LTC Nerone; FSE CPT Crawford.		JP		
11	221735	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, SP Gilroy, AO Req No 5. DTG: 240600H - 262400H Aug 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fm BS6134 S to BS6131 E back to AO bdry. Passed to Ba To, appr. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.		M		
12	0750		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-3, BS731404 at 0845H. Have 1xChieu Hoi. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: G2 MAJ Doms; IPW Sgt Mong.		JP		
13	0815		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, E Mort/4-31 reinforced, AT922258 at 0715H. (1) Rec 30 rds 82mm mort. (2) At 0835H radar detected a mort loc at AT904382. Arty fired w/unk res. A/S processed w/unk res. (3) 4xUS WIA(M) (fm E Mort). Ntfy: III MAF CPT Williams		JP		
14	1025		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT025227 at 0845H. Obsr 7xNVA w/packs & wpns, wearing green unif, evading S at 150m. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, cptr: 1xAK-47, 6xother NVA evaded S.		M		
15	1030		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, D/26 Engr, BT210166 at 0955H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/C compl at 1015H. Called arty, unk res. Road sweep continuing.		JP		
16	1035		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Stoia, C/1-6, BT398103 at 0720H. Dtn 1xVN female, neg pack or ID, evac to LZ Hayonet IPW.		JP		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Aug 69	2400	23 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1035		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Stoia, B/1-52, BS543765 at 202200H Aug 69. Eng UNSEF crossing river. Area searched morning of 21 Aug 69. Fnd 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or packs. (DLYD report)		
18	1035		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Dixon, C/19th Engr, BS915245 at 0945H. While on mine sweep fnd seven obstacles in the middle of the road, consisting of mounds of dirt & rocks. 1xmound was RT w/2 pull type grens. Dest & cont'd mine sweep. Road is passable. (Info only)		
19	1040		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Stoia, CAP 1-3-7, BS620940, (En) BS621940 at 222230H Aug 69. Ambush heard movement & rec 50 rds AWP. Called illum & obsr 5xVC evading NE.		
20	1040		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Lo Nghia Hanh at 1000H. Req D/O for 1xNVA Sapper & 1xPF. D/O compl (Info only)		
21	1045		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Stoia, L/6 ARVN, BS665835 at 0800H. Fnd tripod w/sight used to fire rkts. Also fnd firing table for 122 rkts. Eng 4xVC w/SAB. Res: 4xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA CIA. Evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		
22	1045		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Stoia, D/1-1, BS540782 at 1000H. Eng 1xVC w/wpn & pack. Res: 1xVC KIA.		
23	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, BT006227 at 0915H. Recovered 2xUS MIA fm 21 Aug 69. Res: 2xUS KIA (fm A/4-31). Searched area & fnd that the NVA moved out of the bunker complexes. Ntfy: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 SSM Skytta; G2 CPT Young.		M
24	1105		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/19 Engr, BS814358 at 221430H Aug 69. Ref DJF entry #9. Add: 10xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xAK-50, 1xM-16 & 1xRPG-7 CIA. (Info only) Ntfy: III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer at 1115H; USARV CPT Robbins at 231115H.		
25	1120		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, PF Nui Loc Son, BT025250 at 0845H. Obsr 2xplat's of NVA in green unif 1600m S of their loc. Arty called, unk res. BF's to check area. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 770-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

23 Aug 69

2400

23 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1205		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/4-3, BS746403 at 1145H. Fnd 1xM-1 cbn (SN 7239651).		M
27	1215		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Sanifered, 1st Sgt, BT513052 at 1200H. Enroute to Fat City rec 12xords AWP approx 200m N of gate #1. Obsr PF's in the area. (9th Engr are checking area) Passed to CLDC CPT Williams.		
28	1235		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS498702 at 1210H. Fnd old base camp (approx 6 mo old). Consisted of 5xhuts (only 2xstanding). Numerous bunkers & tunnels in area.		
29	1300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/2-1, BT213308 at 1232H. (1) Dtn 1xMAM, 19 yrs old, wearing black pants & white shirt, will be evac to Hawkhill. (2) 1258H. Evac 2xDET to Hawkhill.		
30	1150		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-6, BS524923 at 0945H. Res of cordon of vil. Vil deserted. Fnd fire w/food cooking. Obsr 30xVN leaving area, evaded S. Fnd small box of docu. Evac to Fat City. Ntfy: IPW LT Silas.		
31	1255		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, S-3/26th Engr, BT263190 at 1245H. ARVN truck, 2 1/2 ton, det unk type mine. Res: 5xWIA(E) (1xARVN & 4xVN civ). Evac to Tam Ky. Convoy dtn between check points 1 & 2 until area can be swept & cleared for convoy to go thru.		
32	1315		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS717926 at 1130H. Rec 1xrefugee. He stated he knew loc of a rice cache, also that there is 1xVC cadre member in vil An Cuong 1. VC member plans to cptr vil chief for unk purposes. Also said 31st VC Co w/30 men are staying in An Thoi 1, w/unk intensions. VC's have M-16, AK-47 & 1x60mm mort. Refugee will lead A/Co to the rice cache. Will evac to Binh Son at a later date. PF's interrogated the refugee. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Mong; G2 MAJ Doms.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Aug 69

2400

23 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1330		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, 2/7 Mar, AT972278, at 1145H. 2xCo of 2/7 Mar, while operating as a blocking element came in contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xUS MC KIA & 1xUS MC WIA(E). (Info only)		
34	1330		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Dixon, C/39th Engr, BS797201 at 1030H. Fnd 30 lb mine on road. (pressure type w/electric firing device) It had gray powder explo. Dest. (Info only)		
35	1345		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/6-11 Arty, FSB 411, BS539732 at 1320H. Fnd 1xBAR dest (SN 21272)		
36	1355		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, BS615930 at 0320H. Ref HJF entry #3. Change to read. An Chau Hamlet rec 3 to 5 unk type mort rds. Res: 4xVN civ WIA. 2xVN were evac to 27th Surg. (Binh Son did not rec fire) Ntly: III MAF SSG Fish at 1420H.		
37	1240		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, D/1-1, BS540782 at 1120-1155H. (1) Fnd 2xDET WIA. D/O compl at 1155H. (1 to 91st Evac & 1x to LZ Stinson) (2) 1415H. Eng & killed 7xVC, cptr: 3xAK-47, 1xP 38 pistol, 1x45 cal pistol & 6xChiCom H/gren. Also had 1xDET & misc docu. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntly: IPW Sgt Mong; C/S SEC Drosdick; G3 Sp Baucum; G2 MAJ Doms; III MAF CPT Berry; USARV Col Miles.		
38	1455		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 Cav, D/26th Engr, BT210185 at 1050H. Rec 50 rds SAF fm 50m fm the road, neg cas. Rtn fire w/unk res. Cont'd road sweep.		
39	1500		(C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Perez. 230900H, BS774538. RF plat 198 rec 5x rds B-40. Res: 2xfnd KIA; 5xfnd WIA. 0630H, BS670825, RF plat 11. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 4xen KIA, 1xVC CIA. 0215H, Son Tinh. Phu Giang (V), BS650797. VC infiltrated. Res: PF plat had 5xMIA. (Info only)		
40	1545		(C) CLDC, CPL Jensen. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		
41	1555		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/2-1, 1230H. BT225293. Obsr 8xVC w/neg packs or wpns. BT212292. Obsr 3xVC, neg packs or wpns wearing black P.I.s. Both areas searched w/neg findings.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug 69

2400

23 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1640		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/19 Engr, BS814358 at 221430H Aug 69. Ref DJF entry #9. Change en cas to read as follows: 4xNVA killed by D/19 Engr (Info only). 5xNVA killed by Aero Scts, 6xNVA killed by Sharks & 2xNVA CIA by 11th Bde. Ntfy: III MAF MAJ Peterson: at 1735H; USARV MAJ Rolls at 1740H.		
43	1650		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Serrano, A/1-52, BS553779 at 1500H. Fnd 1440 lbs of unpolished rice. Half evac to Son Tinh & half to LZ Bayonet. Rice was in 55 gal drums.		
44	1715		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, RF's at Nui Loc Son at 1400H. 1xHoi Chanh turned himself into the RF's. He was a hamlet chief at Phu Vina Tay. He reported that at grid BT041199 there is a major resupply for food & ammo for mort, M-16 & AK-47's & at grid BT040208 & BT031209 there are bunker complexes. Also at BT009218 there is an en element loc south of the river & an element East of grid BT046205. Evac to LZ Baldy. (Info only)		
45	1725		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/5-46, BS765845 at 1450H. Obsr 12-15 VC called arty w/neg res. Recon swept area & fnd blood trails.		
46	1725		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS728821 at 1615H. Rec sniper fire. Rtn fire w/SA & obsr 4xVC evading. Res: 1xVC PW CIA. Interrogated by ARVN's. He said the 107 Bkt Bde is loc at BS444794, BS445797 & BS446796. Called A/S on en grid w/neg assessment. Ntfy: G2 LTC Nerone.		
47	1730		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 & PF's, BT217168 at 1630H. Rec SA sniper fire. Res: 1xPF KIA, rtn fire w/unk res. (Info only)		
48	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Request. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - KENT 24 Aug 69. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Approved G3 Maj Wagner (Blue Ghost). AAE Maj White. 196th Bde Sp Boquard.		
49	1300		(U) 198th Bde Cpt Lange, Request for Aero Scouts		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug 69

2400

23 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1300	(cont'd)	DTG: BMNT - EENT. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Spare Scout, freq: 55.00. Approved G3 Maj Wagner Aero Scouts. After LRRP extraction at 241100 Aug 69. Notified 75th Rangers, Sgt Odom. AAE Maj White. 198th Bde Cpt Tange.		
50	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46 Inf, BT921263 at 1410H. #1. In contact w/est 1 en plat. Rec SAF, AAF and RPGs. Res: 2 US WIA(E), D/O compl 1525H. #2. En broke contact at 1445H, unit checking area.	M	
51	1515		(U) Amcal, Maj Wagner, G3 Opns. Fire Fly Men. Time: #1. 232330H - 240130H Aug. #2. 240330H - 240530H. Passed to 198th Bde Sp Thacker. Passed to FSE SFC Walburn. Passed to G3 Air SFC Ross. Passed to AAE WO Beard.		
52	1535		(U) 11th Bde, S-2, LRRP Oregon. Request LRRP OZ. Time: 231800 - 271800H Aug 69. Box: UL RS5167 IR BS5464. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 11th Bde Sp Wallace. G2 Sgt Piraino, FSE SFC Walburn		
53	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Cpt Cheimol, A/5-46 Inf, BS7095 at 1750H. In contact w/UNSEF. Rec hvy AW and SAF. Request G/S. 1755H, BS712823, eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.		
54	1910		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrillo, D/1-1 Cav, BT328126 at 1730H. Eng 1 base camp w/rkt. Res: 13 huts dest.		
55	1920		(U) 26th Engr, Lt Whitworth, CC/26th Engr, Bau Bau Bridge, en: BT379173 at 1915H. Hel CC/26th Engr rec SAF fm scty force at the bridge, neg hits, cas or dam. Bau Bau Bridge is #424. Scty force is 1 RF Co. Notified: AAE Cpt Lyons, 196th Bde Sp Parks. Sgt Sauer 198th Bde at 231955H.		
56	1920		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Aero Scouts, BS525905 at 1810H. Obsr while on rkt VR 1 hut and dest it.		
57	1940		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrello, B/5-46 Inf, BS719840 at 1830H. Fnd docu in old bunker, will evac to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)

PAGE NO 8 NO OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Aug 69	2400	23 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1940	(cont'd)	LZ Gator on 24 Aug. Bunker not dest. Passed to IPW Lt Pettit.		JP
58	2005		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 Inf, LZ West, en: AT980288, AT980289 at 1935H. Rec 6 rds mixed 82mm mort and 75mm RR fire fm above coords. Res: 1 US WIA(E). Arty processed on above grids, res unk. Notified III MAF Cpt Berry at 232020H.	M	JP
59	2022		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, RF Nghia Hanh, at 1940H. OP rec light ground attack. Res: 1 VC WIA & CIA, neg friendly cas.		JP
60	1810		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2-1 Inf, BT273268 at 1430H. Fnd hole on shoulder of road, 4' in diameter, 3' deep. Traffic still passable in both directions. Cause unk, unit checking cause.		JP
61	1908		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Mckeague, BS508658 at 1900H. LRRP Nevada was extracted at above time and coord. Notified: G2 Sp Robbins, FSE Cpt Finch.		JP
62	2045		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McCabe, Nui Da, BS600651 at 0450H. OP rec 12 rds 82mm mort w/NCD. At above coord made contac with VC. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, obsr 15 VC WIA being carried off. (Info Only).		JP
63	2050		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21 Inf, BT035218 en: BT025206 at 1850H, rec 4 rds 82mm mort. Res: 2 US WIA(E), D/O compl 1915H. Arty processed w/unk res. Notified: Cpt Bailey III MAF at 232110H.	M	JP
64	2050		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 Cav, BT215167 at 1855H. W/convoy & rec SAF, rtn fire w/M-79 & SA. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JP
65	2050		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, ARVN, Hawkhill, BS222169(Fn) at 1630H. Convoy rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN KIA. Convoy continued to move. (Info only)		JP
66	2210		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, A/5-46, BS703945, (Fn) BS705943 at 1745H. Rec SAF fm 8xVC, arty and G/S were called. G/S on station at 1840H. Eng w/unk res.		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 23 AUG 69 Ref DJF entry #71.

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	FT CITY			
A Co	H/6			
B Co	BS499969			
C Co	BT395109			
D Co	BS538947			
E Co	FT CITY			
Recon	BT502945			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF			
A Co	BT152093			
B Co	AT92/266			
C Co	PROF			
D Co	AT933243			
E Co	PROF			
Recon	BT190046			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	GATOR			
A Co	BS/06945			
B Co	BS758838			
C Co	BS753834			
D Co	GAOTR			
E Co	MIN MAN			
Recon	BS770858			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	BS550784		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	BS543765		
D Co	BS596828		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	BT469854		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	STINSON		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	BS545736		
B Co	411		
C Co	CHL		
D Co	BS499704		
E Co	411		
Recon	CHL		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HLL		
A Co	BS668384		
B Co	SJ HLL		
C Co	BS623347		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BRONCO
E Co	SJ HLL
Recon	BS623347
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	BS711609
B Co	BS115448
C Co	LIZ
D Co	BS128432
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	BROWN
B Co	BS919254
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	BS885288
E Co	BROWN
Recon	BS921201
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HLL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>HWK HLL</u>		
A Trp	<u>CHL</u>		
B Trp	<u>BS688948</u>		
C Trp	<u>CHL</u>		
7 5th Cav (Air)	<u>CHL</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHL</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY H</u>		
A Btry	<u>HWK HLL</u>		
B Btry	<u>T IEN PHUOC</u>		
C Btry	<u>FT CITY</u>	<u>WEST</u>	
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY H</u>		
A Btry	<u>C INDY</u>		
B Btry	<u>TAM KY</u>		
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	<u>CHL</u>		
1 52 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>		
A Btry	<u>DOT IE</u>	<u>GATOR</u>	
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	
C Btry	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BALDY</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP			
A Co	<u>HWK HLL</u>		
B Co	<u>AT92/266</u>		
C Co	<u>AT015224</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HWK HLL		
E Co	HWK HLL		
Recon	HWK HLL		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CNTR		
A Co	BT035218		
B Co	BT017224		
C Co	BT01/224		
D Co	CNTR		
E Co	CNTR		
Recon	EAST		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	AT015224		
B Co	SIBERIA		
C Co	AT927266		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	TAM KY	248167	232437
3-32 Arty CP	BALDY		
A Btry	BALDY		
B Btry	CNTR		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	24 Aug 69	2400 24 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		JST	
2	0350		(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Shipp, 3/4 Bn, BS791356 at 0345H. 3/4 Bn rec 60-70 unk type mort rds & unk No of RPG's. The en atk fm the S. They had 2x flame throwers. Res at 0700H. 3xARVN WIA(M), 3xNVA KIA, 1xflame thrower CIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		JST	
3	0620		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/4-3, BS668384, (En) BS664380 at 0610H. Rec 15-18 82 or 60mm mort rds w/ NCD. 4.2 mort called w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Stanton at 0630H.		JST	
4	0630		(U) CLDC, CPT Jergensen. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0645H.		JST	
5	0635		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKay, B/1-20, BS780437 at 0400H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA carrying packs, eng w/SAF. Checked area at first light & fnd 1xNVA KIA. Cptr: 1xpistol belt, 1xChiCom H/gren & 1xsack of rice.	M	JST	
6	231830(dlyd)		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, Req mine dog tm. Time:240900H-1900H Aug 69. Pick-up at Hurricane Pick-up time: 240900H Aug 69. Tail # 528. Passed to 60th PISD, LT Smith. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Sp Hayes.		JST	
7	0850		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, LZ Bronco, BS812383, (En) BS758344 at 0835H. Rec 3xrds 140mm rkts impacted on eastern side of peri. NCD. Arty was fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Stanton at 0900H.		JST	
8	0915		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, TOC, 5-46, BS588925 at 232030-2100H Aug 69. CAP 1-3-8. Rec SAF & 15xrds of M-79. Res: 15xPF WIA. G/S expended ammo w/neg assessment. (Info only)		JST	
9	0955		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-21, BS919193 at 0930H. Fnd tunnel complex w/nothing in it.		JST	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DDO NO 5258-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2		NO OF PAGES 8		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Aug 69	2400	24 Aug 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
10	1015		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS718922 at 0935H. Fnd 1xChiCom H/gren, 1xM-26 H/gren, 3x home made mines, 20xbunkers 7'x8'x4' made of wood & bricks. Also 5xtunnels 2'x2'x5'. Will dest tunnels & bunkers.					JH	
11	1035		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-1, BS761374 at 1020H. Fnd 1x250 lb bomb (dest).						JH
12	1100		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4-3, LZ Bronco, (En) BS823377 at 1000H. Reported 7xMAM in a trench wearing black PJ's. Trench is 50m fm the per. VN came in groups of 2 to 3. All the farmers are leaving the area. D/1-1 Cav is checking the area.						JH
13	1120		(U) Co G 75th Ranger, Sgt Young, BS409901 at 1124H. LRRP Georgia was extracted at above time & coord. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Harmon; G2 Sp Robbins; FSE CPT Crawford.						JH
14	1155		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, G/2-7 Mar, AT970277 at 0430H. Rec SAF, grens, & RPG's. Res: 1xUSMC KIA, 1xUSMC WIA(E). Rtn SAF w/unk res. (Info only)						JH
15	1215		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Dixon, C/19 Engr, BS908149 at 1033H. (1) 1x5 ton truck det mine on access road to LZ Lowboy. Res: windshield out & flat tire. (2) 1035H, BS917257. While grading road, grader det mine (50-80 lbs). Res: flat tire & blade blown off. (Info only)						JH
16	1235		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS553783 at 1100H. Fnd 1xtunnel, 3'x6'x8' entrance covered w/brush. Also fnd 1xSKS w/bayonet, 1xUS 5 gal can, 850 lbs of rice. Rice will go to LZ Bayonet.					M	JH
17	1235		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS553783 at 0915H. Fnd 3xtunnels, 1x54' long, 1x40' long & 1x134' long. Also 600xM-16 rds, 7xM-16 mag. Tunnels will be dest, also 7xbunkers will be dest. Fnd 400 lbs uppolished rice, will go to CAP 1-4-4.						JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Aug 69	2400	24 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	1235		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS717923 at 1015H. Fnd 2xdocu under leaves next to rice, 1xdocu had names of VC in the area. Will evac.				[Signature]
19	1240		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, D/1-52, Reg EOD Tm. Purpose: dest 1x250 lb bomb. Tgt. area: BS439757. Pick-up at Div Admin Pad. Pick-up time: 1400H. Acft tail #341. Passed to Div EOD, Sp Therrien. Apor by H-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange.				[Signature]
20	1345		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS597817, (En) BS594819 at 1010H. Rec 50xrds SAF, neg cas. Rtn SAF, 81mm mort & Arty w/unlk res.				[Signature]
21	1000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, PF's A/5-46, BS718922 at 0900H. While entering An Cuang Vil rec SAF, rtn fire & en evaded. Refugee led element to 900 lbs of rice. PF's will give rice to villagers.				[Signature]
22	1345		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, AT940274 at 1215H. Eng 20xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, cptr 1xAK-47.			N	[Signature]
23	1345		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, BT009224 at 1155H. Recovered 1xMIA (fm C/2-1). Res: 1xUS KIA. Also dest 5xbunkers. Ntfy: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 SSM Skytta; G2 LTC Nerone.			M	[Signature]
24	1345		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT030212 at 1105H. Recovered 2xUS MIA (fm 20 Aug). Res: 2xUS KIA (fm A/3-21). Ntfy: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 SSM Skytta; G2 LTC Nerone.				[Signature]
25	1355		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, P/8, BT108238 at 1100-1153H. Rec 50 cal mg fire, SAF & 1xRPG rd. LOH rec several hits, neg cas. LOH landed at LZ East. Also eng 1xVC, he ran into a bunker. Res: bunker dest. Ntfy: AVN Sp Henricks.				[Signature]
26	1355		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, AT947267 at 1120H. Obsr UNSEF (NVA) in the open about 200 to 300m away. Mort & arty fired w/unlk res.				[Signature]
27	1405		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS553983 at 1330H. Fnd 4x15 lb bags of rice. Will be evac to LZ Bayonet.				[Signature]
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Jadab

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Aug 69	2400 24 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
28	1420		(C) G-2, MAJ Doms. Req OZ for LRRP Texas & Oklahoma. Time: 250600H - 251900H. Box: UL BT3312; LR BT3609. Purpose: cptr a PW. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Burnett. Appr by 1-6 CPT Leonard. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: Co G Rangers, Sgt Young; G-2 MAJ Doms; FSE CPT Crawford.			JY
29	1435		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, LRRP Oregon, BS512649 at 231800H Aug 69 (dlyd). LRRP Oregon inserted at above time & coord. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.			JY
30	1500		(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Kelly, 4/6 ARVN, BS688808 at 0710H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA, en losses unk. (Info only)			JY
31	1555		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Tra Bong, PF's, BS804858 at 1000H. Eng est 1xsqd of NVA. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)			JY
32	231230	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, LT Pharis. Convoy departing Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc. (1) 231240H depart Tam Ky. (2) 231510H closed Tien Phuoc. (3) 231705H departed Tien Phuoc. (4) BT233175 rec SAF at CP #4, NCD. (5) Closed Tam Ky at 231945H.			JY
33	231920	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17, BT201166 at 231805H Aug 69. Rec 1xRPG, 2x60mm mort fm 300m N & NW. Fire was rtn w/M-60 & 50 cal w/unk res. NCD. Ntly: III MAF SSG Fish at 232010H.			JY
34	1610		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS544772 at 0600-1200H. C/Co dest 3xbunkers 3'x8'. Dest 250 lbs of unpolished rice (rice was dest accidentally).			JY
35	11000		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT015215 at 0825H. (1) Recovered 1xUS MIA 200m fm above grid. (2) 0950H. Recovered 5xUS MIA at above grid. This is also the crash site of the acft. All US KIA. (3) 1420H. Identified: 3xcrow members, CO/3-21, & reporter. (4) 1430H Fnd 2xUS MIA bodies 150m fm crash site. Res: 2xUS KIA. Ntly: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 SSM Skytta; G2 CPT Young; III MAF CPT Williams; USARV LTC Mills.			JY
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-JABER

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Aug 69	2400 24 Aug 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
36	1335		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, B/2-1, AT938272 at 1330H. (1) Rec hv mort fm element recovered 2xUS MIA (fm B/2-1). Res: 2xUS KIA. Eng UNSEF. NVA tried to flank B/Co. (2) 1350H. 1xUS KIA F/8 on station. (3) D/O going for 1xUS KIA & 8xUS WIA(E). 1530H, AT940265) D/O compl by F/8 (4) 1345H. En broke contact. Ntly: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 SSM Skrtta; G2 LTC Nerone.			
37	1620		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS558981 at 1610H. While on ptl moving SE det 1xRT 60mm mort rd. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1635H to 27th Surg.		M	
38	1710		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21, BS889291 at 1645H. Obsr 1xVC evading, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg ID or wpn.		M	
39	1730		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 4/4 ARVN, BS834324 at 1105H. (1) Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 1xRPG-2 CIA. (2) 1140H. 2xARVN WIA(E), 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (3) 1200H, PS834329. Rec SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)			
40	1815		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LZ Bronco, BS815328(En) at 1814H. Rec 1x140mm rkt outside peri w/NCD. Arty fired at en loc, neg assessment. Ntly: III MAF SSG Fish.		M	
41	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BTO29210 at 1750H. Obsr unk No of NVA 500m SE of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.			
42	1835		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, AT938261 at 1555H. F/8 rec SAF & eng the area w/Unk res. Broke station at 1705H.			
43	0910		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Request Air Cav. Time: BMNT - KENT 25 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill, for briefing. Call sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Approved G3 Maj Wagner (Blue Ghost) Notified: Maj White AAF, Sp Parks 196th Bde.			
44	1125		(C) 198th Bde, Cpt Lange. Aero Scouts Request. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - KENT 25 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign:			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PIC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-340)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Aug 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Aug 69		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
44	1125	(cont'd)	Spare Scout, freq: 55.00. Approved by G3 Maj Wagner (Aero Scouts). Notified: Maj White AAE, Cpt Lange 198th Bde.		[Signature]	
45	1815		(U) Americal, Maj Wagner. Fire Fly Men. Time: #1. 242300H - 250100H Aug 69. #2. 250315H - 250515H Aug 69. Notified: 198th Bde Sp Hill. AAE WO Beard, PSE SFC Walburn. G3 Air SFC Ross.		[Signature]	
46	1835		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, AT940274 at 1745H. Eng 2 NVA at 75m. Res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47 CIA.	M	[Signature]	
47	1845		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Rattler 27, AT955245. 241810H, Rattler was downed on the west end of LZ West. Neg cas. Short Shaft failure. 241940H, A/C recovered.		[Signature]	
48	1910		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21 at 1900H. Fnd 2 NVA KBA at BT022216 and BT029212. Killed by B/3-82 Arty on 22 Aug.	M	[Signature]	
49	1912		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Huey, 2/7 Marines, AT960275 at 1615H. Rec .50 cal fire w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Passed to AAE WO Beard. (Info only)		[Signature]	
50	1940		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKay, C/3-1, BS518741, (En) BS525750 at 1925H. Rec 30 rds sniper fire, called arty. Obsr 1xsecd explo, believed to be a 57 RR misfired.		[Signature]	
51	2000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Rothermel, C/3-21, BS013224 at 231025H Aug 69 (dlyd). Fnd 1x30 cal mg (SN 932580) wpn compl dest.		[Signature]	
52	2005		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 5-46, B/1-1, BS670887 at 1930H. Rec est 10-15 rds AW/SAF, NCD. Rtn fire w/81mm mort & called arty w/unk res. Will sweep area in morning.		[Signature]	
53	2015		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, PF 103, BS917280 at 1940H. Obsr 1xVC evading, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		[Signature]	
54	2030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS554788 at 1705H. Fnd 1xtunnel, eng w/M-26 H/gren. Res: 1xlarge secd explo.		[Signature]	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7		NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	24 Aug 69	2400	24 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
55	2150		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Rothermel, 4-31, LZ West, (En) RT982288 at 1940H. Bunker line obsr several flashes and rec unk No of RR rds outside peri. NCD. Arty was fired w/unk res.			M	JBT	
56	2055		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, PF/Nui Loc Son, BT035258 at 1920H. Obsr 30-40 NVA w/packs & wons moving NE. Arty fired w/1xsecd explo. (Info only)				JBT	
57	2130		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, A/1-52, BS551781, (En) BS553783 at 1920H. A/1-52 rec unk amount of SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). Arty fired. D/O compl at 2005H. G/S expending on susp en loc. Neg en assesment. Will sweep at first light.			M	JBT	
58	2220		(C) FSE, CPT Howlet, 6-11, 2214H. Duffel Bag rpt. 1) Activation: 2214H. 2) String: D5. 3) Sensor #28. 4) Grid: BS84293955. 5) Tgt: 7-8 personnel w/metal. 6) fired: 2218H, A/6-11, 6x105 HE rds. Ntfy: G2 CPT Moore, FSE MAJ Moore.				JBT	
59	2300		(C) FSE, 6-11, 0950H & 1050H. Duffel Bag Reports. 1) Activation 0950H. 2) String: D3. 3) Grid: BS800331. 4) tgt Body heat (6-7). 5) Fired: 1005H, C/6-11, 6x105 HE rds. 1) Activation: 1050H. 2) String: D3. 3) Grid: BS800331. 4) Tgt: body heat (6-7) 5) Fired: 1058H, C/6-11, 6x105 HE rds. Ntfy: G2 CPT Moore.				JBT	
60	2210		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, 4/4 ARVN Bn, BS834324 at 1855H. Rec unk No of 60mm mort rds & eng est. NVA Co. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), 1xUS KIA (Advisor). Shadow fired on BS805325. Res: 1xsecd explo, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)				JBT	
61	2215		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-1-7, BT302287 at 2135H. Eng 2xVC planting mine. Res: 1xVC KIA; CIA: 1xM-16, 3xM-16 mags, 1xP-tool, & 1xM-16 AP mine. (Info only)				JBT	
62	2310		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hellen, Aero Scls. BS546868 at 1540H. Eng & killed 1xVC.			M	JBT	
63	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.				JBT	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 42

PREVIOUS EDITIONS COMPLETELY

CONFIDENTIAL

IPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 24 AUG 69 Ref DJF entry #63.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>H76</u>			
B Co	<u>BS494966</u>			
C Co	<u>BT400104</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538947</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BT502945</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>BT155084</u>			
B Co	<u>AT934266</u>			
C Co	<u>BT937257</u>			
D Co	<u>AT937257</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>BT190403</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS706945</u>			
B Co	<u>BS758836</u>			
C Co	<u>BS753824</u>			
D Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
E Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
Recon	<u>BS753824</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Encl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	BS553783		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	BS543765		
D Co	XXXX BS513832		
E Co	stinson		
Recon	BT468884		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	STINSON		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GAROT	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	BS 411		
C Co	BS518741		
D Co	BS491704		
E Co	411		
Recon	BS554728		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HLL		
A Co	BS652409		
B Co	SJ HLL		
C Co	BS634345		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS755398
E Co	SJ HLL
Recon	BS634345
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	BS711609
B Co	BS776440
C Co	LIZ
D Co	BS712434
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBB IE
A Co	BS921195
B Co	BS920254
C Co	DEBB IE
D Co	BS885288
E Co	BROWN
Recon	BRONCO
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBB IE
B Btry	SJ HLL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
25th Infr Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HWK HLL		
A Trp	BS755884		
B Trp	BS755884 670884		
C Trp	ENK BS755398		
7 8th Cav (Air)	ENK CHL		
Div Arty	XXXXXXXX CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	HWKXNKK ARTY H		
A Btry	XXXXXXXXXX HWK HLL		
B Btry	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX IEN PHUON		
C Btry	XXXXX FT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	KXNXX ARTY H		
A Btry	XXXXXXXXXX CINDY		
B Btry	KXNXX TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUCNCH		
6-56 Arty CP	ENK		
G/55th Arty	HWKXNKK CHL		
1 52 Arty CP	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP			
A Co	HWK HLL		
B Co	AT934266		
C Co	AT016225		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>HWK HLL</u>			
E Co	<u>HWK HLL</u>			
Recon	<u>HWK HLL</u>			
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>CNTR</u>			
A Co	<u>BT034213</u>			
B Co	<u>BT034213</u>			
C Co	<u>BT034213</u>			
D Co	<u>cntr</u>			
E Co	<u>HWK CNTR</u>			
Recon	<u>EAST</u>			
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>WEST</u>			
A Co	<u>AT016225</u>			
B Co	<u>ATSIBERIA</u>			
C Co	<u>AT925267</u>			
D Co	<u>WEST</u>			
E Co	<u>WEST</u>			
Recon	<u>WEST</u>			
F-17th Cav (Armor)	<u>TAM KY</u>	<u>BT248167</u>	<u>232437</u>	<u>HH</u>
3-32 Arty CP	<u>ALDY</u>			
A Btry	<u>BALDY</u>			
B Btry	<u>CNTR</u>			
C Btry	<u>SIBERIA</u>			
D Btry				

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Aug 69	2400 25 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			D
2	0010		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 11 Bde HQ, LZ Bronco, BS812383, (En) RS785369 at 242348H Aug 69. LZ Bronco rec 11x120mm mort and Duc Pho had 3x120mm mort. Fired arty w/unk res. Unk cas. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Homanson, SSG Dean (update)			D
3	0110		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Asbill, A/5-46, RS706944, RS703942 (En) at 242345H Aug 69. Rec 5x60mm mort, approx 50 rds SA/ARF & possibly 4-5 H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(F), 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0035H. Arty called on above en coord w/unk res. Ntfy: Sgt Stanton III MAF.		M	D
4	0140		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, C/3-21, BT034211 at 0115H. Rec unk No of ChiCom H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Eng en w/SA, M-79 & M-26 H/grens w/unk res.			D
5	0310		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Asbill, 5-46, A/1-1, 0230H. At BS706943 eng 2xVC w/H/gren, called illum & swept area w/neg res. At BS705943 eng 3xVC w/unk res.			D
6	0538		(U) CLDC, Sgt Maynard. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0645H.			D
7	0540		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/4-3, RS652409 at 0515H. Rec (10-12) 60mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Arty fired w/unk res. D/O compl at 0550H. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Stanton.			D
8	0620		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/4-3, RS652409 at 0610H. NDP OP eng UNSEF (NVA), w/claymores. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 2xRPG-7 CIA, 6xRPG rds CIA 3xbags of ChiCom H/gren CIA, & 2xAK-47 CIA.		M	D
9	0640		(C) Co G 75th Ranger, LT Pennington, TOC, BT304134 at 0625H. LRRP Teams Oklahoma & Texas inserted at above time & coords. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford; 198th Bde, CPT Serrano, & 196th Bde, Sp Linton.			D
					DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 Aug 69

2400

25 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	241830	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 1-52, Req mine dog team for 4 days. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad at 0730H. Passed to: PISD, Sgt Williams; 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. Appr by G-3 CPT Nichol.		D
11	0710		(U) G-2 MAJ Doms, TOC, Req for LRRP Oz for 25 Aug 69 (only). Area: UL BT3014; LR BT3311. Teams: Texas & Oklahoma. Passed to: 196th Bde, Sp Linton, Appr by 196th Bde, Sp Linton. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G 75th Ranger, LT Pennington; FSE CPT Crawford.		D
12	0715		(U) Co G 75th Ranger, LT Pennington, Texas/Oklahoma, BT304134 at 0700H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChiCom H/gren and misc docu CIA. Docu will be evac to Chu Lai. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Mong; G3 LTC Davis; G2 LTC Nerone; 198th Bde, CPT Bezner; 196th Bde MAJ Williamson.		D
13	0800		(U) 26th Engr, LT Whitworth, S-3. Req mine dog for 5 days. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad at 1030H. Passed to: 60th PISD, LT Smith. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 26th Engr, LT Whitworth.		D
14	0800		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/1-20, BS766454 at 0700H. While sweeping thru a vil dtn 1xVN wearing a blue unif, neg ID.		D
15	0825		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Req LRRP Arkansas OZ. Time: 260600H - 292400H Aug 69. Box: UL BT1226; LR BT1424. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Ntfy: G2 Sgt Piarano, FSE CPT Crawford.		J
16	0900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/2-7 Mar, AT970275 at 0030H. Heard movement around their peri & req Spooky. Spooky rec AWF. F/Co eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		J
17	0930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS511835 at 0910H. Evac 1xMAM to LZ Bayonet.		J
18	0815		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, 1-52, BS487783 at 0545H. 1/6 Bn eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-50 CIA. (Info only)		J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Aug 69	2400	25 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	241730	(dlyd)	(C) 173d ABN, Sgt Monglow, AO Req No 6. DTG: 270900H-311500H Aug 69. Purpose: LRRP Op area. Area: BS830270, BS887270, BS820240, BS830240, BS820225, BS907250. If not appr req the following AO ext: BS870220, BS907220, BS907150. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Gilroy, disap by S-3, MAJ White; disap by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 173d ABN Sgt Monglow.	M	
20	241815	(dlyd)	196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/2-1, PT207315 at 241340H Aug 69. Obsr 17xVC/NVA, 2xhad packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unk res. Obsr 25xVC at PT195325 moving NW. Arty called w/unk res.		
21	0900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT040218 at 0820H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. CIA 8xH/gren.		
22	0910		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-1, BS755407 at 0850H. Fnd 2xVC KIA, dead less than 24 hrs.	M	
23	0915		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Req 1xtunnel dog for C/1-52 for 3-4 days (ASAP). Pick-up at Hurricane Pad at 1100H. Passed to 60th PISD, Sgt Cook. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate; 198th Bde, CPT Lange.		
24	0940		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT030211 at 0900H. Fnd 9xgraves approx 3 days old containing 1xNVA body each. Res: 9xNVA KIA. Ntly: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 Sp Baucum; G2 LTC Nerone; III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer; USARV SSG Krahn.		
25	0940		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, AT993205 at 0130H. Eng est sqd of NVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, cptr 1xAK-47, 2xmag w/60 rds of ammo, 6xM-26, H/gren. Remaining NVA evaded N. (Info only)		
26	0950		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-21, BS892264 at 0945H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xUS KIA. G/S on station. En broke contact at 1000H. D/O compl at 1005H.	M	
27	1035		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-3, BS650409 at 1015H. Fnd 1xNVA KIA, dead less than 24 hrs.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 69

2400

25 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1050		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS766454 at 1045H. Dtn 1xmale, 15 yrs old. PF holding indiv for questioning.		
29	1100		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 2/4 ARVN, ES689529 at 1045H. 1xARVN WIA by BT H/gren. (Info only)		
30	0750		(U) Co G 75th Rangers, LT Pennington, LRRP's Oklahoma & Texas, BT308122 at 0746H. (1) Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xUS WIA(M). (2) 0800H. Eng est plat of VC utilizing SA/AF fm 2xsides. (3) 1000H. Tm still in contact. 2xA/S processed. Helix & G/S on station. Tm believes en force company plus. En broke contact. Tm was extracted at 1127H. Coord BT308122. Ntly: 198th Bde, CPT Serrano; 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; G2 Sp Hish; FSE SFC Schmitt.		
31	1055		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, BT011221 at 1020H. (1) Fnd 1xNVA KBSAF, 3xdays old. Dest 7xbunkers.		
32	1105		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT012223 at 1025H. Fnd 15xNVA bodies in graves (5 days old). Fnd 24xbunkers (will dest). Ntly: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 SSM Skytta; G2 MAJ Oglesby III MAF CPT Williams; USARV MAJ Rolls.		
33	1155		(U) 11th Bde, LT Jordon, LZ Bronco, 1140H. Rec 3x40mm rkt. 2xhit outside peri, & 1xhit tent in 57-2 area. Neg cas. Counter battery fired on susp en loc (BS753334).		
34	1215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Blackace, BT077248 at 1000H. Obsr 1xNVA eng w/art. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 5xhuts dest & 3xbunkers dest. Arty fired by B/3-82. 1115H, BT071258. Obsr 7xNVA evading, eng w/art. Res: 2xNVA KIA, & 6xhuts dest. Arty fired by B/3-82. All kills confirmed by Blackace.	M	
35	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1-52/Warlords at 1030H. BS531795 dtn 2xMAM (1x35 yrs old & 1x40 yrs old). Evac to LZ Stinson. Obsr 50-70 VN moving BSW. BS526789. Obsr 1xVC, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 69

2400

25 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1250		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS552756 at 1015H. Fnd 200 lbs of unpolished rice. Evac to LZ Stinson.		<i>[Signature]</i>
37	1250		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS550787 at 1015H. Fnd 1xbunker, 150 lbs unpolished rice & 50 lbs of tobacco. Evac to LZ Stinson.		<i>[Signature]</i>
38	1250		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Dixon, C/39th Engr, BS796409 at 1030H. Fnd 1x82mm mort rd & 105mm rd rigged as cmd det mines. Dest. (Info only)		<i>[Signature]</i>
39	1255		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS518836 at 1050H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Stinson.		<i>[Signature]</i>
40	1300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 6th Regt (ARVN), BS422807 at 1215H. 3/6 eng UNSKF. Res: 9xVC KIA. Dest 50xhuts, 1000 kilo of unpolished rice & camp site. (Info only)		<i>[Signature]</i>
41	1200		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, D/5-46, BS558987 at 1115H. PSDF of Tri Binh #1 rec 1xunk type H/gren, en force est to be 4xVC. VC broke contact immediately. D/5-46 was loc 400m S & the brevity of the contact did not permit reaction by D/5-46. D/O was coord by D/5-46 for 2xPSDF WIA(E). (Info only)		<i>[Signature]</i>
42	221500(dlyd)		(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Cml/G-2. Req clearance for an APD msn in the area bounded by BS4264, 4864, 4258, 4858. Time of msn: 260800H - 261000H Aug 69. Req clearance for free fire, but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (slick) 2xG/S. Passed to 11th Bde PFC Gilroy, appr by LT Kotte. Passed to Minh Long & Ha Thanh, cleared. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner, Aero Scts. Ntfy: AAF, LT Golofski; Div Cml MSG Groat; 198th Bde, CPT Lange.		<i>[Signature]</i>
43	241415(dlyd)		(C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Cml/G-2. Req clearance for APD msn in area bounded by AT9418, 9413, BT0513, 0518. Time of msn 261300H-261500H Aug 69. Req clearance for free fire but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (slick), 2xG/S. Permission briefing to be 30 min prior to msn at AVN Co Ops. Passed to Tien Phuoc.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-346a2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Aug 69	2400	25 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT				INITIALS
43	241415	(cont'd)	cleared by Sgt Rymers. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntly: AAE LT Golofski; Div Cml MSG Groat.			[Signature]
44	0820		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: 1500H - EENT 26 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawkhill for briefing. Call sign: Mastic Basin; freq: 62.50. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) VIP Coverage & APD msn 1300-1500H. Ntly: AAE LT Golofski; 196th Bde, Sp Boquard.			[Signature]
45	0915		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Req Aero Scts. Time: BMNT to EENT 26 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Appr by B-3 MAJ Wagner. Except APD msn 0800H-1000H. Aero Scts. Ntly: AAE LT Golofski; 198th Bde CPT Lange.			[Signature]
46	1030		(U) 196th Bde, LT Cantrell, B/2-1, AT941266 at 0955H. (1) Rec hvy SAF & mort being hit fm 3 sides fm UNSEF. (2) Req G/S. (3) 1246H. Rec 82mm mort rds fm unk direction, NCD. (4) En broke contact at 1350H. Neg US cas. Ntly: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 SSM Skytta; G2 MAJ Oblesby; III MAF CPT Williams; USARV MAJ Rolls.			[Signature]
47	1105		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, AT949266 at 1030H. (1) Eng UNSEF, rec 82mm mort & SAF while moving to assist B/2-1. Res: 7xUS WIA(E) Rtn fire w/organic wpns & Arty. (2) 1110H, Res: 12xNVA KIA. 1115H. Still rec 82mm mort, have rtn fire w/art. (3) 1125H. D/O compl for 7xUS WIA(E). (4) 1245H. Rec SAF. (5) En broke contact at 1350H. Ntly: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 SSM Skytta; G2 MAJ Ogelsby; III MAF CPT Williams; USARV MAJ Rolls.			M [Signature]
48	1345		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1-1, BS783363 at 1345H. Blues have 1xWIA(E) fm AP mine. Fnd & dest 2xmore mines.			M [Signature]
49	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, C/1-52, BS568758 at 1300H. Evac 1xHoi Chanh to LZ Stinson. Name: Bui Van Ho, age 32. Hoi Chanh stated his plat moved S above the river to BS544757. Passed to IPW Sp Hamilton.			[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 25 Aug 69 2400 25 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1400		(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, G-2/Div Cml. Req clearance for an APD msn 260800H-1000H Aug 69 in the area bounded by ES4558, 4555, 5555, 5562, 4862, 4868. Passed to Minh Long, not clear Sgt Rymers. Disap by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: Div Cml CPT Sox.		
51	1450		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/3-1, BS518741 at 1350H. Rec sniper fire w/NCD. Called arty. Res: 1xsecd explo.		
52	1505		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS552786 at 1430H. Fnd 2xtunnels 67' long entrance 4' deep, 3'x3'. Will dest.		
53	1510		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT965235 at 1254H. While moving to reinforce B/2-1, rec mort fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1430H. D/O acft rec hv SAF fm AT945263, NCD. Ntly: III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer.		
54	1200		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Blevine, AO Req No 8. DTG: 290600H Aug - 011800H Sep 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fm BS6045 W to BS5445 S to BS5439 E to BS5539 S to BS5536 E to BS5939. Passed to Minh Long & Ba To, cleared. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to: 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.		M
55	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensor/1-46, BT164061 at 1410H. Sensors indicated movement in the area SE of LZ Professional. 48ords of 4.2 mort were fired w/unk res.		
56	1625		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, 3/6 ARVN's, BS422807 at 1405H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, (Info only)		
57	1625		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, H/17 Cav, 5-46, BS685947 at 1530H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns, wearing black PJ's Also 2xother VC in green unif, eng. En fled N to NE w/unk res.		
58	1640		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, C/1-52, BS538775 at 1315H. Obsr 5xVC hiding in rocks, eng w/90mm RR w/unk res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

JTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 69

2400

25 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1650		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT144073 at 1610H. Dtn 2xMAM, they were hiding in some bushes, ages 19 & 40. Evac to LZ Professional.		JW
60	1540		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, AT932266 at 1510H. (1) Made contact w/UNSEF. Rec SAF. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). (2) 1715H. Req G/S. Appr. B/2-1 & D/1-46 reinforce B/1-46. (3) 1755H. Contact broken. (4) 260140H Aug 69. Res: B/2-1: 25xNVA KIA, CIA: 3xAK-47, 1xAK-50 & docu (evac to LZ Baldy). 1xUS KIA, 9xUS WIA(E). 8xUS WIA(M). B/1-46 30xNVA KIA, CIA: 2xM-16, 1xAK-50, 2xAK-47, 1xSKS. 10xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M). D/1-46: 19xNVA KIA, 5 bunkers & 8 huts dest. 13xUS WIA(E), 7xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Stanton; USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.		JW
61	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BTO30207 at 1455H. Fnd 1xlarge grave containing, 12xNVA bodies. (approx 3xdays old). Res: 12xNVA KBSAF. Ntfy: C/S PFC Galva; G3 Sp Baucum; G2 MAJ Oblesby; III MAF CPT Berry; USARV Col Miles.		JW
62	1630		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, Aero Scts, BS719929 at 1450H. (1) Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 3xother NVA evaded successfully. Also obar fresh graves & dest 1xhut.		JW
63	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, 3/6 ARVN, BS422808 at 0900H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1x12.7 anti acft mg cptr. 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)		JW
64	1650		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT144073 at 1630H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF at 50m. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg packs or wps.		JW
65	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, Warlords, BS666018 at 1130H. (1) Obsr 4xVC, 1xVC evaded & was eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xMAM. Dtn & evac to LZ Bayonet IPW. (2) 1135H, BT656019. Rec SAF fm hut, eng 1xVC in hut. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xhuts dest.		M JW
66	1745		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-21, BS918201 at 1740H. Rec sniper fire fm 2 directions w/NCD.		JW

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 25 Aug 69 2400 25 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1830		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS685947 at 1530H. Fnd bag of docu will be evac to LZ Gator.		
68	1830		(C) 11th Bde, S-2. LRRP Idaho OZ req. Time: 260615H - 301600H Aug 69. Box: UL BS7334; LR BS7631. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to: 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.		
69	1845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS541868 at 1800H. Obsr 1xNVA w/a ChiCom H/gren. Neg pack or wpn. NVA surrendered. Evac to LZ Stinson. Passed to IPW Sp Hyde.		
70	1850		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS538866, (En) BS538869 at 1710H. Obsr 7 to 8 NVA wearing green unif, neg packs or wpns. They were moving E about 300m fm B/Co. Arty fired. Helix came on station, unk res.		
71	1915		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, C/4-3, BS636344 at 1905H. Ambushed 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, neg packs or wpns.		
72	2010		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, D/1-1 Cav, BS804344 at 1930H. 2xG/S flying in this area rec sniper fire. Rtn fire w/40mm fire. Obsr 1xsecd explb. Made another pass & fired rkts & obsr another secd explo. Neg hits on ship.		
73	2040		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/1-1 Cav, BS923226 at 1845H. 1xAPC caught fire fm a short in the wiring system. Res: lost due to fire: 5XM-16, 6xLAW's & 1xM-79.		
74	2110		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS552786 at 1910H. Rec 1xM-79 rd & SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). Arty fired w/unk res.		
75	2140		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, BTO26198 at 1545H. Called arty on 200 NVA. Res: 52xNVA KIA. ARVN's have credited the kills to A/3-16 Arty, B/3-16 Arty & B/3-82 Arty. Body count confirmed by US CPT Advisor to 3/5 ARVN per Col Walsh. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Thompson; USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 11
---------------	-------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Aug 69	2400	25 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	2200		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46, BS753834, (En) BS741830 at 1945H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds fm vic of above en coord. NCD. Fired 4.2 mort w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF SSG Fish.	M	D
77	2220		(C) 198th Bde, 1-52, AO Req No 9. DTG: 252200H 281200H Aug 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fm BS560758 S to BS5674 E to BS6074 N to BS6077 W to MO bdry. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Gilroy, appr by LT Hotary. Appr by Quang Ngai, Sp' Bennett. Appr by G-3 CPT Nichol. Ntly: 198th Bde, CPT Please; FSE CPT Finch.	M	D
78	2325		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT137070 at 2100H. Rec 2x82mm mort which landed approx 300m fm their NDP. En loc unk, neg action taken. Ntly: III MAF SSG Fish.		D
79	2340		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-6, BS534949, (En) BS526939 at 2020H. While on ptl rec 1xRPG rd, 10xChiCom H/gren, & about 50-200 rds of SAF fm 50m away. Est 6-8 VC evaded as fire was rtn. Res: 3xUS WIA(M), 1xNVA KIA. Dtn 2xfemales & 4 children, 1xwas wounded. D/O compl at 2120H. on station at 2103H.	G/S M	D
80	2355		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-6, BT418092 at 2140H. Spotted movement thru starlight scope. Eng & swept area & fnd 1xtunnel & 1xtrench. Will check area in morning.		D
81	2355		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS572750, (En) BS572759 at 2300H. Ambush site rec 20-25 rds SAF w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/artly w/unk res.		D
82	2200		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT706945 at 2020H. Rec 8-10 ChiCom H/gren & at 2030H rec SAF. Called 81mm mort. Res: 5xPF WIA(E) & 1xVC KIA. D/O compl at 2140H.		D
83	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		D
84	2400		(C) Ops Summary: The heaviest contact cont'd to be rpt'd fm the Frederick Hill, 196th Bde 02 w/light contact being rpt'd in the remainder of the		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 69

2400

25 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

84 2400(cont'd) Americal/2d ARVN TAOI. Ops were cont'd in unit

FCA's directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs.

US/GVN forces combined in 16 ops in spt of the 1969

Accelerated Pacification Program directed against

VCi & political apparatus. Tac air, arty & naval

gunfire spt'd tactical ops & cont'd to eng known & susp

en loc & base areas. Units of the Americal Div

rpt'd 9 VC & 150 NVA killed w/12 indiv & 2 crew-served

wpns cptr'd. US cas were 2 killed, 43 wounded/evac

& 26 wounded/minor. R/1-20 CA'd fm LZ Liz to a

cold LZ vic BS797478 compl at 0645H.

85 2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops.

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 25 AUG 69 Ref DJF entry #83.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>H76</u>			
B Co	<u>BS494966</u>			
C Co	<u>BT409099</u>			
D Co	<u>BS548941</u>			
E Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BT4293</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROP"</u>			
A Co	<u>PROP</u>			
B Co	<u>AT934263</u>			
C Co	<u>BT934263</u>			
D Co	<u>WEST</u>			
E Co	<u>WEST</u>			
Recon	<u>BT920259</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS706945</u>			
B Co	<u>BS753837</u>			
C Co	<u>BS753834</u>			
D Co	<u>BS762863</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>BS762863</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STN8N	
A Co	BS550787	
B Co	ST INSON	
C Co	BS543765	
D Co	BS536864	
E Co	ST INSON	
Recon	BT469853	
H-17 Cav (Armor)	679970	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE
B Btry	PROF	GATOR
C Btry	FT CITY	
D Btry	ST INSON	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411	
A Co	CHL	
B Co	411	
C Co	BS524732	
D Co	BS499704	
E Co	411	
Recon	BS553730	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HLL	
A Co	BS644115	
B Co	SJ HLL	
C Co	BS638746	

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HWKHL
E Co	HWKHL
Recon	HWKHL
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	BS711609
B Co	BS770457
C Co	LIZ
D Co	BS713435
E Co	LIZ
Recon	BS804473
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBB IE
A Co	BS026215
B Co	BS035218
C Co	BS026215
D Co	CNTR
E Co	CENTER
Recon	EAST
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBB IE
B Btry	SJ HLL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HWK HLL	
A Trp	DOTTIE	
E Trp	BS832382	
C Trp	CHL	
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHL	
Div Arty	ARTY H	
3-16 Arty CP	HWK HLL	
A Btry	TIEN PHUOC	
B Btry	PT CITY	WEST
C Btry	ARTY H	
3-16 Arty CP	CINDY	
A Btry	TAM KH	
B Btry	CRUCH	
C Btry		
6-96 Arty CP	CHL	
G/55th Arty	HURRICANE	
1 52 Arty CP	DOTTIE	GATOR
A Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE
B Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE
C Btry	DOTTIE	
D Btry	BALDY	
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY	
2-1 Inf Bn CP		
A Co	HWK HLL	
B Co	AT934266	
C Co	AT000230	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>HWK HLL</u>		
E Co	<u>HWK HLL</u>		
Recon	<u>HWK HLL</u>		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>CENTER</u>		
A Co	<u>BT026215</u>		
B Co	<u>BT035218</u>		
C Co	<u>BT026215</u>		
D Co	<u>CENTER</u>		
E Co	<u>CENTER</u>		
Recon	<u>EAST</u>		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>WST</u>		
A Co	<u>AT000230</u>		
B Co	<u>AT934263</u>		
C Co	<u>AT137061</u>		
D Co	<u>WEST</u>		
E Co	<u>WEST</u>		
Recon	<u>WEST</u>		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	<u>TAM KY</u>	<u>HWK HLL</u>	
3-32 Arty CP	<u>BALDY</u>		
A Btry	<u>BALDY</u>		
B Btry	<u>CENER</u>		
C Btry	<u>SIBERIA</u>		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

R

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Aug 69	2400	26 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			D	
2	0100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS568758 at 252000H Aug 69. Dest 3xbunkers 6'x8', dest 500 lbs of rice & dest 75' of tunnel.			D	
3	0100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 5-46 LZ Gator, 0030H. Bunker #20 obsr 3xVC 125m fm pos. Did not eng due to frd.			M D	
4	0115		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS550787, (En) BS556782 at 0100H. Eng 2xVC moving W w/SAF & H/gren. Adj arty & swept area at first light, neg res.			D	
5	251555(dlyd)		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Miller. Request APD msn. Area: BS4292, RS3897, RS3895, RS3495, BD3493, Req Fire for fire. Time: 261200H - 261500H Aug 69. Unit will use own assets. Passed to Tra Bong. Cleared by Sgt Rymers. Appr by G-3 w/changes CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Miller, Sgt Petrella.			D	
6	251850(dlyd)		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 252330H - 260130H Aug 69. (2) 260330H - 260530H Aug 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella; FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air SFC Ross; AAE WO Beard.			D	
7	252100(dlyd)		(C) 1st Marine Div, Sgt Duffey. Req AO ext #2 be extended to an indef period until both field commanders feel that the ext is no longer needed. Also ext #2A for 4-31 is for an indef period. Bdry is as follows: AT896290 E to AT950290 S to AT950253. Appr by 1st Mar Div, MAJ Townsend. Appr by S-3, 196th Bde, MAJ Saint. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: FSE SFC Waldrun.			D	
8	0115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS526864, (En) BS536864 at 0100H. Ambushed 2xNVA w/claymores & SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA; CIA: 1xAK-47 (SN 82183), 1xpack; 1xgal can of oil to go on rice & 4xboxes of soap.			M D	
				DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DCD DR 5200-10			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-JAPAB

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 Aug 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
9	0550		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, F/17 Cav, 2/6, PT243434 at 252213H Aug 69. Rec 6x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Fired arty w/unlk res. 252223H Aug 69. Rec 3x82mm mort w/NCD. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Martin.		D	
10	0555		(U) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0645H.		D	
11	0755		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fuller, A/5-46. Req Tracker Dog Tm. Duration: 1 day. Purpose: exploit area of contact. Pick-up at LRRP Pad. Time of Pick-up: 260830H. Acft tail #446. Passed to Spt Cmd: LT D'Alessandro. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Cancelled by 198th Bde, Sp Fuller.		[Signature]	
12	0850		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT032213 at 0730H. Fnd 1xgrave containing 1xVC KIA, approx 2 days old.	M	[Signature]	
13	0915		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Blevins, A/4-21, BS908210 at 0740H. Eng & killed 1xVC & CIA med supplies.		[Signature]	
14	0930		(U) Co G 75th Rangers, Sgt Odom, BS357962 at 0925H. LRRP Texas was inserted & LRRP Michigan was extracted at above time & coord. Ntly: 198th Bde, CPT Serrano; FSE CPT Crawford; G2 LTC Nerone.		[Signature]	
15	250930(dlyd)		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Oregon, BS518657 at 250900H Aug 69 (dlyd). (1) Heard a shot 50m to their south. (2) 1030H. 1xVC sniper shot at the team & then evaded. Also fnd 2xfighting pos. Element moving SE. Element requesting extraction at 1730H. (3) Team extracted at 251855H Aug 69 fm vic BS523655. Normal extraction. Ntly: FSE Sgt Spencer.		[Signature]	
16	0915		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Blevins, TOC/4-3, San Juan Hill, 0707H. Rec 3xunk type rkts fm BS593403. Landed outside peri w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntly: III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer.		[Signature]	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	26 Aug 69	2400	26 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0915		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Blevins, TOC/1-20, LZ Liz, (En) BS756434 at 0730H. 26th Engr mine sweep tm rec 1xNVA Chieu Hoi. Had neg equipment. Evac to LZ Liz. 1030H, PS755435. Hoi Chanh led C/1-20 to his AK-47, pack & ammo. Passed to IPW Sgt Mong.		WS
18	1028		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS570752 at 0720H. Obsr 20xVC, fired Arty & processed A/S. FAC 22 eng w/HE rkts. 1 plat will be CA'd in to make a sweep of the area.		JS
19	1025		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/5-46, BS734826 at 0845H. Fnd 1x BT 155mm rd, between bamboo stakes. It was set up to be thrown on the trail when tripped. Disarmed.		JS
20	1032		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/5-46, BS734825 at 0830H. Obsr 10xVC evading from a hut. 1x had an AK-47, eng with SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1xhad a pack & pistol belt. Searched the hut with neg res.		JD
21	1035		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 4/4 ARVN Bn, BS830316 at 0930H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xWIA(E). (info only)		JS
22	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/5-46, BS731827 at 0930H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, negative ID. Was wearing black Pjs.		JS
23	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, CIDG, Tien Phuoc, BT110069 (En) at 0855H. Eng 1xVC with SAF at 10m. Res: 1xVC KIA, negative pack or wpn. (Info only)		JS
24	1050		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Dixon, B/39th Engr, BS723574 at 1045H. 3/4 ton truck hit by RPG rd. Still Operational. (Info only)		JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO. 4

NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Aug 69	2400	26 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1330		(U) FSE, A/3-18 Arty, BS3488 at 261145H Aug 69, Tra Bong Special Forces Camp received 10x82mm mortar, landed close to east of and air strip NCD. Ntfy: G-3 CPT Pate; III MAP SSG Dean.		
26	1150		(U) 11th Inf, Sp Nixon, B/39 Engr, BS723574 at 261045H Aug 69. Mine sweep Recd 5 RPG 400 to 500 SAF BS727568 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl at 1105H. Gun Ship BS737570 was fired on. Info only.		
27	0915		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Blevins, E/1st Cav, BS927255 at 0645H. ACAV det 105 rd rigged as mine on road to LZ Charlie Brown. Res: 5xUS WIA(E) (no flesh wounds, concussions), ACAV total combat loss. D/O compl at 0705H.		
28	1050		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Grolley, D/1-6. Req tunnel dog tm. Duration: 1 day. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad. Time of pick-up: 1400H. Passed to 60th PISD, SSG Williams, PFG Hyprode. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Lange.		
29	1045		(U) G-2 MAJ Doms. Req LRRP Georgia & Oklahoma OZ. Time: 270500H - 311600H Aug 69. Box; III. ET3201; LR BS3598. Appr by 198th CPT Leonard. Passed to Co G 75th Rangers, Sgt Young. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.		
30	1100		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-3, BS632377 at 0950H. Fired 81mm mort. Res: 1xNVA KIA (by mort.).		
31	1110		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-20 (PF's), BS708580 at 1050H. PF eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA 1xM-16 CIA. Processed mort fire on 3 more VC. (Info only)		
32	1110		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20 PRU's, BS780460 at 1040H. Dtn 3 females & 1xmale supposed to be public leaders. Evac to Duc Pho. (Info only)		
33	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-82 Arty, Thang Binh Advisor, BT285355 at 0710H. Arty fired msn. Res: 2xVC KBA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Aug 69

2400

26 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, RT034208 at 0900H. Obsr unk No of NVA, 1200m SE of their loc. Arty fired. Res: 2xhuts dest & 2 NVA KBA.		JA
35	1200		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, B/5-46, BS733823 at 1130H. Det 155mm mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1140H.		M JA
36	1203		(U) 196th Bde, C/1-46, BT123068 at 0855H (Sp Parks) Dtn 2xMAM will evac to LZ Professional.		JA
37	1210		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, D/1-1, BS772572 at 1110H. LOH rec 15-30 rds SAF, took 2xhits, 1 in bubble & 1 in rotor head. Res: 1xUS WIA. Acft at LZ Bronco. Passed to AAE, LT Calemn.		JA
38	1220		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, C/1-20, BS718460 at 1120H. Obsr approx 100 VN moving out of mountains. Dtn 4xMAM w/2xUS canteens. Will evac to LZ Bronco.		JA
39	1235		(U) 11th Bde, LT Jordon, A/4-21, BS915195 at 1220H. Rec SAF fm en at BS913190, Adj arty. En broke contact at 1245H. Neg frd cas, unk en res.		JA
40	1245		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, D/1-52, BS536864 at 1000H. Fnd 10 tunnels 10-15m long & 2' in diameter. 1xtunnel had 200 lbs of unpolished rice inside. Dest.		JA
41	1245		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, C/1-52, BS572756 at 1000H. Dtn 1xindiv approx 25 yrs old, dressed in green walked into C/1-52 pos fm the S. Evac to LZ Stinson.		JA
42	1340		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-1, BS816329 at 1335H. Rec 1xRPG rd & 1x75mm RR rd w/NCD.		M JA
43	1355		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS567751 at 0935H. Dtn 2xMAM, 1xhad a large amount of money approx 15,000 P. Evac to LZ Stinson.		JA
44	1400		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Cephas, C/1-52, BS572759 at 1000H. Dest 1xbunker 8'x14' & 1x-frame bunker 4' high. Also 1x105 HE rd dud, dest.		JA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AH 710-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Aug 69

2400

26 Aug 69

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45 241200(dlyd) (U) CDTOC, CPT Sok, Div Cml/G-2. Req clearance for an APD msn in the area bounded by BS2548, 3650, 2643, 3545. Time: 270800H-271030H Aug 69. Disap by G-3 MAJ, after discussion w/11th Bde S-3, lack of assets & reaction capability. Ntfy: Div Cml SPC Smith.

46 0150 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 109 PF's, BS830837 at 1330H. PF plat 109 fnd US laying in a road, (road unk). He was shot by sniper and fell out of a truck, truck went on w/o him. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) Evac to LZ Bronco. US fm C/19th Engr. (Info only)

47 0840 (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT - EENT 27 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawkhill for briefing. Call sign: Mastic Basin; freq: 62.50. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner, Blueghost. VIP coverage 0950H-1430H. Ntfy: AAE LT Golofski; 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad.

48 0935 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2-7 Mar, Total for last 24 hrs. Frd: 14xUSMC KIA, 46xUSMC WIA(E), 29xUSMC WIA(M), 5xNBC. En: neg. (Info only)

49 0945 (C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-3, BS817349 at 0815H. (1) Made contact, rec SAF fm UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1000H. 2xUS KIA. G/S on station. (2) 0905H. 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-79 CIA. (3) En broke contact at 1015H. Ntfy: C/S SFC Drosdick; G3 LTC Davis; G2 LTC Nerone.

50 1000 (C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Req Aero Scts. Purpose: VR Time: BMNT - EENT 27 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Spare Scout; freq: 55.00. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Ntfy: AAE LT Golofski; 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Sp Hill.

51 1135 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, BT007222 at 0840H. Fnd 2xgraves containing 1xNVA each. (approx 2xdays old) Res: 2xNVA KBA/S. Also dest 4xbunkers.

52 1245 (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-18 Arty, BT013416 at 1130H. A 5 ton truck belonging to service battery 3-18 Arty det unk type mine at approx grid BT103416. Truck total loss. Res: 2xWIA(E) fm service battery 3-18.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Aug 69

2400

26 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1245	(cont'd)	Convoy was held up until 1220H, because of combat loss veh in road. Mine est to be 100 to 150 lbs (est by battery personnel). Ntfy: 196th Bde Sp Parks, G3 CPT Pate.		WD
53	1430		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad. Bald Eagle. DTG: 270900H - 271700H Aug 69. Unit: D/2-1 Inf. FZ: Hawkhill, by Hook Pad near POL. Call sign: J11W; freq: 68.65. FAX 101. Ntfy: AAE LT Golofski.		WD
54	1445		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Phillips, 1/6 ARVN, BS494793 at 1325H. 1/6 made contact. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)		WD
55	1500		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS494793 at 1430H. Eng & killed 3xVC, cptr 1xcbn. (Info only)		WD
56	1535		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 270300H - 270500H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Hill; G-3 Air SFC Ross; FSE SFC Schmidt; AAE WO Beard.		WD
57	1550		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-1, BS815310 at 1530H. Rec 8x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired on en loc w/neg assessment. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Fish.		WD
58	1550		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/3-1, BS486696 at 1545H. Fnd 1xVC in grave, approx 5xdays old.		WD
59	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, D/1-52, BS536864 at 1200H. Fnd 1xscope light & misc mil equip. All dest, except scope light.		WD
60	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, 74 AVN, BS571751 at 0930H. Rec SAF, rtn fire. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	WD
61	1615		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Novelo, C/3-1, BS541738 at 1610H. Det 1x105 rd rigged as a mine. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1640H. Ntfy: G3 LTC Davis.		WD
62	1625		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-1, BS829331 at 1500H. Rec unk amount 57 & 75 RR fire, fm 4xgrids: BS804309, BS805313, BS819316, BS812200. NCD. 1605H. Rec 50x82mm mort & REG rds fm five grids: BS815310, BS804309, BS805313, BS819296, BS812300.		WD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-248)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	26 Aug 69	2400	26 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1625	(cont'd)	Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl. Rtn fire w/Arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Walter.		WD
63	1630		(C) CLDC, CPL Jensen. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		JD
64	1645		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/3-21, BT025211 at 1100H. Fnd 1x60mm mort compl, which was dest by arty. Also fnd 16xrds 60mm mort. Res: dest.	M	JD
65	250915	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Req time ext of AO ext No 49. Old time: 302400H Aug 69, req new time of 302400H Sep 69. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Pharis, appr by CPT Russell, S-3. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.	M	JD
66	1125		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4/4 & 19 Engr, BS724569 at 1100H. Eng UNSEF. Rec SAF, RPG's & B-40 rkts. Res: 1xUS & 1xARVN truck dam. Ext of dam unk, neg cas. (Info only)		JD
67	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Dixon, E/19 Engr, BS793608 at 1035H. 5 ton dump truck det mine, est 25-35 lbs. Res: neg cas, truck damaged. (Info only)		JD
68	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, AT9427 at 1315H. Rec unk No of 82mm mort rds w/neg cas. 1325H. Rec more mort & 50 cal fire fm AT942272, 944265. Arty & mort fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Fish.		JD
69	1600		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, AT9427 at 1110H. Rec SAF. 1xUS heat cas, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1129H.		JD
70	1600		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT9427 at 1310H. Rec unk No of 82mm mort rds. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA, D/O compl at 1335H. Ntfy: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 Sp Baucum; G2 CPT Young; III MAF SSG Fish.		JD
71	1645		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, B/3-82 Arty LO, Black Ace, BT055204 at 1015H. (1) Obsr 7xNVA, some had wpns. Evaded into some huts. Arty fired. Res: 6xhuts dest, (2) 1300H, BT080250, Obsr 3xNVA w/wpns, evaded into a hut. Arty fired. Res: 2xhuts dest, 1xbunker dest & 1xNVA KBA.		JD

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 26 Aug 69 2400 26 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1645		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, BT135253 at 1420H. LRRP Arkansas was inserted at above time & coord. Acft rec 50 cal fire w/NCD. Ntfy: G2 CPT Young; FSE SFC Waldrun.		
73	1745		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LZ Debbie, C/4-21 at 1725H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/neg assessment. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Fish.		
74	1815		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/4-31, AT935265 at 1045H. PRC/25 radio lost w/1 US MIA. Radio set on internal company push which has been changed. Neg SOI items believed compromised. Ntfy: G2 CPT Young.		
75	1206		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT942272 at 0945H. (1) Made contact w/UNSEF, rec SAF & M-79 & 82mm mort fire. Arty fired w/unk res. (2) 1030H. Rec SAF & M-79 fire. Res: 6xUS MIA, 6XUS WIA(E). (4) 1350H. C/Co fired 81mm mort on susp en loc. (5) 1440H. D/O compl for 3xUS shock cases & 4xUS heat cas. (6) 1500H. En broke contact. (7) 2050H. Swept area & find 5xNVA KIA. Ntfy: C/S SFC Drosdick; G3 Sp Baucum; G2 Mr. Lee; III MAF SSG Dean; USARV Col Miles, MAJ Fitzgerald III MAF also ntfy SSG Fish. 1255H D/O compl for 6xWIA(F)		
76	1335		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/19 Engr, BS820348 at 1320H. Eng UNSEF. 11 veh convoy (5 ton trucks) rec SAF. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xveh combat loss. G/S on station. 1430H. Total. 4xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1400H. En broke contact at 1435H. (Info only)		
77	1820		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, LZ Bronco, BS793322 at 1800H. Rec 3x140mm rkt, (2xhit on air strip & 1xhit in parking area near S-17. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (reenlistment Sgt) Arty fired on en grid w/unk res. Ntfy: SSG Fish III MAF.		
78	1825		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Dixon, D/19 Engr, BS867316 at 1715H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)		
79	1908		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-82 Arty, BS947275 at 1400H. AOBSR obsr 1x82mm mort tube, called arty & dest 1x82mm mort.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Aug 69

2400

26 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	1920		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS559797 at 1720H. Obsr 8-10 VC 400m E of their loc, eng w/SAF & called arty. VG evaded N w/neg res.		HA
81	1915		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BTO49222 at 1830H. Eng & killed 5xVC evading.	M	HA
82	1950		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/1-20, BS715593 at 1900H. 1xUS WIA(E) fm BT H/gren rigged w/trip wire. D/O compl at 1918H.	M	HA
83	2005		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/4-21, BS920193 at 1330H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).	M	HA
84	2010		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Larvery, A/1-52, BS556791 at 1530H. Fnd 10 bunkers 8'x10'. Will dest.		HA
85	2010		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Larvery, B/5-46, BS672884, (En) BS670887 at 1915H. Rec 8 rds SAF w/neg cas, eng w/mort w/unlk res. Will sweep area in the morning.		HA
86	2020		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt McKay, B/1-20, BS774462 at 2010H. Roving ptl eng & killed 1xVC. Cptr 1xM-1 cbn.		HA
87	2035		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, Ref DJF entry #62, 26 Aug 69. Change US cas to read: 3xUS WIA(E) fm C/1-1, 2xUS WIA(E) fm D/4-3.	M	HA
88	2140		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, C/3-1, BS544733 at 2045H. NDP heard over a loudspeaker. "We have shot your twiggie (ambush) and we have shot down your medevacs"		HA
89	2205		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/1-6, BS536940 at 2041H. Obsr movement, eng w/SAF & H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fm H/gren frags. D/O compl at 2103H.	M	HA
90	1430		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-1, BS817328 at 1425H. (1) Made contact w/UNSEF. Rec SAF, RPO's, morts & .50 cal fire. 1xACAV hit. Res: 7xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1510H. (2) 1540H, BS804312 & BS803308. A/S processed. Rec AWF w/neg hits. Res: 2xseed explo. (3) 1745H, BS813317. Rec 1xrd 57 BR w/NCD. Rn fire w/		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AK 220-346)

NO OF PAGES
11

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asgt. G-3, Ops

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
Raymond H. Wagner
THIS IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 26 UAG 69 Ref DJP entry #95.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
B Co	<u>BS495966</u>			
C Co	<u>BT399099</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538947</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BT610293</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>AT021259</u>			
C Co	<u>BT135058</u>			
D Co	<u>ATXXXXXX 924255</u>			
E Co	<u>ATXXXXXX PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>XXXXXX FBT191038</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS706945</u>			
B Co	<u>BS758927</u>			
C Co	<u>BS732827</u>			
D Co	<u>aGATOR</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>BS758865</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>		
A Co	<u>BS550787</u>		
B Co	<u>SINTONS</u>		
C Co	<u>BS543765</u>		
D Co	<u>BS545864</u>		
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
Recon	<u>BT568854</u>		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT679970</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	
B Btry	<u>PROF</u>	<u>GARO</u>	
C Btry	<u>FR CITY</u>		
D Btry	<u>STINSON</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>		
A Co	<u>CHL</u>		
B Co	<u>411</u>		
C Co	<u>BS544733</u>		
D Co	<u>BS498685</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>BS453718</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>SJ HLL</u>		
A Co	<u>BS533397</u>		
B Co	<u>BS605379</u>		
C Co	<u>SJ HLL</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BS835331

E Co SJ HLL

Recon BS605379

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co BS715593

B Co BS800433

C Co LIZ

D Co BS720415

E Co LIZ

Recon BS810443

4 21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co BROWN

B Co BS917254

C Co DEBBIE

D Co BS885288

E Co BROWN

Recon BS919254

2 1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6 11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJ HL

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Mayr Bn CP BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HWKHL		
A Trp	BT832382		
E Trp	DOTT IE		
C Trp	BS832382		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HWKHL		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTT IE	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTT IE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBB IE	
D Btry	DOTT IE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP			
A Co	HWKHL		
B Co	AT925266		
C Co	AT000230		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HWKHL		
E Co	HWKHL		
Recon	HWKHL		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CNTR		
A Co	BT033233		
B Co	BT050228		
C Co	BT035218		
D Co	CNTR		
E Co	CNTR		
Recon	EAST		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	BT000230		
B Co	AT928258		
C Co	AT926266		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	TAM KY	HWKHL	
3-82 Arty CP	BLADY		
A Btry	BALDY		
B Btry	CNTR		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	27 Aug 69	2400 27 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		JST	
2	0005		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS706945, (En) BS691950, BS692947 at 262325H Aug 69. Rec 2xunk type mort rds, & SAF w/neg cas. Called arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Thompson.		JST	
3	0110		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/1-1 Cav, BS835331, (En) BS860290 at 0100H. Rec 10x122mm rcts w/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Harting.		JST	
4	0115		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/4-21, BS919254, (En) BS894272 at 0115H. Rec unk amount of AK-47 fire & 1xRPG rd w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.		JST	
5	0505		(U) CLDC, Sgt Maynard. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0645H.		JST	
6	0530		(C) FSE, Sgt Webb, 6-11, Duffel Bag Reports. (1) Activation: 0410H. (2) String D-2. (3) Tgt # 11. (4) Grid: BS79153171. (5) Tgt: 7-8 personnel moving N. (6) Fired: 0419H, 6x105 HE rds by G/6-11. (1) Activation: 0420H. (2) String: D-2. (3) Tgt # 12. (4) Grid: BS798 13177. (5) Tgt: 7-8 personnel moving N. (6) Fired: 0429H, 6x105 HE rds by G/6-11. (1) Activation: 0450H. (2) String: D-2. (3) Tgt # 14. (4) Grid: BS79423183. (5) Tgt: 7-8 personnel moving N. (6) Fired: 0459H, 6x105 HE rds by G/6-11. Ntfy: G2 CPT Moore; S-2 MAJ Moore.		JST	
7	0630		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt McKay, BS745330 at 0615H. LRRP Idaho inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: G2 LTC Nerone; FSE SFC Schmitt.		JST	
8	0750		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS789444 at 0745H. Swept area fm last nights contact & fnd 1xVC KIA.		JST	
9	0755		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Dixon, C/19th Engr, BS924226 at 0755H. Fnd 3x60mm mort rds & 3xM-79 rds. Dest. (Info only)		JST	
			DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5100.10			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-JADG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 720-146)PAGE NO
2NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Aug 69	2400	27 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	0900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BTO34197 at 0400H. (1) Ptl obsr NVA moving S w/civ. They had packs & wpns. Arty fired. Res: 3xNVA KIA. Cptr: 1xAK-47, & 3xPRC 25 radios (1. SN 8930, freq: 36.65. 2. SN 224, freq: 31.10.. 3. SN unk; freq: 30.25). (2) 0600H, BTO42183, BTO41188, BTO38187. Susp NVA Regt HQ. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: RRU, CPT Hall. (Info only)		4P		
11	0910		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/2-1 & PF's, BT193279 at 0755H. Obsr 12xVC/NVA moving W, fm above grid. Arty processed w/unk res.		4P		
12	0915		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. F/8 Blues released OPCON of 4-31 eff time to be agreed on between commanders. Ntfy: 196th Bde, CPT Russell.		4P		
13	0920		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS785440 at 0650H. Req D/O for 8xVN civ w/frag wounds. D/O compl at 0722H. 1xVN civ believed to be VC, RF's in vil stated this.		4P		
14	0920		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS789444 at 0845H. Evac 1xDET to FSE Liz.				
15	0930		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Dixon, C/19th, Engr, BS917253 at 0845H. 3d plat C/19 was inspecting work site & discovered culvert wall was blown out. Area secured and element started to repair the wall. (Info only)		4P		
16	0945		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Antencio. Req LRRP Idaho OZ change & time ext. Box: UL BS7335; LR BS7631. Time: 260615H - 312400H Aug 69. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to Sp Wallace 11th Bde. Ntfy: FSE SFC Waldrun.		4P		
17	1055		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS543865 at 0700H. Dtn 1xfemale, evac to LZ Stinson. Questioned by S-2 & classified as Civil Defendent. Evac to Song Tinh.		4P		
18	1155		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS543860 at 1100H. Obsr 1xVC evading, eng w/artly w/unk res.		4P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

10

PERIOD COVERED

LOCATION

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

27 Aug 69

2100

27 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1055		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/5-46, 4/6 Bn, RS715820 at 262330H. Aug 69. Rec SAF, 10x82mm mort rds, 15xRPG's & 15 rds 57 RR fire. G/S on station fm 0140H to 0215H. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 6xARVN & 1xVN WIA. 15xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-1, 1xobn & 1xThompson smg. (Info only)		JP
20	1105		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, RS687944 at 0815H. Sweeping the area they dtn 2xVN females (names: Le The Bong & Nguyen The Canh) Evac to LZ Bayonet. Also fnd med kit & dtn 1xVN boy, 15 yrs old. (Name: Le Trung The).		JP
21	1108		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, BS745330 at 1145H. LRRP Idaho req extraction they are in contact. En broke contact at 1145H. Tm was extracted at above time & coord. Ntly: FSE SFC Waldrun G-2 Sp Belke.		JP
22	1153		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, Blackace, BS788276 at 1045H. Obsr 4xVC in the open, adj arty. Res: 4xVC KBA. Arty fired by A/6-11.	M	JP
23	0910		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT - EMNT 28 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawkhill for briefing. Call sign: Mastic Basin; freq: 62.50. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wanger (Blueghost) Ntly: AAE LT Golofski; 196th Bde, Sp Boquard.		JP
24	1045		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, C/1-1, BS859305 at 0950H. Evac 3xMAM to LZ Bronco. Eng & killed 1xVC.	M	JP
25	1050		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/2-1 & PF's, BT194280 at 0925H. Rec SAF about 100m fm their loc & 2x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS KIA. Arty fired w/unlk res. 1003H. D/O ship came on station, rec SAF. Res: 2xPF's KIA. D/O compl at 1010H. Element lost 1xM-16, 14 to 21 M-16 mag, 1 or 2 sticks of C4 & some time fuses. Ntly: C/S SFC Brodick; G3 Sp Baucum; G2 Sp Robbins; III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer.		JP
26	1055		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BS667994 at 0910H. Obsr 2xVC evading, eng w/H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-1, 1xmed kit & 1xChiCom H/gren. Also dtn 1xfemale w/her legs blown off, evac to 91st Evac.		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 210-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Aug 69

2400

27 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1055	(cont'd)	Cause of wounds unk.		<i>[initials]</i>
27	1240		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Burley. Air Cav req. (Warlords) Time: BMNT to EFNT 28 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Call sign: Spare Scout; freq: 39.55. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE LT Golofski; 198th Bde CPT Lange.		<i>[initials]</i>
28	1305		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP, 1-4-2, BS777858 at 0930H. While sweeping vil & checking ID cards. dtn 1xVN, 17 yrs old, w/1xChiCom H/gren. Evac to Binh Son for interrogation. They believe he is fm 89th VC Bn. VN said the 89th VC Bn has 1xM-79, 2x81mm mort tubes & 7 57 RR. (Info only)		<i>[initials]</i>
29	1310		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/4-3, BS607373 at 1237H. (1) Fnd maps & docu in spider hole. Evac to LZ Bronco. (2) BS610371. Obsr 2xVC w/neg wpns. Eng w/neg res. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Mong.		<i>[initials]</i>
30	1310		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-3, BS630397 at 1145H. Fnd 1xtunnel 50 to 100m in length. Checked w/neg res.		<i>[initials]</i>
31	1331		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/4-3, BS601373 at 1330H. Made contact w/UNSEF. G/S on station. Rec SAF & AWF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Also fnd 6xbunkers & some drawings of a shot down hel. Evac the drawings to LZ Bronco. D/O compl at 1340H.		<i>[initials]</i>
32	1415		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/1-1 Cav, BS811325, BS808322, BS815328(En) at 1355H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xhit light dam. Man cont'd. Ntfy: AAE LT Golofski.		<i>[initials]</i>
33	1420		(C) 1st CAG, CPL Lee. (1) CAP 1-4-6, BT241255, 270650H Chieu Hoi (Huynh Dus Tha), age 23. He said he knows where there is 30xVC, vic BT1724. Armed w/8xAK-47, 2xBAR's, 1x30 cal mg. He has 2 friends there, names: Vong Muon, & Ngoc Hung. He gave name of a sqd leader: Nguen Duco. Evac to Dist HQ at Tam Ky. (2) CAP 1-4-6, BS709795, BS697795, 0800H. While sweeping thru vil obsr 5xVC w/wpns. Eng w/SAF, VC rtn fire. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)		<i>[initials]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Aug 69

2400

27 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1420		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-1, BS817328 at 261425H Aug 69. Ref DJF entry #90, 26 Aug 69. Change: 7xUS WIA(E) to read: 4xUS WIA(E).		W
35	1420		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, CC/4-3, BS6235 at 1410H. CS drop at above grid. Arty processed into area w/unlk res.		W
36	1440		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Man. Time: (1) 280230H - 280430H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange; FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air SFC Ross; AAE LT Golofski.		W
37	1445		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, B/1-1, BS683895 at 1145H. (1) Fnd 3x250 lb bombs. 1xL-shaped tunnel 80m long, 1xU-shaped tunnel 35m long. Both tunnels had 2'x2' entrances. Will dest everything. (2) B/1-1, 1230H, BS679898. Resupply hel rec 5 to 10 rd AWF. NCD. B/1-1 rtn fire & obser 1xsecd explo. Helix also processed an A/S w/unlk res. Ntfy: AAE LT Golofski.		W
38	1507		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS77945 at 1455H. Fng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. 2xpeaks CIA. Will evac to LZ Liz.		W
39	1515		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/TOG, BS815328 at 1500H. F/4 rec hv AWF, was bombing, & shot down. Call sign Cobra 03. 2xpilot's in water. Pilot's have been extracted by CC/1-1 Cav to aid station for check-up. Also rec RPG fire. Ntfy: C/S EFC Galvan; G-3 Air MAJ Morrow.		W
40	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, R/2-1, BT212293 at 1440H. Dtn 2xVN, neg ID or mil equip. Evac to Hawkhill.		W
41	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 2-7 Mar, AT966268 at 1115H. (1) Fnd 1xNVA KIA, approx 2 days old. Cptr: 1xAK-47 & misc mil gear. (2) 1200H, AT959268 Fnd 1xRPG launcher, docu, photos, 2xAK-47, misc NVA equip & med supplies. (3) 241200H Aug 69(dlyd), AT968280. Eng & killed 2xNVA, also 8xNVA KBA/S. Cptr: 1xAK-47 & 1xSKS. (4) 252400H Aug 69 (dlyd) AT973273. Eng & killed 1xNVA w/SAF. Cptr: 1xAK-47.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 Aug 69

2400

27 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1530	(con't)	(5) 261400H Aug 69 (dlyd), AT963281. Fnd 2xNVA KBA/S. (6) 261400H Aug 69 (dlyd), AT961279. Eng & killed 1xNVA. (7) 262040H Aug 69 (dlyd), AT960866. Eng & killed 1xNVA. (8) 0700H, AT958266. Eng & killed 3xNVA w/SAF. Cptr: 2xAK-47, & 1xRPG launcher. (Info only)		70
42	1535		(U) Quang Ngai, LT Price. (1) 262200H Aug 69 (dlyd), BT250150. Long Son Hamlet rec 12x82mm mort res. Res: 5xhouses dest. Atk against pop center. Passed to III MAF CPT Berry. (2) 261200H Aug 69 (dlyd) BT200430. Tien Phuoc Dist rec 14xHoi Chanh's. (3) 262100H Aug 69 (dlyd), BS694787. RF Co 933 rec 4xrds 82mm mort w/NCD. (4) 262400H Aug 69 (dlyd) BS752494. 4th Recon ambushed UNSER. Res: 4xen KIA, 1xIWC & 6xH/gren cptr. (Info only)		40
43	251610	(dlyd)	(U) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Cml/G-2. Req clearance for an APD man in the area bounded by 1S5647, 5656, 6056, 6047. Disap by G-3 MAJ Wagner, unavailability of acft. Ntfy: Div Cml MSG Groat.		40
44	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, CC - 196th, BT0620 at 1525H. Acft rec 1xrd SAF, while heading S, altitude 2500' at 85 knots, NCD.		40
45	1620		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS476768 at 1600H. Dtn 7xVN. Evac to FSB 411.		40
46	1630		(C) CLDC, Sp Ljezzavago. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		40
47	1635		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 3/5 ARVN, Hawkhill, (En) BT017206 at 0800H. Eng 1xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Dtn 1xVN. (Info only)		40
48	1640		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/3-21, BT087263 at 1230H. Fnd 1xpistol belt & a small amount of med supplies. Evac to LZ Gator.		40
49	1700		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS447749 at 1600H. Rec 1xChieu Hoi, 40 yrs old. He is at FSB 411. Says he has been working for VC for three years. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Mong.		40

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AM 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 27 Aug 69 2400 27 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1730		(C) 11th Bde, S-2. Req for LRRP Idaho OZ. Time: 271800H - 291800H Aug 69. Box: UL BS7730; LR BS8126. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: 11th Bde, MSG Henderson; FSE CPT Crawford.		
51	1735		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, HQ, LZ Bronco, 1720H. Rec 3x140mm rkt rds fm BS789318. 1xhit on top of LZ w/NCD. 1xhit 1/2 way up w/NCD. 1xhit in 174th AVN area. Res: 2xmedics WIA(M). Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry.		
52	1745		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1-1, BS551739 at 1720H. Confirmed 2xVC KBA, killed by D/6-11 Arty.		
53	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, AOBSR, BTO47238 at 1405H. Obsr 7xVC evading NW. Arty processed. Res: 2xVC KBA & 10xhuts dest.		
54	1550		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, PF's Thang Binh, BT 1928, at 1415H. Rec'd SAF, B-40 rkts, res: 2 PF's KIA, 7 PF's MIA, 5 PF's WIA. 1 PRC-25, 1st 10 M-16 lost. Believe it was NVA plt, & 1 VC/NVA main force unit. (Info only)		
55	1800		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Somar, A/3-1, BS449749, at 1700H. Dtn 1 MAM, age 15. He said he has been a VC for a month. Tomorrow he said he will lead A CO to where he has a M-1 carbine & 1 ChiCom H/gren hidden. A/Co has him in the field. Will evac to FSB 411 & then to LZ Bronco on 28 Aug.		
56	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-6, BS547948, at 1620H. Evac 2 detainees to EZ Bayonet.		
57	1905		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 1/5 ARVN's, Hawk Hill, at 1545H. Eng'd UNSEF res: 2 VC KIA cptr'd 1 AK-47 & 1 M-16. (en BT185113) (Info only)		
58	1905		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ West, at 1815H. Rec'd 3 82mm mort rds. NCD. Flash was obs'd. 155 rds processed, res: 2 sec explo. (en AT981223) Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
27 Aug 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
27 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1905		(U) 14th Bde, MSG Henderson, BS799298, at 1815H. LRRP Idaho was inserted at above time & coord. At 1900H in contact w/UNSEP, G/S on station. Request extraction; extraction ship moving to the area. Idaho extracted 1945H. Neg cas. Gunship from 174th Avn rec'd 2 hits from SA resulting in minor damage. Ntfy: FSE CPT Pinch.		
60	1910		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, CIDG's & C/1-46, BT 140063, at 1530H. Hoi Chanh lead element to wpns cache: 10 K-44's, 1 82mm mort comp, 1 81 mm mort compl, 2 60mm mort compl, 2 AK-50, 1 Thompson sub M/G, 1 M-1 carbine, 2 M-1 rifles, 2 DPM light M/G, 3 81mm mort rds.		
61	1910		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS543765, at 0600 - 1900H. Cleared 18,000 sq meter of land. 4 bnkrs 8' by 8' dest. Dest 500 lbs rice Dest 4 H/Gren fuzes, 2 155mm dud rds. Dest unk number of tunnels, and 1 H/grenade. Documents fnd evac to LZ Stinson. IPW: Sp Berry.		
62	1910		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/5-46, BS732827, at 1533H. Evac 1 MAM to LZ Bayonet.		
63	1910		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS536804, at 1730H. Eng'd 3 NVA. Res: 2 NVA packs CIA.		
64	2030		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Asbill, C/5-46, BS734828, at 1945H. Ober'd 1 VC evading, eng'd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.		
65	2030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/3-21, BT035218, at 1855H. Rec'd 6-7 60mm mort rds. NCD. Arty processed w/unk res. (En BT049204) Ntfy: III MAF SSG Fish.		
66	2115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-1, BS683893 (Fm), BS682892 at 1800H. Res of sweep: BS682892 fnd 3 fighting positions. BS683893 fnd 1 mort tube pit, 10 m-79 rds 1 M-1 carbine #5361646, 120 rds 7.62 ammo, 6 82mm mort rds, 8 mort fuses, 1 grave		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 10
---------------------	--------------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Aug 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	2115	(cont'd)	w/ 1 VC, 2 North Vietnamese diaries, diaries and carbine will be evac to LZ Gator. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 IWC.		JBT
67	2130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-6. Request 2 tunnel dogs for operation on 28 Aug - 29 Aug. Pick up 280800H passed to 60 PISD: Approved 272130H by Sgt Cook. Passed to 198th Bde: Sgt Sauer, 272135H.		JBT
68	261740	(dlyd)	(U) 26th Engr, LT Whitworth, S-3. Req 2xm mine dog tms. 1xto work in Horseshoe area & 1xto work on road fm Mo Duc east. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad at 281030H Aug 69. Passed to 60th PISD Sgt Williams. Appr by C-3 CPT Pate.		JBT
69	1900		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4-21. Key List of 19 Aug thru 28 Aug 69 was lost at BS919254 inside RF compound, last seen at 262000H Aug 69. Realized it was lost at 271600H. (R/4-21) Reason for not reporting sooner, because of poor commo. Ntfy: MAJ Liberty Deputy DSO; 196th Bde, Sp Reese; 198th Bde, Sp Burnett.		JBT
70	1940		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS552797 at 1740H. Obsr 8xVC, all w/wpns. Called arty & checked area w/neg res.		JBT
71	2250		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS706945, (En) BS706950 at 2145H. Rec 10xrds SAF & 3x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Fired 81mm mort and called arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Fish.		JBT
72	2300		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, B/1-1, BS670883, (En) BS670888 at 2140H. Obsr 6xVC w/pack & wpns thru star light scope at coord BS673888. Fired 81mm mort & SAF, unk res.		JBT
73	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		JBT
74	2400		(C) Ops Summary: There was a general decrease in en contacts during the 24 hour period ending 272400H as Americal/2d ARVN Div units cont'd ops against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs. US/GVN forces combined in 14 ops including 2 cordon & search ops		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 27 AUG 69 Ref DJF entry #73.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
B Co	<u>BS495966</u>			
C Co	<u>BTXX 398102</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538947</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BOXER</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>AT921259</u>			
C Co	<u>BT133050</u>			
D Co	<u>AT936253</u>			
E Co	<u>AKX PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>BT195034</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS706945</u>			
B Co	<u>BS758827</u>			
C Co	<u>BS725827</u>			
D Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN.</u>			
Recon	<u>BS758863</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STNSN</u>		
A Co	<u>BS555799</u>		
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
C Co	<u>BS543765</u>		
D Co	<u>BS531798</u>		
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>		
11-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS679970</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYNET</u>		
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	
B Btry	<u>PROF</u>	<u>GATOR</u>	
C Btry	<u>FT CITY</u>		
D Btry	<u>STINSON</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>		
A Co	<u>BS449750</u>		
B Co	<u>CHL</u>		
C Co	<u>411</u>		
D Co	<u>BS475763</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>BS522733</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>SJ HLL</u>		
A Co	<u>BS634398</u>		
B Co	<u>BS605379</u>		
C Co	<u>SJ HLL</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BS832322

E Co SJ HLL

Recon BS605379

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co BS718584

B Co BS790427

C Co LIZ

D Co BS749413

E Co LIZ

Recon BS828438

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co BROWN

B Co BS919254

C Co DEBBIE

D Co BS885288

E Co BROWN

Recon BS906230

1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

3-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJ HLL

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

25th Ingr Bn CP BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Amor) CP	HWKHL
A Trp	BS823322
E Trp	BS670883
C Trp	BS823322
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HWKHL
B Btry	T I E N P H O U C
C Btry	FT CITY WEST
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	C INDY
B Btry	TAM KY AF
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	XXXXXXXX DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	XXXXXXXX BALDY
2-1 Inf Bn CP	XXXXXX HWKHL
A Co	XXXXXX WEST
B Co	XXXXXX 926266
C Co	XXXXXXXX HWKHL

~~XXXXXX~~

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HWKHL		
E Co	HWKHL		
Recon	HWKHL		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CNTR		
A Co	BT021239		
B Co	CNTR		
C Co	BT035218		
D Co	AT926266		
E Co	CNTR		
Recon	EAST		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	AT926266		
B Co	AT938266		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	AT926266		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	TAM KY	HWKHL	
3-82 Arty CP	BLDY		
A Btry	BALDY		
B Btry	CNTR		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 28 Aug 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 28 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		JST	
2	0015		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, PF's, BS706945, (En) BS717957 at 272245H Aug 69. PF obsr 20xVC carrying a mort tube. Called arty & swept area. Fnd several blood trails, 3xChiCom H/gren & 1xM-26 H/gren. (Info only)		JST	
3	0130		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt McKay, B/4-21, BS895273 at 0107H. Ambushed 5xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA WIA CIA, 1xM-16 (SN 528062) & 1xAK-47 (SN 1965517533) CIA. D/O compl for PW at 0220H. Evac to 91st Evac.		JST	
4	0345		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 5-46, PSDF, BS577970 at 0145H. PSDF obsr 20xVC going into the Vil of Nui Mau. Called illum & searched area. Fnd 2xM-16 mag. Will con't search in the morning. (Info only)		JST	
5	0500		(U) CLDC, Sgt Maynard. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0645H.		JST	
6	0510		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 5-46, LZ Gator, BS568956, BS576964 (En) at 0100H. (1) Bunker #4 obsr 4xVC, eng w/SAP & M-79 fire w/unlk res. (2) Bunker #23 obsr 12xVC, eng w/SA & M-79 fire. Will sweep area at first light.		JST	
7	0655		(U) 198th Bde, A/5-46, PF's, 0730H. Request Tracker dog team. Purpose: to track blood trails. Passed to Spt Cnd, MAJ Zuehlke, appr by Sp Armstrong. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. Pick-up tm at combat center pad at 0730H.		JST	
8	0720		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-6, BT439056 at 0635H. Fnd BT M-26 H/gren on a stick 10" above gnd w/trip wire across trail. Cam w/bush. Dest.		JST	
9	0750		(U) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Cml/G-2. Req clearance for an APD msn on 30 Aug 69 in the area bounded by BS2548, 3650, 2643, 3545. Disap by G-3 CPT Pate, due to lack of acft. Ntfy: Div Cml CPT Sox.		JST	
				DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 69

2400

28 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0855		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT043208 at 0715H. Obsr 3x82mm mort rds, landed in their laager pos fm last night. Called arty w/unk res.		
11	0910		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Dixon, C/19 Engr, RS883306 at 0855H. Fnd and dest 9xBT obstacles in the road. 4xwere gren type & 5xcharge type. Road is passable. (Info only)		
12	0935		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/1-52, BS546804 at 0815H. Fnd 2xbunkers 4'x5'x13'. 1xspider hole 5'x2'x2' & 2xbunkers 4'x4'x5'. Dest all. Helix 23, BS445765, 0820. Res of A/S. Dest: 3xbunkers, & 5xstructures w/1xsecd explo.		
13	0938		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, 1/6 ARVN, RS472795 at 0600H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)		
14	0939		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, A/5-46, RS697944 at 0650H. Obsr 3xVC evading W. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA (escaped). Cptr: 1xSKS & 2xChiCom H/gren.		
15	1010		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT945267 at 0927H. Fnd 1xgrave. Res: 1xNVA KBSAF. Also dest 1xhut.		
16	1015		(C) Co G 75th Ranger, Sgt Odom, LRRP's Oklahoma & Georgia, RS357962 at 0945H. Inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Serrano; G-2 LTC Nerone; FSE SFC Waldrun.		
17	1015		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT035217 at 0915H. Obsr 9xNVA 1500m SW of their loc. NVA were at C/Co's old night laager. Arty fired w/unk res.		
18	261155(dlyd)		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, B/5-46. Req 1xmine dog tm. Pick-up ASAP: 281000H Aug 69. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad. Passed to 60th PISD, SSG Williams. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Gordon.		
19	1105		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS550799 at 0915H. Obsr 10xVC w/wpns, rec unk amount of SAF, rtn.SAF & 4.2 mort w/unk res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

28 Aug 69

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

1015

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, E/2-7 Mar, AT950277 at 0900H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUSMC KIA, 2xUSMC WIA. Rth fire. Res: 6xNVA KIA, cptr 6xAK-47's, 1xlight mg & 1x.50 cal mg. (Info only)

21

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT035217 at 1040H. Obsr 3xNVA 1500m SW of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.

22

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, FT066260 at 1050H. Fnd 2xM-26 H/gren, 30xAK rds, 3xgreen unif, 1xtruck sack w/med equip & 1xsmoke gren. Evac to LZ Center.

23

1133

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-1, PS815235 at 1130H. Fnd 1x500 lb bomb. Requested & rec EOD tm.

24

1135

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Naradzay, A/5-46, PS697944 at 1020H. Dtn 2xVN females at their day laager pos (ages 20 to 25). Name: Phan Thi Tho & Bui Thi Truyen. Evac to LZ Bayonet.

25

1158

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, CC/3-1, BS455762 at 1125H. Dtn 2xMAM, will evac to LZ Bronco.

26

1202

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-20, BS735448 at 1155H. Dtn 1xMAM, will evac to LZ Bronco.

27

1215

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/1-6, 1111H. BS523925. Fnd 20-50 lbs of rice in bags.

28

1215

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, C/1-52, BS566764 at 0930H. Dtn 2xMAM, will evac to LZ Stinson.

29

1225

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-1 Cav, BS890339 at 1215H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 (SN 11068143) CIA.

30

0900

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT944262 at 0845H. Rec SAF & M-79 fire fm approx 2xsnipers Res: 1xUS WIA(E).

31

1030

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, BT944262 at 0835H. Fnd 2xMIA, KIA (fm C/4-31 rpt'd 26 Aug 69). Also fnd 1xUS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AM 270-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

28 Aug 69

2400

28 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1030	(cont'd)	helmet & 1xM-16.		HA
32	1035		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Nghia Hanh, (En) BS617654 at 272000H Aug 69 (dlgt). (11th Bde rec rpt at 281000H) UNSEF moved into 3xhamlets. Dest Hamlets & abducted people. Hamlets loc vic: BS621655 (40% dest), BS617654 (80% dest) & BS625655 (90% dest). Dispensary for all 3xhamlets totally dest. An est 30 to 100 people abducted from 3xhamlets. 1xPF plat was supposed to be in one of the hamlets, but moved S before the atk. Investigation in process. (Info only). Passed to Quang Ngai, Sgt Perez. Ntly: G-2 Admin; III MAF Sgt Pavil. Poss VC/NVA atk against pop center. (Info only)		HA
33	1220		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Arty LNO, BT053210 at 1115H. Adj arty on 6-7 VC evading into huts. Res: 1xlarge secd explo, 4xhuts dest, 3xconfirmed VC KBA. Msn fired by B/3-82.		HA
34	1310		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46, LZ Siberia, (en) AT880253 at 1235H. Rec 1x82mm RR rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fm C/3-82 Arty. Rtn fire w/81mm mort. Ntly: III MAF SSG Dean.		HA
35	1320		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, S-3/1-1 Cav, BS809321, BS809319 (En) at 1305H. (1) Fnd 1x51 cal pos dest & 3xNVA KBA/S. (2) 1300H. Fnd 1xNVA KBA/S.		M HA
36	1340		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Helix 16, BT156229 at 1200H. Obsr 3 VC evading, eng w/organic ordnance. Res: dest 2xstructures.		HA
37	1345		(U) 11th Bde, D/4-3, BS808322 at 1320H (Sp Wallace) Fnd 1xNVA KBA/S, less than 24 hrs old.		HA
38	0822		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Req for Air Cav. DTG: BMNT - KENT 29 Aug 69, Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Hawkhill for briefing. Call sign: Mastic Basin; freq: 62.50. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Ntly: AAE LT Golofski; 196th Bde, Sp Parks.		HA
39	1400		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT944262 at 1228H. Rec sniper. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).		HA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 69

2400

28 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1215		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Aravdy, Warlords, BS667021 at 1020H. (1) Obsr 2xVC, eng. Res: 2xVC KIA. (2) 1025H, BS681990. Dtn 1xMAM will evac to LZ Bayonet. (3) 1030H, BS676990. Eng 1xVC evading into vil, Res: 1xVC KIA. Rec AWF & SAF fm vil, rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. Total res: 2xVC KIA. Passed to AAF.		
41	1240		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, LRRP Illinois, BS799289 at 271945H Aug 69 (dlyd). LRRP tm eng UNSEF. Res: 2xAK-47 CIA(1xwas dest) & 6xNVA KIA.		
42	1430		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT944262 at 1245H. (1) Rec sniper fire. D/O compl for 2xUS WIA(E). (2) 1320H. D/O compl for 1xUS WIA(E) & 2xheat cas & 1xheat stroke.		
43	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, BS585385 at 1400H. Fnd numerous fighting pos, sniper holes & trenches. Dest.		
44	1445		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-1, BS829319 at 1430H. Fnd 2xVC KIA (killed by SAF).		
45	1515		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly man. Time: (1) 290300H - 290500H Aug 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Burnett; ESE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air SFC Ross; AAF LT Golofski.		
46	1520		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, Aero Scts, BS680983 at 1330H. Evac 2xMAM to LZ Bayonet.		
47	1520		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, R/1-52, BS542822 at 1400H. Fnd & dest 2xbunkers.		
48	1520		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, D/1-6, BS523926 at 1150H. Tunnel dog fnd 1xtunnel. Tunnel led into a room that can hold 5-8 VC. 5' to 5½' high. Fnd 1xAK-47 mag.		
49	1545		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, BS583388 at 1530H. Fnd 50 lbs of salt, 300 lbs of rice & some huts. Will evac salt & rice to LZ Bronco.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	28 Aug 69	2400	28 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1605		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, R/1-6, BS397950 at 1230H. Heard 3xexplo to their rear & obsr 4xVC w/wpns. Also heard loud voices South of their loc. Rec SAF & obsr movement to the S. Helix came on station & rec unk amount of gnd fire. Rtn fire w/A/S. Res: several secd explo. R/1-6 fnd 1xSKS, unit still searching area. R/1-6 reinforced w/D/1-6 at 1600H.		
51	1610		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, CC/3-21, BT039188 at 1510H. Rec 4-5 rds 50 cal fire while at 3000' & 90 knots. NCD or hits. Ntly: AAE MAJ White.		
52	1620		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley. Req 1xmine & 1xtunnel dog tm. Mine dog for A/5-46 & tunnel dog for 1-52. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad at 290700H Aug 69. Passed to 60th PISO, LT Smith. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: 198th Bde, CPT Goorley.		
53	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LZ Siberia, AT904227 at 1445H. Rec 1xunk type mort rd. Landed near hel pad. NCD. Processed arty w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF SSG Waller.		
54	1640		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, D/1-52, BS546804 at 1130H. Fnd 1xbunker 4'x4'; 2xtunnels 2 1/2'x2 1/2' & 6m long. In 1xtunnel they fnd 275 lbs of unpolished rice under a trap door. Rice evac to Son Tinh. Everything else dest.		
55	1715		(C) Quang Ngai, SSG Perez, B/3 ARVN, BT023194 at 0600H. Fnd 48xVC KBA. (Info only)		
56	1720		(C) 11th Bde, S-2. Req LRRP OZ for Tm Oregon. Time: 290600H Aug - 012400H Sept 69. Box: UL BS7428; LR BS7825. Appr by CPT Pate, G-3. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, ESE SEC Waldrun.		
57	1730		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, F/17 Cav & PF's, BT1928 at 1700H. Made a sweep of the area & fnd 2xARVN MIA. Res: 2xARVN KIA. Neg further findings. MIA's were fm 27 Aug contact. (Ref DJF entry #54, 27 Aug 69) (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 231-14)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	28 Aug 69	2400 28 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
58	1800	(U) 196th Bde, LT Cantrell, C/1-46, 271530H Aug 69. Ref DJF entry #60, 27 Aug 69. Add: 1xmore AK-50 CIA.				JP
59	1820	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. (1) BS585848. Evac 1xMAM to LZ Stinson. (2) BS592847. Evac 2xMAM to LZ Stinson.				JP
60	1950	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 1-46 Inf, LZ Siberia, (En) AT860240 at 1700H. Rec 1xunk type RR rd, NCD. Adj arty w/unk res.				JP
61	1950	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/1-46, BT146039 at 1845H. Fnd small base camp. 4xhuts, 12x2 mar bunkers & 8 tunnel type shelter bunkers. Fnd 49 B-40 rcts wrapped in plastic w/charges. Also 1x82mm mort rd. Ammo evac to PF's.				JP
62	1950	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ West, 1859H. Rec 7xunk size RR rds. NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.				JP
63	2015	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46, BS736824, (En) BS739822 at 1740H. Rec 10xM-79 rds, could not call arty because of proximity of frd tps 1745H. Rec 8-10 60mm mort rds. Res: 2xIS WIA(M). 1805H. Rec approx 200 rds SAF. C/S on station, fired 4.2 mortis & rtn SAF. Swept area w/neg res. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Berry.				JP
64	2040	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, F/17 Cav, BT247169, (En) BT249169 at 1935H. Obsr 7xNVA 2000m W of loc moving into woodline. Arty was called. While arty was firing, they rec 2x122mm rcts fm BT229157. Arty was shifted, unk res. NCD. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Beam.				JP
65	2100	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/4-3, BS586385, (En) BS588382 at 2050H. NDP rec 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty was called. Obsr 1xlarge seed explo. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Fish.				M
66	2120	(C) FSE, 6-11 Arty, Duffel Bag Report. (1) Activation: 2108H. (2) String: D-2. (3) Tgt #: 11. (4) Grid: BS79153171. (5) Tgt: 8-10 personnel. (6) Fired: 2115H, 27x105 rd by C/6-11. (1) Activation:				JP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

28 Aug 69

2400

28 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	2120	(cont'd)	2110H. (2) String: D-3. (3) Tgt #: 03. (4) Grid: BS80053318. (5) Tgt: 10-12 personnel. (6) Fired: 2120H, 20x105 rds by C/6-11. Ntly: G2 CPT Moore; S-2 MAJ Moore.		
67	2120		(C) 11th Bde, LT Notary, B/4-21, BS890275 at 2045H. B/Co reported 1xVN was wounded by 50 cal fire fm LZ Charlie Brown. Also 1xRF fm RF Co 180 was wounded in the hand fm previous engagement w/VC. D/O compl at 2055H. (Info only)		
68	2140		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 1-4-5A, BS742787 at 1400H. Ptl rec SAF, swept area & find 30 A-frame bunkers underground. Bunkers were dest. (Info only)		
69	2145		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS548823 at 1700H. Find 1xblacksmith shop w/aier side, forge, hammer & small amount of metal and charcoal. All dest.		
70	2145		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS549798 (En) BS550789-554794, 1915H. Rec 30 to 35 rds SAF Rtn fire w/L.2 mort. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).		
71	2155		(C) 11th Bde, LT Notary, 2/L ARVN, BS753342 at 1420H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. (Info only)		
72	2200		(C) 196th Bde, 2-7 Marines, AT990245, (En) vic West. Marine CH-46 crashed at the LZ due to mechanical failure. Fire dest CH-46 and 15xMarines were evac. (Info only)		
73	2230		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, B/4-31, AT944264 at 1400-1900H. Element in sporadic contact. Dest 2xbunkers, 1x30 cal pos, 1x30 cal mg & 1xcbr (unk type). Res: 5xNVA KIA, 4xUS MIA, 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). En broke contact at 2130H. (D/O not compl). Ntly: CG at 2258H; C/S at 2255H; G3 at 2250H; III MAF SSG Waller at 2305H; USARV MAJ Wilkerson at 2309H.		
74	2350		(C) 11th Bde, C/39 Engr, BS757477 at 2320H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.		
75	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-JAMA

CONFIDENTIAL

17

☆ GPO 1964 O-342-722/805

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 28 AUG 69 . Ref DJF entry #75.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>H76</u>			
B Co	<u>BT489966</u>			
C Co	<u>BT390113</u>			
D Co	<u>BT397957</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BT397957</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>AT921259</u>			
C Co	<u>BT146039</u>			
D Co	<u>AT934266</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>BT203031</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS706945</u>			
B Co	<u>BS758838</u>			
C Co	<u>BS753835</u>			
D Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>BS756858</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	BS561815		
C Co	BS547777		
D Co	BS549798		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	TAM KY	HH	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOITIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	BS XXXX 455759		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	411		
D Co	BS455757		
E Co	411		
Recon	BS428730		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HLL		
A Co	BS633403		
B Co	BS586385		
C Co	SJ HLL		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS823322
E Co	SJ HLL
Recon	BS586385
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	BS718584
B Co	BS788428
C Co	BS725452
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
421 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	BROWN
B Co	BS890275
C Co	BS885288
D Co	DEBBIE
E Co	BROWN
Recon	BROWN
21st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
611 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HLL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Ingr Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HUKHLL		
A Trp	B8823322		
B Trp	B8650883		
C Trp	B8823322		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HUKHLL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AP		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 S2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HUKHLL		
A Co	AT948255		
B Co	AT94 945269		
C Co	HUKHLL		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HWKHL		
E Co	HWKHL		
Recon	HWKHL		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	BT033235		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	BT044206		
D Co	ATXX 092264		
E Co	CNTR		
Recon	CNETER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	AT951267		
B Co	AT912261		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	AT934266		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	TAM KYM	HWKHL	
3 82 Arty CP	BALDY		
A Btry	BALDY		
B Btry	CNETER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 69

2400

29 Aug 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0050

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-6 Bn (S-5), BT474050 at 282235H. A H/gren exploded in a crowd at a PSYOPS movie. Res: 8xVN KIA, 82xWIA. D/O compl at 282345H to 91st Evac and 27th Surg. It is not known at this time whether the H/gren was VC or frd or det by accident. 1-6 is conducting an investigation. 0100H. 1st CAG submitted same rpt as above w/following differences: (1) 70-30 VN WIA(E). (2) RD Cadre drama instead of PSYOPS movie. 1st CAG classifies this as atk on a pop center. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Thompson, 2d rpt forwarded to SSG Fish at 0705H.

3

0100

(C) 1st CAG, Pvt Glass, CAP 1-3-4, BT621017, (En) BT621019-623018 at 282200H Aug 69. 3xPSDF D/O for frag wounds after rec 2xH/gren fm UNSEF. 1st CAG ~~considers~~ this as an atk on pop center. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Fish. (Info only)

4

0120

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt McKay, C/4-21, BS885288, (En) BS895288 at 0100H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Fired 81mm mortis w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Thompson.

5

0313

(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A&C/1-1 Cav, BS823322, (En) BS895285 at 0310H. Rec 15xrds of 60mm mort fire & 3xRPG rds. Res: 27xWIA. (A/1-1 had 4xWIA(E) & 8xWIA(M); D/4-3 had 10xWIA(E) & 5xWIA(M)). D/O compl at 0420H. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Fish; USARV MAJ Wilkerson.

6

0435

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt McKay, 1-20, LZ Liz, (En) BS741596 at 0330H. Radar picked-up 4-5 persons moving at grid BS741596. Fired arty. Res: 3xsecd explo.

7

0445

(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 4-21, BS872324 (LZ Debbie) (En) BS843315 at 0430H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Fish.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GOD DIR 5230-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

29 Aug 69

2400

29 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0515		(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0645H.		D
9	0835		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. To 198th Bde, MAJ Borg. Insert 1x Eld grade officer to conduct investigation at Le Thuy (1), where Warlords had been conducting VR msn on 281020H Aug 69.		D
10	0625		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, LRRP Oregon, BS775265 at 0610H. Inserted at above time & coord. Ntly: G2 LTC Nerone; FSE CPT Fich.		D
11	0730		(U) 26th Engr, LT Whitworth, BT099520. Crater 4'x4' & 2' deep on QL 1. Road passable.		D
12	0735		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, D/3-21, BT095265 at 0610H. Det 1x MT M-26 H/gren rigged w/trip wire Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0640H.		M
13	0905		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-20, BS725456 at 0855H. Fnd 1 trail w/fresh foot prints. Followed trail into a camp area, where they fnd 1xNVA pith helmet & some ducks. Cont'd to check area.		AD
14	0913		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT145037 at 0730H. Eng 1xNVA evading S w/unl res. Swept area & fnd 1x ruck sack w/docu, small amount of food & a poncho. Docu evac to LZ Professional. Ntly: IPW Sgt. Mong.		AD
15	0930		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-21, BS905203 at 0915H. Fnd small base camp w/6xhuts 9'x12' & 6xhunkers 5'x6'. Fnd chickens & fresh fires.		AD
16	1030		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley. This is a preliminary report. 600xVN civ were attending RD exercises at BT474050 which began at 281630H Aug 69. Exercises included culture drama teams, movies, speeches & etc. At 282235H, heard loud explo. Res: est 86 wounded, 9xkilled & approx 65xmedivac. 20xUS present (S-5, CAP & RD cadre), no US wounded. Security around area by PF's. No evidence of atk fm outside. Suspected cause 1xH/gren (M-26) handle was fnd in hole. Bn S-5, 1-6 Inf saw 1xexplo in middle of crowd. There was an unusually large hole, but no clear evidence of more		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Aug 69	2400	29 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16	1030	(cont'd)	then 1xH/gren. It is a possibility that the explo resulted when 2xVN civ atk 1xARVN soldier. Res: 1x ARVN & 1xciv KIA, 1xciv wounded. This info was passed to Div C/S Col Donaldson by Col Whettington. Ref DJF entry #2.				
17	1035		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, C/1-20, BS724458 at 1020H. While searching area, find 2xpith helmets, blasting caps & 300 lbs of rice. Cont'd to check area. Evac rice to LZ Bronco.				
18	1035		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, R/3-1, BS521749 at 1020H. Rec sniper fire w/neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res.				
19	282045	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Gaffney, Warlords. Preliminary report. At 280700H Aug 69. G/S fm 123d AVN obsr 1xMAM on a bicycle wearing a canteen. Acft rec SAF fm unk loc. MAM evaded & was eng by G/S. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 281020H again on VR in spt of 5-46 eng & killed 2xVC vic RT662021. At BS681990 dtn 2xHAM. At BS676990 obsr & eng 1xVC evading Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xIWC. At this time G/S rec SA & AWP fm Le Thuy (1). G/S eng w/rkts & miniguns. Res: 1xVC KIA. It was later reported by Binh Son Dist that innocent civ were killed & wounded. S-5 5-46 W/Binh Son Dist Chief & Advisor are investigating the incident. (Ref DJF entry #9) (All kills have been previously rpt'd & counted)				
20	0910		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, AT945296 at 0030H. Trip flare went off on edge of peri. Obsr 2xVC/NVA carrying poss mort tube, eng. Swept area & find 1x60mm mort. Evac to LZ West.				
21	0945		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS460730 at 0935H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg ID or wpons. Other VC evaded SW. G/S are on station.				
22	1015		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, Req 1xtracker dog for 1xday. Purpose: to follow blood trails. Pick-up at LRRP Pad at 1230H. Acft tail #456. Passed to Sp6 Cmdr, LT D' Alessandro. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/385

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

29 Aug 69

2400

29 Aug 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23

1040

(C) 196th Bde, CPT Lange, F/17 Cav. Req 1xmine
 dog tm for 5xdays. Purpose: land clearing op.
 Pick-up at 1730H. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad.
 Passed to 60th PISD, SSG Williams. Appr by
 G-3 CPT Pate.

24

1055

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS561815
 at 281940H Aug 69. VN male was wounded last
 night. Age 50-55 yrs old. Evac to LZ Stinson.
 S-2 questioned him. He is a sub-hamlet old
 man's asst leader. Name: Than Thon, he had neg
 tactical info.

25

1110

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Rowlin, D/1-1 Cav, BS823343
 at 1000H. Fnd & dest 6xtunnel complexes, each
 able to shelter 25 men. A/1-1 Cav, BS823324 at 1010H.
 Fnd & dest bunker complex, approx 1xday old.

26

1110

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Rowlin, D/4-3, BS823322 at
 1040H. Dtn 1xMAM(susp VC). Walked into Co area
 Will be evac to LZ Bronco.

27

1115

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, Aero Scts, 0845H-
 1000H. BS000823. Obsr 1xtunnel. BS591829. Obsr
 1xtunnel. BS582874. Fng 1xMAM w/neg res.
 BS591871. Dtn 1xMAM, released at New-Life
 Hamlet. BS520768. Fng 2xMAM. Res: 1xVC KIA.
 BS522765. Obsr & eng 1xMAM. Res: 1xVC KIA.

28

1115

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-1 Cav, BS829321
 at 1055H. Fnd 1xNVA pack in vil. Dtn 2xMAM,
 1xtried to evad, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xDET & 1xVC
 KIA.

29

1115

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS568803
 at 0945H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/packs & wpns. Swept
 area & fnd 1xM-16 (SN 862345). Obsr blood trails.
 Also fnd notes (pieces of paper). Evac to LZ Stinson.
 Ntly: IPW LT Butler.

30

1125

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Arkansas, BT135253
 at 1110H. Extracted at above time & coord. Ntly: G2 LTC
 Nerone; FSE SFC Schmitt.

31

1135

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, AT945269 at 0910H.
 Fnd 1xUS MIA, KIA (fm B/2-1).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 69

2400

29 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT146031 at 0900H. Fnd 14x82mm mort rds in good condition. All were in a bunker 4'x4'. (All rds dest)		AF
33	1200		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS780455 at 1155H. Rec 2-3 H/gren fm 2-3 VC, NCD.		AF
34	1215		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-1 Cav, BS815308 at 1200H. Rec RPG rds (unk No). En popping up fm holes after driving over them, NCD.		AF
35	1215		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, BS802396 at 0200H. (1) Poss atk on pop center. Refugee camp rec 1xR-40 rkt rd. Res: 1xciv KIA, 4xciv WIA. PF Plat 18 at BS803396. Passed to III MAF SSG Deam. (2) 0650H, BS803396. RDC Tm 151 det PT flag while lowering it. (Info only)		AF
36	1300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-6, BS543965 at 281700H Aug 69. 3xnights in a row B/1-6 has obsr lights at BS543965 fm 2055H to 2115H. Checking area.		AF
37	1310		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS552788 at 1125H. Fnd 250 lbs of unpolished rice. Fnd in concrete storage bin underground. Evac to Son Tinh.		AF
38	1310		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS549798 at 1015H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpons moving N to S. Fired 81mm mort & 4.2 mort w/unk res.		AF
39	1315		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS562803 at 1145H. Fnd 3xbunkers 1 8'x3'x4', 1 10'x4'x3' & 1 3'x4'x2'. Dest.		AF
40	1315		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, Warlord, BS730784 at 1215H. Obsr 30xcaves on side of hill at BS511861, two openings w/green unif inside at BS715864, 1xtunnel at BS836886 & 3xbunkers & 2xtunnels.		AF
41	1315		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BS721953 at 1140H. Det 1xM-14 mine. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1145H.		M AF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

29 Aug 69

2400

29 Aug 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42 1315 (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, E/5-46, LZ Minuteman, 1100H. Man shot himself in hand w/.45 cal. D/O comp at 1130H to 27th Surg.

43 1315 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/5-46, BS748855 at 281930H. Obsr 12xVC. Processed mort w/neg res. 0600H swept area & fnd 2xM-79 rds set up as mines, dest. BS745855 fnd and dest 1x105 & 1x155 rd set up as mines on trail, BS742854 fnd & dest 2xbunkers 6'x6'x6'. BS744854. Fnd 500 lbs of rice and docu, & med supplies. Rice burned. Docu & med supplies evac to LZ Gator. Ntfy: IPW Sp Hamilton.

44 1320 (C) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/1-20, PS780457 at 1250H. Eng & killed 2xVC. While moving down to check VC, 1xUS det BT. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E)

45 280820(dlyd) (C) DTOC, MAJ Simpson, Div Cml/G2. Req clearance for an **EPD** msn on 30 Aug 69 in the area bounded by BS0394, BS1097, BS1391, BS0487. Time: 0800H-1030H. Req clearance for free fire, but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets; 1xslick, 1xLOH (slick) & 2xG/S. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, appr by S-3 Sp Thacker. Appr by HORN DASC, CPT Gurnzinski; appr by 1 Corps CPT Servini; appr by ARVN LT An. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Ntfy: AAE LT Golofski; Div Cml CPT Sox.

46 0855 (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, 1400-1900H, 28 Aug 69. Ref DTF entry #73, 28 Aug 69. Totals should read: 1xKIA, 4xMIA, 10xWIA(E), also dest 2xM-60 mg.

47 0915 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 30 Aug 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawkhill for briefing. Call sign: Mastic Basin; freq: 62.50. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Blueghost also has trail dust msn in 196th OZ. Ntfy: AAE LT Golofski; 196th Bde, Sp Reese.

48 1050 (U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 39th Engr, BS796405 (Info only) at 1030H. Civ bas det unk type mine. Res: 15xVN civ KIA, 3xVN civ wounded/evac. Passed to G-5 MAJ Page.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 69

2400

29 Aug 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

49

0940

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/19 Engr, BS795406
at 0925H. 1x5 ton dump truck det 35 lb mine.
Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0930H. Front end
was dest. Crater size: 10' long, 7' wide & 4' deep.
Road is passable. (truck combat loss). (Info only)

50

1350

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, LRRP Oregon, BS775265
at 1320H. LRRP's obsr 5xNVA moving E w/packs & wpns.
Poss officer in group. 1515H, BS775265. Obsr 1xNVA
w/pack & wpn moving E on trail.

51

1430

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-20, BS724458 at
1400H. Fnd 20xtunnel complex some 30' long
Fnd 1xcamp fire, 10xroasted ducks, NVA boot
tracks & small amounts of rice. 40 to 70 people
were in this area in last few hours.

52

1450

(U) Amcal, MAJ Wanger, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn.
Time: (1) 300330H - 300530H Aug 69. Passed to:
198th Bde, CPT Gomerley; FSE CPT Crawford; G-3
Air SFC Ross; AAF LT Golofski.

53

1500

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Dixon, C/39th Engr, BS785426
at 0810H. South mine sweep fnd 1xM-16 mine 50m
fm E side of road. Covered w/3 to 4 pieces of
concertina. Dest & cont'd mine sweep. (Info only)

54

1500

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Dixon, D/19 Engr, BS795405
at 1059H. North mine sweep fnd 2xmines approx
40 lbs each buried in the road. Mines had pressure
type firing device. Dest. Road is passable. (Info only)

55

1530

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT935275
at 1300H. Dtn 4xVN, neg mil equip. Age fm 40 to 60.
Evac to LZ West.

56

1531

(U) Quang Ngai, SSG Perez, BS784884 at 282130H Aug 69.
(1) PF plat rec 8x82mm mortars. Res: 1xPF WIA. (2)
282130H, BT612021. PSDF made contact w/UNSEF. Res:
fnd 2xKIA & 3xWIA. (Info only)

57

1545

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT944263 at
1315H. Recovered 1xUS MIA from yesterday's contact.
Also fnd 4xreinforced bunkers, spider holes, 60mm mort
base plate, 2xpacks w/personal gear, 1xcbn w/homemade

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

29 Aug 69

2400

29 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1545	(cont'd)	stock, 4x60mm mort rds (dest) & misc equip belonging to D/4-31. It is est that an en plat had been in the area.		M <i>[initials]</i>
58	1550		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/1-1, BS812304 at 1320H. Rec hv SAF w/drew to regroup & called A/S, neg res.		WS
59	1605		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/1-46, LZ Siberia, (En) AT887233, AT873235 at 1500H. Rec 2-3 82mm RR rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn fire w/4.2 mort, & arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF SSC Dean.		M <i>[initials]</i>
60	1605		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Dixon, D/19 Engr, BS840330 at 1534H. While working on Bridge 398, rec 15 to 25 rds of AWP fm W side of the road. NCD. Cont'd to work. (Info only)		<i>[initials]</i>
61	1610		(C) CLDC, Sp Jensen. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		<i>[initials]</i>
62	1645		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/4-31, AT939279 at 1430H. Obsr 7xNVA moving into a bunker complex. Adj arty w/unk res.		<i>[initials]</i>
63	1650		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS654404 at 1630H. Ambushed 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, cptr: 1xAK-47 & 6xChiCom H/gren.		<i>[initials]</i>
64	1700		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS477723 at 1650H. Fnd 48 primers for AK-47 ammo, 1xNVA compass & 1xNVA mess kit.		<i>[initials]</i>
65	1700		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-3, BS581384 at 1645H. Fnd 3xhuts. Uncovered tunnels & cleared w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1xsecd explo.		M <i>[initials]</i>
66	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS562803 at 1500H. Dtn 1xMAM (15 yrs old) in same area where 1xM-16 & docu were fnd this morning. Res of questioning: poss VC observer. Evac to LZ Stinson.		<i>[initials]</i>
67	1731		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/3-21, BT090222 at 1645H. Fnd 6xbunkers 4'x6' w/overhead cover. Also fnd 1xgrave w/1xNVA killed by SAF. Grave 2 to 3 days old.		M <i>[initials]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 69

2400

29 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1150		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-3, BS815308 at 1135H. (1) Made contact w/UNSEF. Rec mort & SAR. G/S on station. (2) A/S were called. (3) 1455H. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS KIA. (4) 1840H. Contact broken. Ntfy: G3 LTC Davis; G2 LTC Nerone; III MAF SSC Dean; USARV Sgt Geigel.		
69	1220		(U) Co G 75th Ranger, Sgt Young, Tm Oklahoma & Georgia, BS360990 at 1530H. (1) Fnd old VC base camp at BS351989 (dest by VC). (2) Fnd a recently used way-station at BS340989. (3) Fnd a recently used base camp area at BS338987. (4) Made contact w/2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Also obsr 1xVC moving down trail, eng & wounded the VC. Element is following wounded VC at this time. The tm cptr 1xPW & dtn 3xother personnel (1xwoman & 2xchildren). (5) Element fnd a fenced in area about 600x600m. (6) 1755H, BS360990. Tm were extracted. Ntfy: 198th Bde PFC Cephus, G2 LTC Nerone; FSE CPT Crawford.		
70	1345		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-1, BS828319 at 1312H. (1) M-48 tank hit by RPG, also rec SAR & morts. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). (2) 2xUS NBC. Veh combat loss. (3) 1735H, BS815307. Fnd numerous med supplies, 8xRPG rds w/boosters, 5x75mm RR rds, 1xAK-47, 9xNVA KIA & 1xpack of docu. (4) 1840H. Contact broken. Ntfy: G3 LTC Davis; G2 LTC Nerone; III MAF SSC Dean; USARV Sgt Geigel.		
71	1435		(U) 9th Engr, MSG Smith, D/9th Engr, PT102511 (Bridge), (En) ET104515 at 282331H Aug 69. Fnd 250 lb bomb at N end of Bridge 19. (Command det type, LOT # 1366-066M081 MOD) It was disarmed & turned over to EOD fm Amcal.		
72	1745		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-1, BS827327 at 1720H. Tank det a large mine. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1755H. Tank combat loss (caught on fire & blew-up).		
73	1820		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS780457 at 1745H. Dtn 1xfemale, neg ID, will be evac to LZ Bronco.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 69

2400

29 Aug 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

74 1905

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D&C/3-21, BT096225 at 1715H. (1) Rec hv SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). CC/3-21. compl D/O at 1800H. (2) 1830H. Rec sporadic SAF. 1845H. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fm D/3-21.

75 1915

(C) G-3, MAJ Wagner. Msg to 196th Bde. Initial force for land clearing is all right. During land clearing ops, will have as a minimum of 1xrifle Co and 2xCav plato. Passed to: C-3 CPT Pate, 196th Bde, CPT Russell.

76 1920

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 1-4-5, BS732780 at 280145H Aug 69. (1) Obar 12xVC & eng w/SAF. VC rtn fire. Res: 2xUS MC WIA & 1xPF WIA(E). A/S called w/neg res. (2) RF Co 933 rec 2xVC Hoi Chanh's fm 48th VC Bn at 281800H Aug 69, PS695776. (3) PF 44 det 1xM-14 mine (BT). Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF's WIA. (Info only) Ntly: IPW LT Butler.

77 1920

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Helix 15, AT884256 at 240822H Aug 69 (dlyd). Helix 15 processed an A/S for 4031 Inf. Res: 1x50 cal mg dest.

78 2000

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, A/1-1, BS823322 at 1000H. Fnd & dest 6x57 RR rds.

79 2000

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS56579 at 1850H. Rec 60 rds SAF & 4xrds M-79 fire w/NCD. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.

80 2000

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS547777 at 1900H. Cleared 19,000 sq meters of land & fnd 1xM-26 H/gran BT (dest), 1xM-16 & 1xAK-47 mag (dest), 25xbunkers 4'x6', 5xbunkers 8'x10', 10 bunkers 5'x10' 1xtunnel 6' high, 7' deep & 75 to 100m long (dest), & 500 lbs of rice (dest).

81 2000

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-6, An Ton 1800H. Obar 1xVC on bridge tried to apprehend VC threw a H/gran, neg cas. PF eng w/SAF & VC evaded. B/1-6 eng w/SAF Res: 1xVC KIA.

82 2030

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, F/4-31, AT942261 at 1830H. Fnd old type cbn (neg SN)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 69

2400

29 Aug 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

83

2030

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKay, E/1st Cav, BS930226
at 282100H Aug 69 (dlyd). Eng 10 to 15 VC w/50 cal
& M-60 mg fire & minigun fire. Res: 4xVC KIA.

D

84

2045

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 1/5, BT218145 at 1855H.
Dtn 1xindiv (male, age 24) Evac to Hawkhill.
(Info only)

D

85

2045

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKay, C/1-1 Cav, BS804308 at
1815H. Eng 2xNVA w/50 cal fire. Res: 2xNVA KIA.

M

D

86

2045

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 3/5 Bn, AT986206 at
1710H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E).
(Info only)

D

87

2045

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 3/5 ARVN, AT975227 at
1900H. Rec 12-15 rd unk type mort fire & SAF.
Eng w/SAF & arty. Res: 4xVC/NVA KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E),
2xARVN MIA & 3xAK-47 CIA. Obsr 1xsecd explo. (Info only)
Ntly: III MAF CPT Thompson

D

88

2100

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, C/5-46, Req 1xtunnel
dog tm. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad at 300800H Aug 69.
Passed to 60th PISD, Sgt Williams. Appr by G-3
CPT Nichol. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange.

D

89

2100

(U) 198th Bde, C&D/1-52, Req 2xmine dog tms, for
3xdays. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad at 300715H Aug 69.
Passed to 60th PISD, Sgt Williams. Appr by G-3
CPT Nichol. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange.

D

90

2100

(U) 196th Bde Sp Reese, R/3-21, LZ East, 2025H.
Obsr 10xlights moving E 2500m NW of pos. Called
4.2 mort w/unk res. (lights went out)

D

91

2110

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/4-31, AT933267 at
1640H. End & extracted 6xMIA (KIA) fm C/4-31.
(Rpt'd MIA on 26 Aug 69). Ntly: III MAF CPT Thompson.

D

92

2110

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 4/6, BS687818 at 1645-1900H.
4/6 Bn rec unk No of mort rds. Res: 14xARVN WIA(E),
2xUS Advisers WIA(E). (Info only) Ntly: III MAF CPT Thompson

D

93

2110

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, B/4-31, AT944262 at
1650H. End 3xUS MIA fm 28 Aug 69. Extracted in area.(KIA)

D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 69

2400

29 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
93	2110		Belong to B/L-31 (not previously rpt'd as MIA). Ntfy: III MAF CPT Thompson		D
94	2200		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, 1-6, Req grid sq RS3795 for 2xday ops 30-31 Aug 69. Passed to LRRP Toc, Sp Mosely, appr by CPT McWilliams. Appr by G-3 CPT Nichol. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Thacker. Ntfy: G-2 CPT Moore.		D
95	2255		(C) Quang Ngai, Sp Shipp, III Corps TOC. I Corps rec a msg fm III Corps TOCs stating that indications are that VC will conduct nation-wide sapper atks against US installations tonight. ARVN rating: A/1. Ntfy: G2 LTC Nerome; FSE CPT Scibelli; III MAF CPT Thompson; CLDC CPT Benson.		D
96	2300		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, RS563799 at 2150H. 1xUS WIA by frd fire. D/O on station at 2210H, however indiv was DOW. Body not D/O. Indiv was shot in stomach w/M-16. Neg en contact at time. XO of 1/52 will investigate at first light.		D
97	2310		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, 3/5 ARVN, MT977236 at 2200H. 4.2 mort fired on en movement. Checked area. Res: 4xNVA MIA, 3xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		D
98	2310		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, R/2-1, BT208339 at 2020H. (1) Eng 2xVC at 50m. VC rtn fire fm 12x different pos. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Called 81mm mort w/unk res. (2) 2050H. On closing at Hawkhill Recon obsr unk No of VC 400-500m in front of bunker 25.	M	D
99	2320		(C) CLDC, CPT Benson. Alert condition is CLDC code 3 eff immediately (as a res of ARVN A/1 intel rpt).		D
100	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		D
101	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Slightly increasing contacts were rpt'd by Americal/2d ARVN Div units as recon in force & detailed search ops cont'd against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs and VC MF/LF units w/in the Div TAOI. US/GVN forces participated in a total of 15 combined ops in spp of the 1969 Accelerated		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

29 Aug 69

2400

29 Aug 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

101 2400(cont'd)

Pacification Program. Div units accounted for
 a total of 15 VC & 13 NVA KIA w/5 indiv & 1xCSWC.
 US cas were 13 KIA, 61 WIA(E) & 10 WIA(M). Organic
 & supporting weaponry, to include tac air, arty
 & naval gunfire, cont'd to support tac ops by eng
 known & susp en loc & base areas. R,1/A/4-21
 CA'd fm BS924218 to a cold LZ vic BS892206
 compl at 0713H. 1/B/4-21 CA'd fm BS923257 to a
 cold LZ vic compl at 0645H.

102 2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/803

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 29 AUG 69 Ref DJF entry #100:

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>H76</u>			
B Co	<u>BT489966</u>			
C Co	<u>BT390104</u>			
D Co	<u>BT390950</u>			
E Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BT390950</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>AT921259</u>			
C Co	<u>BT140034</u>			
D Co	<u>AT887258</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>BT179068</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS721956</u>			
B Co	<u>BS760838</u>			
C Co	<u>BS753835</u>			
D Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN.</u>			
Recon	<u>BS761854</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	STINSON			
E Co	BS563799			
C Co	BS547777			
D Co	BS525798			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	BT547777			
11-17 Cav (Armor)	TAM KY	HH	HH	HH
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE		
B Btry	PROF	GATOR		
C Btry	FAT CITY			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	BS478719	2		
B Co	CHL			
C Co	411			
D Co	BS471716			
E Co	411			
Recon	BS428730			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HLL			
A Co	BS652409			
B Co	BS586385			
C Co	XXXX SJ HLL			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS854315
E Co	SJ HLL
Recon	BS586385
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	BS720579
B Co	BS789416
C Co	BS728458
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	BROWN
B Co	BS919254
C Co	BS885288
D Co	DEBBIE
E Co	BROWN
Recon	BS921211
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HLL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Ingr Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>HWKHL</u>		
A Trp	<u>BS854315</u>		
B Trp	<u>BS645885</u>		
C Trp	<u>BS854315</u>		
7 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHL</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHL</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY H</u>		
A Btry	<u>HWKHL</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>		
C Btry	<u>FT CITY</u>	<u>WEST</u>	
3-18 Arty CP	<u>ARTY H</u>		
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>		
B Btry	<u>TAM KY AF</u>		
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>		
6-96 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	<u>CHL</u>		
1 82 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>		
A Btry	<u>DOTTIE</u>	<u>GATOR</u>	
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	
C Btry	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BALDY</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>HWKHL</u>		
A Co	<u>AT952255</u>		
B Co	<u>AT941277</u>		
C Co	<u>HWKHL</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>HWKHL</u>		
E Co	<u>HWKHL</u>		
Recon	<u>KNWKK HWKHL</u>		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>CENTER</u>		
A Co	<u>BT041250</u>		
B Co	<u>CENTER</u>		
C Co	<u>BT095226</u>		
D Co	<u>AT095226</u>		
E Co	<u>CENTER</u>		
Recon	<u>EAST</u>		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>WEST</u>		
A Co	<u>AT933267</u>		
B Co	<u>AT889224</u>		
C Co	<u>WEST</u>		
D Co	<u>AT935275</u>		
E Co	<u>WEST</u>		
Recon	<u>WEST</u>		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	<u>TAM KY</u>	<u>HWKHL</u>	
3-82 Arty CP	<u>BALDY</u>		
A Btry	<u>BLDY</u>		
B Btry	<u>CENTER</u>		
C Btry	<u>SIBERIA</u>		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Aug 69	2400	30 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.					A
2	0505		(U) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0640H.					A
3	0535		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS529782 at 0400H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, neg packs or wpns. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Mong.					A
4	0740		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-6, PT429089 at 0530H. Eng movement around pos. 0600H. Swept area. Fnd 2xVN children KIA. One 13 yrs old (in shorts & blue shirt) had ID card. One 9 yrs old. Also fnd 1x (approx 7 yrs old) wounded in knee. D/O at 0659H to 27th Surg. 1-6 S-5 on way to investigate.					[Signature]
5	0740		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, E/1-52, BS563799, (En) BS559794 at 0700H. Rec 10xrds SAF w/neg cas. Arty fired. Will sweep area.					[Signature]
6	0755		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-21, BS928269 at 0545H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA					[Signature]
7	0800		(U) Div TOC, CPT Newkirk, G-2. Req time ext on LRRP OZ for OP Pineapple fm present until 302400H Sep 69. Area: UL BS3498; LR BS3895. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Naradzay, appr by MAJ Lee. Appr by G-3 CPT Fale. Ntfy: G2 CPT Newkirk; FSE CPT Crawford; Ranger TOC Sgt Young.					[Signature]
8	0805		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Based on en sightings W of Hawkhill, 196th Bde, will be prepared to commit ACAV or G/S for convoy moving fm Chu Lai to LZ Baldy. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Letouendau.					[Signature]
9	0845		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, BS719472, at 0710H, C/1-20. Eng 3-4 VC w/SAF. Checked area & fnd blood trails, 60 lbs of rice, cans of C-rations & canteens. Followed blood trails into a cave. Fnd 1xUS first aid pack, 5 lbs of tobacco, clothes & docu (NET), flashlights, 1xclp AK-47 ammo & pith helmet. En evaded out a rear entrance. Ntfy: IPW Sp MacLaughlin.					[Signature]
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS: SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____ YEARS DOD _____			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

30 Aug 69

2400

30 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0855		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-3, RS652409 at 0845H. Fnd a NVA wallet containing a rice resupply list, 1xNVA pass & a love letter. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW SSG Mong.		
11	0930		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, R/4-21, BS901208 at 0830H. Eng 3xNVA. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 (SN 10080707) CIA.		
12	0945		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4-3, RS586385 at 0925H. Ambush eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 8xChiCom H/gren CIA. At 0930H. Obsr 4-6 indiv 200m W of pos, ambush is moving to try and cptr indiv.		
13	0950		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, Helix 28, RS682895 at 0845H. Dest 7 structures w/a sustained fire in one structure.		
14	1025		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Helix 14, BT225082 at 0920H. Called A/S on 3xVC/NVA w/unlk res.		
15	1030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-7 Mar, AT952278 at 281500H. CP element fnd 7xVN civ bodies. Apparently killed by the NVA. All were shot in the head, laying side by side. 3xChildren, 1xbaby, 2xmales & 1xfemale. Also fnd large bunkers & connecting tunnels. Dest. (Info only). 7th Marines are investigating this incident.		
16	0835		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Antencio. CS drop 291330-1430H Aug 69. Dropped 9E 158 drums at RS652458. Arty fired into the area to dispense CS.		
17	0930		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Billing, R/4-21, BS895267 at 0910H. 2xmen det a mine (believed to have been a 105mm rd) rigged w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(F).		
18	0955		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-1, BS804312 at 0950H. Fnd 8xNVA KIA, neg wpns. Ntfy: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 SSM Skytta; III MAF SSG Deam; USARV LTC Mills; G2 MAJ Doms.		
19	1010		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Oregon, RS775265 at 0945H. Obsr 4xNVA moving W. 2xNVA had wpns; cont'd to obsr.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Aug 69	2400	30 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	1015		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-3, BS599399 at 1000H. Fnd 5xcan huts, each had tunnels & bunkers. Also fnd 1xwood shed w/freshly cut wood. Dest everything.				
21	1030		(C) 26th Engr, LT Whitworth, S-3. Req 1xmine dog for 1 Sep 69 (1xday msn). Purpose: land clearing. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad at 0600H. Passed to 60th IPSD, LT Smith, appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 26th Engr, Sgt Saine.				
22	1045		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS560765 at 0945H. Dtn 1x20 yr old male w/o ID. He will be evac to LZ Stinson.				
23	1050		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT935275 at 0701H. Dtn 6xindiv. DET have been evac to LZ West.				
24	1140		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, Helix 31, BS677393 at 1130H. Res of A/S: 1xlarge seed explo & a large seed fire.				
25	1050		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT939276 at 1000H. Eng 1xVC hiding in spider hole. Res: 1xVC WIA(E). Evac to LZ Baldy. Has been classified as a VC PW. PW died at 1055H. Res: 1xVC KIA, IPW, Sp Lutzke ntfr. VC was unconscious at all times & was unable to interrogate.	M			
26	1050		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 Cav, BT249169 at 0850H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xPF WIA(E).				
27	1105		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1-20, BS765436 at 1040H. Access road to LZ Liz, 1x $\frac{1}{2}$ ton truck det a mine. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1050H. ($\frac{1}{2}$ ton truck combat loss) Mine was not frag type & believed to have been cmd det, 40-50 lb composition B charge. Left hole 3' deep & 4' wide. Ntfy: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 SSM Skytta; G2 LTC Nerone; III MAF CPT Williams.				
28	1135		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 4-21, BS912198 at 1205H. EOD Tm dest 1x500 lb dud bomb.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Aug 69

2400

30 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1155		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/15 RF's, BT258224 at 0930H. On sweep op det unk size AP, pressure type, mine. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA(E). 723 RF Co, BT240225 at 1045H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 5xChiCom H/gren, 4xRPG rda and 4x M-16 mines CIA. (Info only)		
30	1235		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/1-1, BS835325 at 1221H. Rec SAF w/neg cas or dam. Sweeping area.		
31	1300		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, R/1-6, BS381945 at 1040H. Fnd 1xlarge hut w/13 units for 7 men. Also livestock pens in area.		
32	1300		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, D/1-6, BS390950 at 1230H. Fnd 1xtunnel 6'x5' cam. Dest.		
33	1305		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, A/5-46, BS721955, (En) BS713956 at 1033H. (1) Rec SAF, rtn w/neg res. 1xVN woman was WIA, while helping A/5-46. (2) 1105H. Tunnel dog handler det M-14 mine at BS721955. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1114H.		
34	1320		(U) 11th Bde, C/1-1, BS838305 at 1322H (Sp Wallace). Fnd 1xNVA pack & 2xunif.		
35	1330		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, AT975227 at 0830H. Recovered 2xARVN MIA fm 29 Aug 69. Also fnd 2xNVA KIA. (Info only)		
36	1330		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, O/1-1, BS838305 at 1315H. Fnd 2x60mm mort rds. Dest.		
37	1330		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, BT256024 at 1000H-1100H. (1) obsr 1xfoot bridge. (2) At BT243042 eng 1xdam w/neg res. (27th Cml)		
38	1235		(U) 11th Bde, S-2. Req LRRP OZ for Tm Nevada Area (Box): UL BS7326; LR BS7624. Cancelled by MAJ Cox, 11th Bde.		
39	1350		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT972231, AT975230(En) at 1055H. Fnd 6xgraves w/4xNVA KIA & 2xgraves were empty. Also fnd 1x82mm mort pos, bunker complexes & foxholes(facing N). (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Aug 69

2400

30 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1340		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 1-82 Artv, LZ Dragon at 1315H. On access road to LZ Dragon, 1x3/4 ton truck moving at a fast rate hit a 5 ton truck causing the 3/4 to bounce off the road & go thru a hut. Res: 1xVN civ injured & 1xVN child killed. Driver of the 3/4 ton rec a broken nose. S-5 & MP's have been ntly.		
41	1355		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Billings, A/4-21, Sa Huynh at 1345H. Reported 1xlarge explo w/NCD. They believe the explo was a large mine.		
42	1415		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS775265 at 1410H. Obsr 1xNVA who appeared to be wounded moving W w/neg pack or wpn.		
43	1420		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, B/1-1, BS735865 at 1350H. Fnd 1x16" dud rd. Dest.		
44	1545		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-1, BS838305 at 1335H. Fnd 30 NVA unif, 30 ccanteens, 30 packs & supplies.		
45	1800		(C) G-3, MAJ Wangner. (1) Employment of Cav, west of QL 1 is appr. (2) Plat reaction force in spt of Rail Road Can ops is on 30 min alert eff 010700H Sep 69. Ntly: 198th Bde, MAJ Borge.		
46	0730		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, TOC. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT - EENT 31 Aug 69. Msn: VR. Report to LZ Baldy. Call sign: Mastic Basin; freq: 62.50. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntly: AAE MAJ White; 196th Bde, Sp Reese.		
47	1355		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2-1, Hawkhill, (En) BT199292 at 1340H. Rec 8x122mm rkts. 2xinside peri & 5 outside peri. 1xin 5th Regt area. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) fm A/3-16 Arty. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry.		
48	1420		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Req LRRP Alabama CZ. Time: 310600H Aug - 032400H Sep 69. Appr by G-3 CPT Pabe. Ntly: 196th Bde Sp Parks, G2 Sgt Piraino, FSE SFC Schmitt. Rox UL PT1222 LR PT1421.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Aug 69

2400

30 Aug 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

49

1420

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, R/1-52, BS517770 (En)
BS518767 at 1240H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire A/S
called w/neg res.

50

1450

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, CAP 1-4-6, BS718788
BS710790, BS721794 (En) at 292005H Aug 69.
Rec 400 rds AWF & 20 rds 60mm mort. Rtn fire
w/M-16 & M-60 and called arty. Swept area w/reg res. (Info only)

51

1500

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, AT969227 at
1430H. Fnd 4xNVA KBA & several ammo pouches
(Info only)

52

1500

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-1 Cav, BS837301
at 1445H. Rec 3xrds RPG fire w/NCD.

53

1500

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-1, BS818328
at 1455H. 1xtrack hit AP mine, neg cas or dam

54

1610

(U) 198th Bde, LT Whitworth, P/26th Engr, BS545784
at 1600H. Doser uncovered grave. Grave w/1xVC KIA,
(cause of death unk) 1xweek old.

55

1620

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS661410
at 1600H. Pinned down by UNSEF fm high pnd
to there front & unable to eng w/Arty, because
of crest of hill in view of tgt. G/S on station.
Unit rec SA & AWF. En broke contact at 1630H.

56

1630

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-1, BS830300
at 1545H. Eng 5xNVA. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xNVA CIA.
Cptr: 1xRPG7. NVA CIA says there is 2xNVA Bns
& 1xVC Bn in vic of above grid. Arty & A/S
called on susp en tgt. Will conduct sweep after
man is compl.

57

1635

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, RF 238, BS235225 at
1200H. QT 155 Op eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)

58

1640

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, RF 723, BT252214 at
0715H. Op QT 155. Det M-16 pressure type mine.
Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)

59

1640

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT970213 at 1435H.
Fnd 1xNVA KIA by SAF (2) AT969202. Fnd 2xNV KBSAF. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-743/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Aug 69

2400

30 Aug 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

60

1650

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, CC/3-21, BTO61195 at 1600H. Rec SA & AWF. Res: NCD. Acft at 2,800' & 80 knots. Arty processed w/unk res.

61

1700

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS479687 at 1635H. Obsr 5xVC w/packs. Called arty w/neg res.

62

1710

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, CAP 1-4-5, BS730775 - BS734794 at 1330H - 1700H 29 Aug 69. Element rec SAF fm BS730773, BS731777. Res: 2xUSMC WIA(E), 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1600H. Broke contact at 1515H. (Info only)

63

1710

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, C/5-46, BS692805, (En) BS700804 at 1425H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds approx 150m fm peri w/neg cas. Called arty w/unk res. Moved out of area.

64

1710

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, H/17 Cav, BS692926 at 1525H. (1) Dtn 4xfemales w/parts M-60 mg & 81mm mort & docu. (2) Det 3xfemales. One is asst in Women's Association Comm. Two were members of same Comm. All evac to LZ Bayonet.

65

1500

(C) 11th Bde, Msg Henderson, BS775265, LRRP OREGON, at 1435 - 1745H. Obsr'd 25 NVA in the vic of above grid, w/packs & wps, moving east & west. Also obsr'd 2 NVA WIA being carried on litters. At 1905H obsr'd 7 VC they were a carrying party, they were moving west.

66

1800

(C) Ameircal, Maj Wagner, C3 ops, Fire Fly Men. 310200H - 310400H. Passed to 198th Sp Cephas, C3 air; Sp Ross, FSE. Cpt Crawford, AAE Maj White.

67

1830

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson, 4-3, San Juan Hill, at 1820H. Rec'd 2 rds of 140mm or 120mm rkte in grid BS636357, 4.2 mort being fired at this time, res, NCD. Ntly: III MAF CPT Thompson.

68

1850

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson, A/1-1, BS825325, at

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

30 Aug 69

2400

30 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1850	cont'd	1840H. Fnd 1 NVA pack & 2 60mm mort rds, blown in place.		
69	1920		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, Area Scouts, BS480813, BS427821, BS481837, at 1600 - 1715H. Obsr'd fresh trails, eng'd NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, also fnd tunnel entrance. (2) Obsr'd new trails off a main trail, also 5 resting pos. (3) Obsr'd 1 hut w/ a ammo can & 2 baskets of green uniforms outside it. Also numerous spider holes. Eng'd 2 VC w/wpn res: unk. Also fnd several tunnel entrances, dropped H/gren in them with neg res.		
70	1935		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/3-21, BTO89222, at 1710H. Eng'd 1 NVA w/unk res. CIA 2 NVA packs 4 green uniforms, 2 AK mags w/80 rds ammo, 2 ponchos, 4 RPG-2rds, ID card of NVA SGT from 430th Co. 196th OB states probable element of 2d NVA Div HQ.		
71	1935		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/3-82 Arty, LZ SIBERIA, (EN) AT873235, at 1850H. Rec'd 10 82mm recoilless gun rds. Res: 6 WIA(E), 4 WIA(M) from C/3-82 Arty. Arty fired w/unk res.		
72	1955		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-1, BS723844, at 1430H. Eng'd 6 VC evading into village. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 3xbags of rice. Dtn 1 DMI, with no ID card, no wpn, evac to LZ Bayonet.		
73	2115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS512784, at 1805H. Rec'd SAF fm est 8-10 VC, eng'd w/SA & M-79 fire. G/S spt at 1820H. 1845H rec'd SAF Sporadic contact to 1925H, G/S spt 2015H, neg cas & unk res.		
74	2120		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, E/1 Cav, BS930226, at 2100H. Eng'd 10-15 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 9
---------------	-------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Aug 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	2205		(C) 11th Bde, Lt Hotary, C/1-20, BS724467, at 2140H. 2 US WIA(E) fm H/gren w/trap wire type.		A
76	2300		(C) 1st CAG, David, CAP 1-3-4, BT621017, (en) BT628016 - 626015, at 2015H. CP & OP rec 3 60mm mort rds, 3 M-79 rds and SA fire fm est. 40-50 en. Neg cas. Arty fired, will sweep at first light.		A
77	2000		(C) 11th Bde, TWX, S2 TOC, Rqst LRRP AO as follows: Area bounded by: BS7829, 8129, 8127 7827. Time: 310600H Aug - 041600 Sep. Men: area recon. Team Nevada. Approved by G3 Cpt Nichol, passed to 11th Bde, Lt Hotary 302145H. Passed to FSE: Cpt Scibelli.		A
78	1020		(C) Tra Bong, SF LNO, AO Req #10. DTG: 020005H - 072100H Sep 69. Purpose: RIF & search & clear. Area: BS3685, BS4185, BS3679, BS4179. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Cephas, appr by CPT Coorley. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to SF LNO, SFC Johnson. Ntfv: FSE CPT Crawford.	M	A
79	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		A
80	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Light contact was rpt'd from the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOI as recon in force and detailed search ops cont'd against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units. US/GVN forces participated in a total of 15 combined ops in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units accounted for a total of 13 VC & 16 NVA KIA w/1 indiv & 1 CSWC. US cas were 1 KIA, 14 WIA(E) & 5 WIA(M). Tac air, arty & naval gunfire spt'd tactical ops by eng known & susp en loc and base areas. C/5-46 CA'd fm vic BS753836 to a cold LZ vic BS715833 compl at 0800H. B/3-1 CA'd fm FSB 411 to a cold LZ vic BS504676 compl at 1215H.		A
81	2400		(U) Journal closed.		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/303

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 30 UAG 69 Ref DJF entry #79.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>H76</u>			
B Co	<u>BT489966</u>			
C Co	<u>BT389109</u>			
D Co	<u>BT391949</u>			
E Co	<u>BT391949</u>			
Recon	<u>BT391949</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>AT921259</u>			
C Co	<u>BT146025</u>			
D Co	<u>AT887258</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS721956</u>			
B Co	<u>BS758838</u>			
C Co	<u>BS687810</u>			
D Co	<u>BS573966</u>			
E Co	<u>BS777848</u>			
Recon	<u>BS765861</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

BS508794

B Co

BS524792

C Co

BS547777

D Co

E Co

BS539825

Recon

BS524792

H-17 Cav (Armor)

TAM KY

HH

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

BS477696

B Co

BS504076

C Co

411

D Co

CHL

E Co

411

Recon

BS559741

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

BS652509

B Co

BS604406

C Co

SJH

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BS822346

E Co SJH

Recon BS604406

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co BS726565

B Co BS789416

C Co BS723469

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBB IE

A Co BROWN

B Co BS919254

C Co BS885288

D Co DEBB IE

E Co BROWN

Recon BS916230

3-1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBB IE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Majr Bn CP BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HWKHL	
A Trp	BS KX KT 819319	
B Trp	BS695835	
C Trp	BS829291	
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL	
Div Arty	CHL	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H	
A Btry	HWKHL	
B Btry	T IEN PHOUC	
C Btry	PT CITY	WEST
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H	
A Btry	CINDY	
B Btry	TAM KYAF	
C Btry	CRUNCH	
6-56 Arty CP		
G/55th Arty	CHL	
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICAN	
A Btry	DOTTIE	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE
D Btry	REXX DOTTIE	
196th Inf Bde CP	REXX BALDY	
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY CHWKHL	
A Co	HWKHL AT950252	
B Co	AT950252 AT938273	
C Co	AT938273 HWKHL	

~~HWKHL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

HWKHL

E Co

HWKHL

Recon

HWKHL

3-21 Inf Bn CP

CENTER

A Co

CENTER

B Co

CHL

C Co

BT0922219

D Co

AT092219

E Co

CENTER

Recon

EAST

4-31 Inf Bn CP

WEST

A Co

AT938273

B Co

AT888224

C Co

WEST

D Co

AT927271

E Co

WEST

Recon

WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor)

TAM KY

HWKHL

3-32 Arty CP

BALDY

A Btry

BALDY

B Btry

CENTER

C Btry

SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 31 Aug 69 2400 31 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.		JSM
2	0515		(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0645H.		JSM
3	0525		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, 1/6 ARVN, PS497784 at 301820H Aug 69. Hit unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 3xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		JSM
4	0555		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, 3-21, LZ Center, BT052253 at 0510H. Rec 8-10 82mm mort rds w/NCD. Fired arty and 4.2 mort at susp en loc(BT072264, BT072255, BT075268) w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Martin.		JSM
5	0640		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, LRRP Nevada, 0620H, BS764278 LRRP Tm Nevada was inserted at above time & grid & extracted at 0625H due to knee injury to one of the tm members. Will attempt to reinsert later today.		JSM
6	0825		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, PT084205 at 0750H. Obsr 5xVC evading fm a hut area 600m South of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.		JSM
7	0835		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-4-1, PS620808 at 0001H. Adj Arty on VC burning bamboo gates. Swept area. Res: 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)		JSM
8	0845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-6, PS529930 at 0730H. Fnd a tunnel 2'x2'x6'. Will dest.		JSM
9	0850		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, F/17 Cav, PS513918 at 0730H. Fnd en dav laager used in the last 2 days by an est 10xVC.		JSM
10	0900		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Antencio, PS764278 at 0840H. LRRP Nevada was inserted at above time & coord. Ntly: G2 Sp Robbins; FSE CPT Crawford. Ref DJF entry #5.		JSM
11	0900		(C) Co G 75th Ranger, PS357962 at 0845H. LRRP Oklahoma inserted & LRRP Hawaii extracted at above time & coord. Ntly: G2 Sp Robbins; FSE CPT Crawford; 198th Bde, PFC Cephas.		JSM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDI 51R 0000-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 9
---------------	-------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	31 Aug 69	2400	31 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0905		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 3/4 ARVN Bn, BS735596 at 0620H. VC ambushed ARVN's. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xtruck sack & 2xAK-47 mag CIA. (Info only)		[initials]
13	0925		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/26th Engr, BS775440 at 0900H. Fnd 1x30 lb mine, will evac to LZ Bronco.		[initials]
14	0955		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-1, BS833301 at 0935H. Fnd 3x57mm RR rds. Dest.		[initials]
15	1010		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/5-46, BS759841 at 0905H. While on ptl 1xUS det 81mm mort rd rigged as pressure type mine. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WL(E). D/O compl at 0915H. Ntly: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 Sp Henn; G2 LTC Nerone.		[initials]
16	1030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46, LZ Siberia, 0930H. Ref DJF entry #71, 30 Aug 69. Add 6x82mm mort rds. Passed to III MAF, SSG Dean & CPT Williams, III MAF. (Original report was not passed to III MAF)		[initials]
17	0800		(C) 1st Mar Div, MAJ Townsend, AO Req #11. DTG: 010001H - 092400H Sep 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: AT880280 S to AT880260 W to AT815260. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Letourneau, appr by 1-46 MAJ Reimner; 4-31 CPT Whitaker. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: 1st Mar Div LTC Burke; FSE CPT Crawford.	M	[initials]
18	0855		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 19th Engr, BS878308 at 0735H. Removed on flag lying at above grid. Flag was BT w/H/gren. Dest. (Info only)		[initials]
19	0955		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Nevada, BS764278 at 0945H. Made contact w/7xNVA, all had AK-47's, wearing light green unif. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xUS KIA(E). Team was extracted at 1010H at above grid. Ntly: G2 LTC Nerone; FSE SFC Schmitt.		[initials]
20	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, U/17 Cav, BS530920 at 1010H. Dtn 2xindiv 16-18 yrs old w/bad date on ID. Evac to IPW.		[initials]
21	1110		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Antencio, CS report. Time: 310720H-0805H. Dropped 220 E 158 at BS8229, BS8329, BS8730, BS8330. Drop followed by 105, CS naval gunfire & sweep by 1-1 Cav		[initials]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Aug 69

2400

31 Aug 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

22

1115

(C) Minh Long, SFC Rosmussen, AO Req No 13.
 DTG: ASAP - 050400H Sep 69. Purpose: RIF,
 search & clear. (Co size CIDG op). Area: BS4751,
 4747, 5051, 5047. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Antencio,
 appr by CPT Maxhum. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed
 to SFC Johnson, SF. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.

M

23

1125

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT089223
 at 1630H. Fnd 7xbunkers big enough for 2 to 3
 men. They were 3 to 4' deep. Will be dest.

24

1145

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gieger, C/1-87, BS767437 at
 1125H. Convoy on access road to LZ Liz, 1x5 ton
 truck det mine. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O
 compl at 1130H. 1x5 ton truck combat loss.
 Ntfy: PFC Galvan; G3 Sp Henn; G3 CPT Young.

25

1150

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, 0730-0830H.
 (1) BT144310. Eng 1xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
 (2) BT149318. Dest 1xlean-to 5'x5', had rice
 underneath it. (3) BT144327. Dest 9xhuts
 & 1xpermanent structure. Also eng 1xtunnel
 entrance w/unlk res. (4) BT119310. Eng 1xVC/NVA
 evading into a hut. Res: dest 1xhut. (5) BT118304
 Dest 1xhut.

26

1205

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Oregon, BS775265
 at 0840H. (1) Ober 1xNVA w/pack & wpn moving E. Also 1xNVA moving W.
 (2) 311130H, BS775265. Cptr: 2xNVA PW. w/Chicom
 H/gren & misc docu (NFI). 1xNVA PW was WIA. Requested
 extraction. (3) Extracted fm BS795265 at 1155H.
 PW's & Docu at LZ Bronco. Preliminary interrogation
 reveals 1xNVA to be a Senior NCO or Officer fm
 300th Arty. Ntfy: G2 MAJ Doms; FSE SFC Schmitt;
 IPW Sp McLaughlin.

27

1230

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/4-3, BS612399, BS614400 (En)
 at 1200H. Fnd 1xsewing machine, docu, penicillin,
 1xcan of fish, 1x5 gal can of seeds, 1x10 lb bag
 of sugar, 50xlbs of rice, 50 lbs of peanuts,
 50 lbs of potatoes, 10 lbs of corn & 1xcompl stove.

28

1250

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT939276 at
 1025H. Dtn 3xVN. Will be extracted to LZ Baldy.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-743/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Aug 69

2400

31 Aug 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

1245

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-3, BS599405 at 1120H. Fnd 30xbaskets, 1xconcrete bunker, 2xNVA packs, 950 lbs of rice, engr stakes, sand bags, plastic, 3xboxes of pants & 3xhuts. While burning huts had one large explo.

30

1159

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 27th Cml, BT063231 at 0910H. Bde AVN rec SAF fm a cam bunker, eng & dest 1xbunker. NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res.

31

1205

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT087228 at 1020H. Fnd 1xNVA KIA by Shadow, approx 2 days old.

32

1220

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-1, BS837285 at 1205H. Fnd bunker complex. Checking area. Will dest complex.

33

1220

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Tam Ky, BT200341 at 302045H Aug 69 (dlyd). RF plat 134 eng est VC sqd. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

34

1310

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT093211 at 1140H. FO adj arty on 4 VC w/packs. Res: 1xVC KBA (B/3-82)

35

1330

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS525793 at 1115H. Fnd 900 lbs of rice hidden in concrete crocks. (200 lbs polished & 700 lbs unpolished) Evac 200 lbs to LZ Stinson & left 700 lbs for villagers.

36

1350

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fuller, A/1-52, BS538824 at 1200H. Sweeping peri of LZ Stinson, fnd & dest 1x ChiCom H/gren.

37

1355

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fuller, H/17 Cav, BS695955 at 1000H. Obsr & adj arty on 10xVC digging in w/unlk res. 1030H, BS718925. Obsr & adj arty on 15xVC w/wpns w/unlk res.

38

1355

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fuller, D/1-52, BS523796 at 1125H. Eng 1xVC w/pack. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack of rice CIA. Rice evac to LZ Stinson.

39

1400

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, TMF, BT160082 at 1210H. Adj arty on sensor activation near LZ Professional w/unlk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

31 Aug 69

2400

31 Aug 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

1400

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Arty LNO, AT911208 at 1115H. (1) Adj arty & dest 1xconcrete reinforced bunker. (2) 1130H, AT921200. Adj Arty & dest 2xsampans.

41

1410

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 1-20, BS778444 at 1350H. 19th Engr were digging up mine, 1xindiv watching them was dtn, & taken to LZ Liz. Initial interrogation indicates he is member of Farmer's Association. Will be evac to LZ Bronco.

42

1425

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-1, BS819297 at 1400H. Fnd 1xpile of 20xNVA bodies, all in NVA unif. Less than 24 hrs old. (10xKBA & 10xKBA/S). Ntfy: C/S SFC Drosdick; G3 Sp Paucum; G2 LTC Nerone; III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer; USARV MAJ Rolls.

43

280750(dlyd)

(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Cml/G-2. Req clearance for an APD msn in the area bounded by BS5647-5656-6056-6047. Time: 010800H - 011030H Sep 69. Req clearance for free fire but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (slick) & 2xG/S. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Appr by S-3 CPT Maxhum. Passed to Minh Long, appr fire for fire, SF LNO SFC Johnson. Ntfy: Div Cml MSG Groat.

44

0830

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav req. Time: BMNT - KENT 01 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawkhill for briefing. Call sign: Mastic Basin; freq: 62.50. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE LT Golofski; 196th Bde, Sp Reese.

45

1100

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, AO Req #12, DTG: ASAP - 152400H Sep 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: BT3419, BT4119, BT4018, BT3414. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Letourneau, must get political clearance. Disapp by Tam Kv CPT Rawlinson. Disapproved by S-2 196th Bde, Sp Letourneau. Disapp by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Goorley.

46

1400

(C) Tra Bong, SF LO. Cancel AO ext #10 eff 1500H. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Chermol. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Aug 69

2400

31 Aug 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

47

1220

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS496677
 at 1210H. (1) Fnd base camp; moving into area
 at this time. (2) 1300H. Relieved to be hosp
 area. Fnd NVA mil equip & med supplies, 4xhuts
 20'x20', numerous bunkers & tunnels. Neg signs
 of recent activity.

48

1430

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS534764
 at 1115H. Dtn 5xmales, ages 18-20, 1xage 29. Fnd 3
 ruck sacks & a cave in same vic. Fnd 1xponcho, 1xM-26
 H/gren inside cave. Dest 1x15man sampan. Backs & DET
 taken to C/Co CP. Will be interrogated by SAP Tm.
 (SAP Special Action Pacification Team, made up
 of National Police and ARVN's)

49

1430

(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn.
 Time: (1) 010230H - 010430H Sep 69. Passed to:
 198th Bde, Sp Fuller; G-3 Air, SFC Ross; AAF
 LT Golofski; ESE SFC Waldrun.

50

1520

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT922272 at
 1030H. Fnd & dest 2xhuts, 1xbunker & 1xAP mine.

51

1555

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Helix 15, PT030206
 at 1500H. Obsr 5xVC evading. Adj arty w/unlk res.

52

1605

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, R/2-1, BT230245 at 1520H.
 Det an AP mine. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). Center element
 of land clearing team.

53

1645

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 3-21, BT033254 at
 1600H. Nui Loc Son PF's fnd 10xNVA KIA, 4-6
 days old. Fnd 1xAK-47. (Info only)

54

1823

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS803420 at
 1750H. Utility acft rec SAF w/NCD. Ntly: AAF MAJ White.

55

1835

(U) Americal, Maj Wagner, G3 Ops. Cancel ref
 for 5-46 to become OPCON to 196 Bde effective
 311800H Aug 69. Passed to 198 Bde: Cpt Goorley.

56

1850

(U) A/5-46 Inf, at 1030H. XO reported that unit
 fd a mine field, BS723955 is center of mass -
 150m radius.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMEIRCAL DIVISION, TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	31 Aug 69	2400	Aug 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
57	1920		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt. Petrella, H/17, BS717923, at 1815H. Fd & dest two chicom H/gren 3 blasting caps, 1 81mm mort. rd. 8 folders of docu fd (NFI) w/be evac to LZ Bayonet.		W		
58	1920		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/5-46, BS704846, at 1730H. Vn boy, Ho Ta Tham, with bullet wound in mouth & back of neck was brought to CP by mother. She claims boy was shot by track fm B/1-1 Cav on 30 Aug 69. D/O comp 1815H.		W		
59	1920		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 123 Avn Aero Scouts, BS706911, at 1730H, Fd 6 tunnel entrances 4x4 & 1 .50 cal pos. BS689912 1 detainee brought to Bayonet IPW. BS697891 obsr'd 1 large tunnel entrance 4x6 also 1 male engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA. BS689895 detained two females; evas to Bayonet IPW.		W		
60	1945		196 Bde, Sp Reese, A/4-31, AT936274, at 0730H. Fnd 6 fresh graves w/ 1 NVA body in each. Over 24 hrs old.		W		
61	1950		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Gilmore, 3/4 at 1855H. Obsr'd 3 VC setting one M-16 mine. Eng'd and VC evaled. CIA 1 M-16 mine. (INFO ONLY). (Frd Grid, BS7660)		W		
62	2100		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, IRRP Alabama, BT127210, at 1800H. IRRP Alabama walked into their OZ from LZ East. Night laager at above coordinates.		W		
63	2105		(C) 1st CAG, Sgt Davis, CAP 1-1-6, BT232247, at 1645H. Marine det AT mine. Res: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA(B). (INFO ONLY)		W		
64	2120		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Reese, R/2-1, AT947238, at 1800H. Called arty on 5 VC, res: 1 VC KBA.		W		
65	2120		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Reese, E Mort/4-31, AT921259, at 1850H. Eng'd 1 VC w/SAF. Res: 1 VC KIA.		W		
66	2120		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, R/2-1, BT232247, at		W		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Aug 69

2400

31 Aug 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

66

2120

cont'd

1615H. USMC det A/T mine RMs: 1 USMC KIA,
2 US fm R/2-1 WIA(E). (crater 4x4x4)

67

2120

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, RF/Nui Loc Son, PT
041261, at 1400H. Ref DJF #53, 31 Aug 69,
delete ref DJF # as erroneous. Should read
obsr'd & eng'd 10 VC res: 7 VC KIA, 1 AK-47
CIA, 1 B-40 rkt rd CIA.

68

2120

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, F/A,
0915H, BT232245 1 VC KIA. 0920, BT233245,
1 VC KIA. 0930H, BT215257, 1 VC KIA. 0935H,
BT213255, 2 VC KIA. 1550H, BT236246, 1 VC KIA.
1630H, BT234259, 3 VC KIA. 1640H, BT236216, 1
VC KIA.

69

2325

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, N/5-46, BS557987, at 2220H.
Obsr'd and eng'd 2 VC trying to cut security wire
at Tri Binh #1 VC fired back with SA. Fired illum,
swept area, neg res.

70

1300

(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Chem/G2. Request clearance for
APD mission in the area bounded by BT0902-BT1800-
BS0994-BS1794. Time of msn: 020800H-021030H Sep 69.
Request clearance for free fire but will accept fire
for fire. Upon clearance of target area, request the
following A/C assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (Slick), 2xG/S.
Passed to 198th Bde, SP Hill 1329H. Approv by CPT
Coorley, 1400H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Reese, Appr
1530H by SP Reese. Passed to Tien Phuoc; BT0901 N to
BT0902 SE to BT1101. Clear- R Rymers; free fire-LOC.
Appr : G3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Notified: AAB,
MAJ White; Div Cml, MSG Carrier.

71

2400

(U) Inclosure # 1, Americal Unit locations.

72

2400

(C) Ops Summary: Cont lt contact was rpt'd fm the
Amcal/2d ARVN Div TAOI as RIF & search ops cont against
elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Div & VC MF/LF units. Americal
units accounted for a total of 15 VC & 31 NVA KIA. US
cas for the 24 hr rpt'g period were 2 KIA & 10 WIA(E).
Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to spt tactical ops by
engaging known & susp en locations & base areas. US/GVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 31 MAR AUG 69 REF DJF ENTRY # 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>EXE FAT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>H 76</u>			
B Co	<u>BT489966</u>			
C Co	<u>BT409099</u>			
D Co	<u>BT377954</u>			
E Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>AT890255</u>			
C Co	<u>BT155045</u>			
D Co	<u>AT883240</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS721956</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>BS695840</u>			
D Co	<u>BS758837</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>BS760863</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Encl #1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
E Co	BS571796		
C Co	BS51 547777		
D Co	BS531794		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	BT531794		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BT721937	547917	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	RAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
E Btry	PROF	GAYOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	BS487679		
B Co	BS504676		
C Co	411		
D Co	CHL		
E Co	411		
Recon	BS524749'		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	BS666402		
B Co	BS604406		
C Co	BS SJH		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS845322
E Co	SJH
Recon	BS604406
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	BS729550
B Co	BS788429
C Co	BS727468
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBB IE
A Co	BROWN
B Co	BS919254
C Co	BS874283
D Co	DEBB IE
E Co	BROWN
Recon	BS908172
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBB IE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Infr Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Trp	BT845322		
B Trp	DOTTIE		
C Trp	BS845231		
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HWKHLL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUCNH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HWKHLL		
A Co	AT955255		
B Co	AT946263		
C Co	HWKHLL		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HWKHL		
E Co	HWKHL		
Recon	HWKHL		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CNTR		
A Co	CNTR		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	BT092219		
D Co	AT092219		
E Co	CNTR		
Recon	EAST		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	AT928266		
B Co	AT986199		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	AT926270		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	AT009237		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	TAM KY	HWKHL	
3 82 Arty CP	BALDY		
A Btry	BALDY		
B Btry	CNTR		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

6-BX5

REFERENCE SERVICE SLIP

DATE

28 Nov 2000

NO.

4319

NAME OF REQUESTOR

FLAHERTY

AGENCY OR ADDRESS

046334

UNITS OF SERVICE

SOURCE OF REQUEST (Check)

INFORMATION
SERVICE
(Number of replies)RECORDS
FURNISHED
(Number of
items)TEXTUAL, STILL
PICTURES, ETC.
(Number
of pages)MOTION
PICTURES
(Number
of feet)SOUND
RECORDINGS
(Number
of feet)

NA Administrative Use

Agency of Origin

Other Government

Nongovernment

WRITTEN

ORAL

6

REQUEST HANDLED BY

WARD

RG NO.

472

STACK AREA

270

ROW

30

COMPARTMENT

9

SHELF

4

OUTCARD NO.

RECORD IDENTIFICATION

U.S. Army. Vietnam 23rd (Americal) Infantry Div.

Daily Journal

Boxes: 13 - 18

RECEIVED BY

DATE

RETURNED TO

DATE